

INDEX

This is a consolidated index including the contents of all previous volumes as well as the present volume. The figures in bold type refer to the volume number.

With effect from volume 39, applied retrospectively as far as possible, references to the treaties by article are to be found in the annex to the index. Also with effect from volume 39, in addition to the usual subject headings, material is indexed by case, making it easier to track discussion of a topic at different stages in its history.

- abuse of judicial authority **5.128**
 abuse of right **29.57**, 183-184, **32.40**
 account stated **4.220**, 221, 228, 230-234, 236, **8.162-168**
 acquiescence: *see* estoppel
 acquired rights **6.163**
 act of State **4.102**, 115 n. 2, **5.12**, **16.99**, **17.100-101**, **19.285-289**, 292, **24.11**, **36.106-107**: *see also* State responsibility
 enquiry into by international tribunal **25.157**, 165
 admissibility **16.300-303**, **18.86**: *see also* arbitrator, challenge to (TR 10-12), admissibility; counterclaims, admissibility jurisdiction distinguished **16.306-309**
 admission, effect **3.205** n. 2, 235, 288
 adverse inferences, Tribunal's right to draw **37.41**, 46, 56-57, 66, 163-164, 175-181, 208-209, 211-212
 agency **1.356-362**, 376-381, **2.11**, 23-24, **3.205**, **4.278**, 279, **6.159**, 160, 193-195, **8.130**, 140, **17.14-15**, 25-30, **19.126**, 129-132, 133-135, 138-139, 140, 152-153, **23.142-146**, 299-300, 305-306: *see also* evidence of, agency
 applicable law **19.126**
 broker distinguished **2.399**
 Federal Reserve banks, whether **35.118-122**
 general principles of agency law **19.126**
gestion d'affaire **7.164**
 power of attorney and: *see* power of attorney
 aggregation of cases: *see* procedure, consolidation of cases
 airline practice **9.360-375**
 Algeria, duties **5.49**
 Algiers Declarations: *see also* Claims Settlement Declaration; General Declaration
 authentic language **36.129-130**
 as changed circumstances **1.208**
 damages for breach **25.260-262**, **34.137-138**, 146-147, 158-159, 162, 166, 168
 equality of States Parties
 —enforcement mechanisms **34.42**
 —express terms **38.250-253**
 —*lacunae* **12.54**, 58-60, 62-63
 —VCLT as applicable law **34.129**, **36.21**, 27, 128-129, **38.107**, 250-251
 interpretation, balance between the interests, rights and obligations of the parties as key principle **12.54-58**
 negotiation and conclusion **34.114-115**
 aliens, treatment of **4.166**, 167, **5.293**, 383-384, **17.147**, 181: *see also* expropriation; expulsion; State responsibility
 wrongful death **2.81-89**
 alternative forum **6.49**
 alternative pleading **4.231**, 233, 235, 236
 American Arbitration Association (AAA): *see* arbitration rules, American Arbitration Association
 American law: *see* United States, law of
 Amity, Economic Relations and Consular Rights, Iran-US Treaty on (1955) **1.313**, 365, 501, **2.84**, 161, 257, 353, **4.103-105**, 109, 112-117, 155, 156, 174, 179, **5.381-383**, **6.151**, 168, 178, 200, 201 n. 1, 208, **7.41**, 47, 50, 51, **9.272-273**, **10.106**, 267, **15.29**, 34-35, 214, **16.249**, **17.143**, 147, **18.161**, **23.395**, **26.227**: *see also* Annex: Treaties by Article, Iran-US Treaty on Amity, Economic Relations and Consular Rights (1955)

- Amity, Economic Relations and Consular Rights, Iran–US Treaty on (1955) (*cont.*)
 applicability
 —dual nationals **31.120, 36.206-207, 37.413-414**
 —expropriation: *see* expropriation, Treaty of Amity, applicability
 —indirect claim **2.353, 15.34 n. 14**
 and customary international law **9.273, 10.151, 184, 192, 14.234, 15.214, 300, 16.69 n. 19, 88-89, 238 n. 5, 21.125, 31.5-6**
 expulsion and **16.88, 17.107, 143**
 forum selection clause **8.431-432**
 “interests in property” **16.195-196, 21.118-119**
 as *lex specialis* **8.378, 428, 21.121, 125, 330, 30.255, 37.414-415**
 source of law **10.132, 150, 184, 17.143**
 termination or breach **4.112-114, 5.381, 383, 15.218**
 validity **5.381, 7.8, 379, 431-451, 10.131-132, 149, 190-191, 17.143**
 appeal: *see* award, review/reconsideration
 applicable law **3.8, 14, 19, 56, 58, 4.5, 113-116, 174, 234, 267, 270, 292, 293, 6.46, 97, 98, 7.99, 102, 109, 113, 115, 130, 191, 8.105, 10.239, 277, 12.143, 273, 13.88-89, 229-233, 14.138-140, 186-187, 229-230, 245, 15.29, 214-224, 236-239, 16.20-28, 194-196, 256, 17.132, 142, 230-231, 239-240, 18.119, 361 n. 10, 19.29-31, 286, 21.68, 72: see also choice of law**
 agency **1.377, 379-380, 19.126**
 authenticity of document **29.124**
 contracts **1.422, 2.27, 3.48, 56, 4.267, 6.236, 7.131, 8.162, 231, 232, 9.121, 124, 326, 10.216, 13.26, 17.230-231, 240, 21.103, 154, 22.243, 268-289, 324, 325, 24.170, 26.146: see also State contracts below**
 corporations
 —ownership **17.328, 21.77 n. 30**
 —pre-incorporation agreements **2.154 n. 1**
 date determining **15.215**
 diplomatic protection **19.31**
 disqualification of arbitrator **20.203-204, 272-273**
 expropriation
 —international law **16.25, 29.27**
 —Treaty of Amity **2.353-354, 4.105-106, 111-116, 8.378-379, 404-407, 16.25, 194-195, 239, 243, 21.118, 120-122, 125, 329-331, 30.3-6, 88, 100, 196, 255-257, 31.3-6, 85, 119-120, 33.332-333, 36.206-208, 37.119, 248, 411-414, 416**
 expulsion, international law **17.142**
 general principles of commercial and international law **1.374, 377-378, 16.21, 28, 104, 26.106**
 general principles of law **19.30, 20.204**
 immovable property transactions **2.250, 256, 33.4-5**
 international law **16.28, 19.30-31, 286, 23.357**
 —displacement by Claims Settlement Declaration **25.28**
 —Tribunal **34.55-56**
 interpretation and substance distinguished **16.21**
 law of parties **19.30, 28.209**
lex loci actus **21.63, 22.161**
 marital rights **30.49-56**
 nationality **2.166, 183, 224, 32.85, 86-87, 88**
 payment of cheque **1.171**
 pension rights **30.42-43, 63**
 practice of parties **17.231, 240**
 principles of mutual goodwill and good faith **21.154**
 procedure **8.161, 30.55**
 promissory notes **21.44-45, 63-64**
 relevance **12.214**
 share transfers **19.272**
 State contracts **16.27-28, 19.31, 22.287-289: see also contracts above**
 —international law **32.180**
 time limits **17.190**
 Tribunal
 —failure to indicate **1.422**
 —freedom to determine **13.232, 30.49-50, 32.179-180, 38.68-69**
 —international law **34.55-56**
 —jurisdiction of **26.266**
 appointing authority (designation (TR 7(2)(b))) **1.513-514, 38.23, 400: see also arbitrator, challenge to (TR 10-12), appointing authority’s role**
 “approximate compliance”, validity of concept **36.28-30**

- arbitral tribunal: *see* international tribunals;
 Tribunal
- arbitration
 clause, jurisdiction **25.26**, 73-74, 141-142
 failure to comply with **7.202** n. 1
 meaning **5.183**
 nature **7.78**
 objection to conduct of **25.6**
 waiver of right to **7.202** n. 1
- arbitration rules: *see also* International Chamber
 of Commerce (ICC); International Law
 Commission; Tribunal Rules;
 UNCITRAL Rules
- American Arbitration Association **20.206**,
 209, 245, 250, 310
- American Code of Ethics for Arbitrators in
 Commercial Disputes **3.40**, 296, **4.181**,
7.180 n. 1, 204, **20.205**, 207, 208, 209,
 212, 218-219, 251, **38.49**
- Grain and Feed Trade Association **3.323**,
20.250
- Inter-American Commercial Arbitration
 Commission **20.206**
- International Bar Association Guidelines
20.211-212, 216, 251, **38.25**
- International Institute for the Unification of
 Private Law **20.205**
- London Court of International Arbitration
20.206
- Netherlands Arbitration Institute **20.250**
- UN Economic Commission for Asia and the
 Far East **20.205**
- UN Economic Commission for Europe
20.205
- Uniform Arbitration Act **3.210**, 211, 295
- arbitrator
 absence **1.415-417**, 425-428, 431-432, 433,
 453-454, **2.14-16**, 27-29, 343-344,
3.24-146, 155, 168, 209-211, 237, 238,
 254, 255, 268, 269, 276, 277, 291-296,
 316, **8.42**, **19.116-117**, **21.239-240**,
29.364 n. 11
 challenge to: *see* arbitrator, challenge to (TR
 10-12)
 failure to sign award **1.204**, 415-417,
 424-441, 452-454, **2.13-16**, 27-28, 170,
 177, 227, 343-344, **3.92**, 108, 118,
 124-129, 137, 141-146, 155, 168, 210,
 211, 237, 238, 254, 255, 268, 269, 276,
 277, 292-294, **4.111**, **5.348**, **6.39**,
 229-271, **7.222**, **14.8**, 10, **15.187-188**,
16.112 n. 1, 237, 255-256, 282, **18.3-44**,
19.107 n. 1, 161-171, **21.79** n. 1,
 194-198, 295, **26.5-6**, 189, **29.23**
 —effect on validity of award: *see* award,
 validity
 —statement of reasons by the Tribunal,
 need for (TR 32(3)) **1.449**, 452,
38.188-189
- recusal: *see* arbitrator, challenge to
 (TR 10-12)
- replacement/substitute (TR 13) **14.312**,
 353-354, **37.22**, **38.182-183**
 —*de jure* or *de facto* impossibility of
 performing functions as ground for
 (TR 13(2)) **38.388-389**
 —following death of arbitrator **38.187**
 —following resignation of arbitrator
5.362, **7.56**
 —Mosk **6.103**
 —*Phillips Petroleum* **38.437**, 438
 —temporary **38.183-184**
 —“time he requires fully and adequately
 to prepare for deliberations”
38.359-361, 436-438
 —“would not advance the orderly and
 efficient functioning of the arbitral
 process” **39.314**
- resignation **14.271** n. 2, **16.284** n. 8,
19.117, **34.103-104**, **38.419-420**
 —continued service following (TR 13(5))
 (“Mosk Rule”) **5.362**, **6.103**,
38.177-191, 420: *see also* Mosk Rule
 (TR 13(5))
 —effect on proceedings **3.294-296**
 —delays, avoidance **3.41**, 375-376
 —non-repeat/continuation (TR 14)
5.362, **7.56**, 182-183, **38.421**
 —examples
 —Bellet **3.144-146**, 155, 168
 —Noori **38.177-191**, 359
 —Sani **1.433-434**, 436, 452-454,
2.14-15, **3.209-211**, 237-238,
 254-255, 268-269, 276-277,
 291-293
 —permissibility **3.294-296**
 rights **19.167**
- arbitrator, challenge to (TR 10-12)
 admissibility: *see also* timeliness of challenge
 (TR 11(1)) *below*
 —challenge following issue of final award
38.403-404

- arbitrator, challenge to (TR 10-12) (*cont.*)
- on grounds not provided for in Tribunal Rules or constituent documents **38.402**
 - joinder to merits **38.415**
- applicable law (TR 9-12) **20.203-204**
- appointing authority's role
- limitation to establishment existence of justifiable doubts **1.114-115, 117, 21.388, 390, 38.184, 396-397, 400-401, 39.122-123, 133, 138**
 - non-disclosure of confidential information (TR 31 note 2), obligation to respect **21.387, 388, 390, 394**
- challenge and disqualification (recusal) distinguished **38.47-48, 404-405**
- circumstances giving rise to justifiable doubts as to impartiality/independence requirement (TR 10(1)) **39.25, 31-32, 59-68, 76, 78-79, 112**
- burden/standard of proof/"reasons for challenge" requirement (TR 11(2)) **20.188-189, 38.422-430, 446-447, 39.62-64, 70-71**
 - attribution of complaints against a Tribunal decision to a member of the Tribunal, effect **39.131-132**
 - challenged arbitrator's statements in his response to the challenge as evidence **38.447-448**
 - specificity requirement **19.76-77, 38.423, 39.126-128, 245-246**
 - subsequent development of reasons set out in notice **30.70-71, 39.128**
 - cited circumstances
 - alleged animosity towards client **38.24, 25-26, 43, 46-47, 51-52**
 - alleged currency offence **21.380-383, 395, 396-398**
 - alleged probability of bias **38.25-26**
 - challenge in another case **38.23-24, 45-47**
 - departure from the procedural rules **3.298-299**
 - departure from Tribunal's deliberations practice **21.366-369, 386-387, 388-390**
 - disclosure obligation (TR 9(1)), failure to comply with **20.177-330, 21.195-196, 310-311, 24.322-324, 38.22, 28, 43-44, 53-54, 389-393, 39.247-253**
 - dual membership of Chamber and Full Tribunal in same case/ participation in prior proceedings **38.24, 25-28, 42-43**
 - due process violations **39.133-136**
 - excess of power **5.366 n. 1, 6.271, 21.400**
 - failure to act **27.293-336**
 - participation as arbitrator in a "connected case" in another tribunal **39.140-142, 162-167**
 - payment of part of arbitrator's fees to government/tax payments **38.406-413**
 - procedural discrimination by President **38.414, 439-440**
 - refusal to withdraw **38.404-405, 39.129-130**
 - res judicata*, breach of **39.128, 130-131, 136-139**
 - witness, alleged failure to disclose relationship with (TR 9(1)) **20.177-330**
 - definitions/standards
 - heightened standard/"admits of no other explanation . . . than lack of impartiality/independence" **21.388, 39.27-28, 40, 59-64, 74-75, 90-96, 134-135, 138-139**
 - IBA ethics **38.25, 49**
 - IBA Guidelines **20.211-212, 216, 251, 39.123-125, 299**
 - indiscretion distinguished **38.392-393**
 - "justice must be seen to be done" principle **38.48-51**
 - national courts' standards including *Commonwealth Coatings* **20.243-246, 271-282**
 - procedural error distinguished **38.438-440, 442-443, 39.135**
 - "reasonable doubts" vs "justifiable doubts" **38.447**
 - "reasonable and informed third-party" test (IBA Guidelines II(2)(c)) **30.110, 31.31-32, 39.60, 123-125, 135, 141-142, 149, 244-245, 299**
 - serious error, relevance **38.396, 443**
 - fairness and **38.394-397**

- independence/impartiality
- allegation of lack of in a non-challenge process **6.251-252, 270-271**
 - definitions
 - “impartiality” **38.394**
 - independence **38.393-394**
- notice of challenge (TR 11(2))
- dates of event giving rise to doubt **38.422, 424-425**
 - reasons for challenge, need for **20.188-189, 38.422-430, 39.62-64, 70-71**
 - in writing **20.184**
- procedural matters
- admissibility of challenge as preliminary matter **38.40-43**
 - adversarial nature of challenge proceedings **38.449**
 - agreement of parties in respect of challenge/withdrawal of arbitrator (TR 11(3)) **38.388, 400-402**
 - arbitrator’s comments qua arbitrator and as defendant in challenge proceedings **38.449**
 - challenged arbitrator’s right to make whatever arguments he chooses **38.449-450**
 - confidentiality of proceedings requirement (TR 31, note 2): *see* confidentiality of proceedings (TR 31, note 2)
 - death of arbitrator, effect on the challenge **39.121-122**
 - decision by appointing authority (TR 12(1)) **38.400-401**
 - determination by Tribunal including arbitrator against whom challenge is made **38.25-28**
 - disclosure of documents (TR 31) **38.415, 428**
 - effect of recusal (reconstitution of tribunal/new proceedings) **38.26, 52-53**
 - separate decision relating to recusal, request for **38.40-41, 42-43, 55-56**
 - submission of additional documents following “final” submissions **38.444**
 - suspension of arbitrator’s performance of his functions pending decision, whether necessary **20.239, 21.280, 351, 358-359**
- timeliness of challenge (TR 11(1)) **1.112-115, 509, 512, 516, 517, 20.183, 234, 237, 266, 315, 21.318, 348, 349, 350, 352, 355, 360-364, 375-377, 379, 391-394, 395, 399-402, 24.319-320, 27.297, 312, 38.23, 43-44, 47-48, 380, 385, 388, 389-400, 402-405, 408-410, 440-442, 39.19, 21-22, 32-34, 58-59, 72-73**
- “became known” requirement/critical date **38.402-405, 408-410, 39.253-256**
 - “constructive knowledge”/“should have known” concept **39.254-255**
 - “must have known” **39.256**
 - breach of TR 9(1) disclosure evidence, effect **39.254**
 - “physical delivery during the Tribunal working hours” (TR 2) **38.440, 442**
 - “sent” vs “received” **38.440-441**
 - “should be made”/date sent **38.441**
- withdrawal following (TR 11(3)) **5.338, 20.329-330, 38.388, 400-401, 406-407, 414-415, 417**
- arbitrator, challenge to Briner J in *Case 55* (procedural history in date order)
- Iran’s letters to Briner J raising issues and requesting suspension of proceedings (TR 9(1)) (1 and 5 September 1988) **20.177-178**
 - Briner J’s account of relationship with Morgan Stanley (7 September 1988) **20.179-180**
 - notice of challenge/request for decision (TR 12(1)(b)) (13 September 1988) **20.181-183**
 - Briner J’s response to challenge and indication of intention not to withdraw (TR 11(3)) (14 September 1988) **20.184-185**
 - Amoco’s comments on challenge (16 September 1988) **20.186**
 - Iran’s statement of reasons for the challenge (TR 11(2)) (27 September 1988) **20.188-222**
 - Iran’s reinforcing case for a challenge (17 October 1988) **20.223-224**
 - Briner J’s letter to appointing authority setting out his position (20 October 1988) **20.225-232**
 - Amoco’s memorandum setting out applicable legal considerations (2 November 1988) **20.233-259**

- arbitrator, challenge to Briner J in *Case 55* (procedural history in date order) (*cont.*)
- Iran's memorandum commenting on comments of Briner J and Amoco (28 November 1988) **20.260-324**
 - Amoco's comments on Iran's 28 November memorandum (1 December 1988) **20.325-327**
 - Briner J's letter to Iran on his nationality (5 December 1988) **20.328**
 - Briner J's notice of withdrawal from *Case 55* (6 December 1988) **20.329-330**
- arbitrator, challenge[s] to Briner J (procedural history (28 July 1989-15 September 1989))
- circumstances identified by Iran as giving rise to justifiable doubts (memoranda of 28 July and 29 August 1989)
- arbitrary findings **21.338-345**
 - biased treatment of the facts **21.332-338**
 - departure from Tribunal's deliberations practice **21.366-369**
 - fundamental inconsistency of *Case 39* award with previous Tribunal decisions **21.326-332**
 - improper reliance on testimony of Morgan Stanley **21.322-326**
 - non-disclosure obligation (TR 31 note 2) **21.364-366**
 - timeliness of challenge (TR 11(1)) **21.360-364**
 - unwarranted speculation **21.345-347**
- documents relating to Briner J's appointment as president of the Tribunal in date order
- Iran's objections to the appointment of Briner J as president (31 January 1989) **21.310-315**
 - US request for appointment of president (31 January 1989) **21.309**
 - appointing authority's decision/appointment of Briner J as president (2 February 1989) **21.316-317**
- documents relating to the challenges in date order
- Khalilian statement (27 June 1989) **21.194-203**
 - Khalilian supplemental statement (30 June 1989) **21.245-256**
 - Briner J's comments on Khalilian statement of (30 June 1989) **21.240-245**
 - notice of challenge (28 July 1989) **21.318-347**
 - Briner J's indication of intention not to resign (TR 11(3))/comment on untimeliness of the challenge (TR 11(1)) (3 August 1989) **21.348**
 - Phillips Petroleum's comments on challenge (8 August 1989) **21.352-353**
 - US comments on the challenge (8 August 1989) **21.349-350**
 - US letter to Briner commenting on Iran's proposal that he suspend his functions pending outcome of the challenge (8 August 1989) **21.351**
 - Briner J's comments on the Tribunal's deliberations practice (10 August 1989) **21.354**
 - Iran's comments on "technical" points raised by parties opposed to the challenge (29 August 1989) **21.355-371**
 - Khalilian J's second supplemental statement (2 September 1989) **21.263-276**
 - Briner J's comments on Iran's letter of 29 August 1989 (6 September 1989) **21.372-374**
 - Phillips Petroleum comments on Iran's letter of 29 August 1989 (9 September 1989) **21.378-379**
 - Iran's additional ground for challenge (Briner J's alleged involvement in money-laundering) (11 September 1989) **21.380**
 - Briner J's comments on money-laundering allegation (14 September 1989) **21.382**
 - Iran's follow-up to letter of 11 September (14 September 1989) **21.381**
 - Khalilian second supplemental statement (15 September 1989) **21.277-278**
 - US comments on money-laundering allegation (15 September 1989) **21.383**
 - US comments on money-laundering allegation (19 September 1989) **21.395**
- arbitrator, challenge[s] to Briner J (appointing authority's decision (19 September 1989)) **21.384-394**

- appointing authority's role
 - limitation to establishing existence of justifiable grounds **21.388**
 - non-disclosure of confidential information (TR 31 note 2), obligation to respect **21.387**
- decision (dismissal of challenge) **21.598**
- decision (rejection of challenge) **21.294**
- ground 1: alleged use of Buderī's DCF calculations **21.388-390**
- ground 2: alleged use of evidence in a previous case **21.390**
- ground 3: alleged disregard of Tribunal practice, exclusion of consideration on TR 31 note 2 grounds **21.390**
- ground 4: alleged suppression of evidence **21.390-391**
- grounds said to give rise to justifiable doubts (summary) **21.386-387**
- Iran's comments on (27 September 1989) **21.399-402**
- procedural history **21.384-386**
- timeliness (TR 11(2) note 1) **21.391-394**
- arbitrator, challenge[s] to Briner J (alleged money-laundering) (appointing authority's decision (25 September 1989)) **21.396-398**
- evaluation of the facts **21.397-398**
- procedural history (summary) **21.396-397**
- arbitrator, challenge to Broms J (appointing authority's decision (7 May 2001)) **38.386-397**
- conclusions
 - dismissal of claim of failure to act/*de jure* or *de facto* impossibility of acting (TR 13(2)) **38.389**
 - failure to establish existence of justifiable doubts **38.396-397**
 - rejection of lack of independence charge **38.394**
- grounds: failure to act *de jure* or *de facto*/impossibility of acting (TR 13(2))
 - decision **38.389**
 - purpose of provision **38.389**
- grounds: failure to meet impartiality/independence requirement
 - impartiality **38.394-397**
 - "impossibility of performing" distinguished **38.393**
 - independence **38.393-394**
- "justifiable doubts", limitation of appointing authority's role to establishing existence of **38.396-397**
- US claim/Broms J's response **38.393**
- grounds: non-disclosure obligation (TR 31, note 2) **38.389-393**
- Broms J's defence **38.392**
- Broms J's letter to the appointing authority (19 December 2000) **38.391-392**
- Haak J's comments on Broms J's non-compliance with TR 31, note 2 **38.390-393**
- passages in Broms J's opinion complained of **38.389-391, 392**
- reason for provision **38.390**
- responsibility for dealing with alleged offences **38.392-393**
- procedural background, documents submitted **38.386-387**
- relevant law (text)
 - TR 10(1) (justifiable doubts as to impartiality/independence) **38.388**
 - TR 11(1) (timeliness of notice) **38.388**
 - TR 11(2) (notification of challenge: requirements) **38.388**
 - TR 11(3) (challenged member's agreement to challenge/recusal) **38.388**
 - TR 12 (decision on challenge/appointment of substitute arbitrator if challenge upheld) **38.388**
 - TR 13(2) (arbitrator's failure to act/in the event of the *de jure* or *de facto* impossibility of his performing his functions) **38.388-389**
 - TR 31, n. 2 (non-disclosure obligation) **38.389-390**
- arbitrator, challenge to Broms J (request for recusal) (Claimant's second application) (decision of the appointing authority (30 September 2004)) **38.398-405**
- admissibility: *see also* timeliness of challenge (TR 11(1)) *below*
 - challenge following issue of final award **38.403-404**
 - challenge on grounds not provided for in Tribunal Rules or constituent documents **39.402**
- circumstance giving rise to justifiable doubts (TR 10(1)) (Broms J's non-recusal) **38.398-399, 403-405**

- arbitrator, challenge to Broms J (request for recusal) (Claimant's second application) (decision of the appointing authority (30 September 2004)) (*cont.*)
- conclusion (rejection of challenge) **38.405**
 - general considerations
 - appointing authority's role (limitation to establishing existence of justifiable doubts) **38.396-397, 400-401**
 - challenge and disqualification (recusal) distinguished **38.404-405**
 - procedural history in date order
 - request for recusal (2 July 2003) **28.398**
 - notice of challenge (26 January 2004) **38.23, 398**
 - Iran's response to the challenge (24 February 2004) **38.399-400**
 - appointment of appointing authority (27 February 2004) **38.23, 400**
 - claimant's "memorandum of law" in support of challenge (24 March 2004) **38.400**
 - appointing authority's letter setting his intentions with regard to next steps (29 March 2004) **38.400**
 - Broms J indicates intention not to recuse himself (3 April 2004) **38.400**
 - Broms J's further comments on the challenge (3 April 2004) **38.401**
 - appointing authority confirms that the (TR 12(1)) conditions having been met he was charged to decide the challenge (6 April 2004) **38.400-401**
 - claimant's comments on timeliness (22 April 2004) **38.401**
 - claimant's unsolicited letter commenting on timeliness/admissibility (13 July 2004) **38.401**
 - Iran objects to claimant's unsolicited letter of 13 July (22 July 2004) **38.401**
 - timeliness of challenge (TR 11(1)) **38.23, 402-405**
 - "became known" requirement/critical date **38.402-405, 408-410**
- arbitrator, challenge to Broms J (request for recusal) (Claimant's second application) (Tribunal's decision (17 November 2004)) **38.23-28**
- Brower J (dissenting) **38.39-56**
- alleged probability of bias **38.51-52**
 - claimant's request/Judge Broms' refusal to recuse himself **38.40-41**
 - disclosure obligation (TR 9) **38.43-44, 53-54**
 - dissenting opinion as ground for challenge to award **38.37-38**
 - dual membership of Chamber and Full Tribunal in same case/participation in prior proceedings and **38.42-43**
 - general challenge against arbitrator in another case as reason for recusal **38.45-47**
 - "justice must be seen to be done" principle **38.48-51**
 - "justifiable doubts" requirement (TR 10(1)) **38.42, 43-44, 46-47, 48 n. 36, 53**
 - reasonableness of claimant's recusal request **38.41-43**
 - timeliness (TR 11(1)) **38.47-48**
- circumstances cited as giving rise to justifiable doubts as to impartiality/independence (TR 10(1))
- alleged probability of bias **38.25-26**
 - challenge in another case **38.23-24**
 - disclosure obligation (TR 9(1)), failure to comply with **38.28**
 - dual membership of Chamber and Full Tribunal in same case/participation in prior proceedings **38.24**
- decision (rejection of request) **38.28**
- procedural history in date order
- appointing authority's dismissal of 4 January 2001 challenge (7 May 2001) **38.24-25**
 - notice of challenge (26 January 2004) **38.23**
 - request for reconstitution of Chamber One and reopening of proceedings (26 January 2004) **38.26-28**
 - dismissal of challenge for untimeliness (TR 11(1)) **38.23**
- timeliness (TR 11(1)) **38.24-25**
- arbitrator, challenge to Brower J (circumstances giving rise to justifiable doubts requirement (TR 10(1))) (procedural history in date order) **39.257-293**
- Iran's notice of challenge (20 May 2010) **39.257-260**
- circumstance giving rise to justifiable doubts (TR 10(1)) (Brower J's allegedly unauthorized contact with possible new third country arbitrator) **39.259-260**
 - factual background **39.257-258**

- US response to challenge (7 June 2010) **39.261-266**
- Brower J's response to challenge (22 June 2010) **39.272-280**
- allegedly inappropriate contact with potential new arbitrator **39.268-269**
 - impartiality, alleged lack of **39.270-271**
 - independence, alleged lack of **39.269-270**
 - specificity requirement (TR 11(2)) **39.267-268**
- Iran's comments on US/Brower J's comments on challenge (9 July 2010) **39.272-274**
- specificity requirement (TR 11(2)) **39.272-274**
 - unauthorized contact as basis for justifiable doubts **39.277-280**
 - unauthorized nature of contact with potential new arbitrator **39.273-277**
- US comments on Iran's letter of 9 July (26 July 2010)
- Brower J's contact with potential new arbitrator
 - as alleged action on behalf of the US **39.283-284**
 - as breach of TR 6(3) **39.285**
 - sufficiency of any breach of the Rules to give rise to justifiable doubts **39.266-267**
 - specificity requirement (TR 11(2)) **39.281-283**
- Brower J's comments on Iran's letter of 7 July (failure to meet specificity requirement (TR 11(2))) **39.288-293**
- arbitrator, challenge to Brower J (circumstances giving rise to justifiable doubts requirement (TR 10(1))) (appointing authority's decision (3 September 2009)) **39.294-306**
- Brower J's contact with potential new arbitrator: compatibility with TR 6(3) (appointing procedures) **39.301-304**
- Brower J's contact with potential new arbitrator: nature and content **39.304-306**
- burden/standard of proof/"reasons for challenge" requirement (TR 11(2))
- IBA Guidelines **39.299**
 - "reasonable and informed third-party" test **39.299**
 - specificity requirement **39.299-301**
- decision **39.306**
- procedural history in date order
- Iran's notice of challenge (20 May 2010) **39.294-295**
 - US response to the challenge (7 June 2010) **39.295-296**
 - Brower J's response to challenge (22 June 2010) **39.296**
 - Iran's comments on US/Brower J's responses to the challenge (9 July 2010) **39.297-298**
 - Brower J's response to Iran's letter of 9 July (10 August 2010) **39.298-299**
 - US response to Iran's letter of 9 July (26 July 2010) **39.298**
- arbitrator, challenge to Mangård J (Tribunal decision (13 January 1982)) **1.111-118**
- procedural history in date order
- Iran's claim to have disqualified Judge Mangård (28 December 1981/1 January 1982) **1.111**
 - US response (7 January 1982) **1.111**
 - Iran Note to US government stating that the letters of 28 December 1981 and 1 January 1982 and a Note of 7 January 1982 constituted Iran's official challenge to Judge Mangård **1.111**
 - parties' oral arguments (11 January 1982) **1.111-112**
- relevant law (text)
- CSD III **1.112**
 - UNCITRAL Rules, Articles 10-12 (challenge of arbitrators) **1.112-113**
- separate opinion (Kashani and Shafeiei JJ)
- objections to Tribunal's decision to consider Iran's letter of 1 January 1982 as a UNCITRAL-based challenge **1.117**
 - political nature of Iran's complaint as justification for unilateral disqualification **1.116**
 - procedural history **1.115-116**
 - Tribunal's improper involvement in matters outside its competence **1.117-118**
 - US position on the designation of an appointing authority **1.116-117**
- Tribunal's analysis
- note on the interpretation of UNCITRAL Rules 9-12 (limitation of challenge to particularities of case involved) **1.114**

- arbitrator, challenge to Mangård J (Tribunal decision (13 January 1982)) (*cont.*)
- status of Iran’s letters and 11 January note as a Rule 11 challenge **1.114-115**
 - unilateral right of removal of arbitrator as impairment of the integrity of the process **1.114**
 - unilateral right of removal of arbitrator, Iran’s claim to **1.114**
- Tribunal’s decision
- Iran’s letter of 1 January 1982 as official challenge **1.115**
 - matters reserved for the appointing authority **1.115**
 - UNCITRAL-based challenge/decision by appointing authority as sole method for removing arbitrator **1.115**
- arbitrator, challenge to Mangård J (appointing authority’s decision (5 March 1982)) **1.509-518**
- admissibility of Iran’s objections
- appointment of neutral members of Tribunal, absence of a role for the States Parties **1.516-517**
 - Iranian letters setting out its position (extracts) **1.515-516**
 - Iran’s non-compliance with UNCITRAL Rule 10(1) (justifiable doubts), admissibility of Iran’s objections **1.517-518**
 - Iran’s non-compliance with UNCITRAL Rules 11 and 12 **1.517**
 - UNCITRAL-based challenge/decision by appointing authority as sole method for removing arbitrator **1.516**
 - unilateral right of removal of arbitrator as impairment of the integrity of the process **1.516**
- appointing authority’s competence
- Iran’s contention that UNCITRAL Rule 12(1)(c) required the Tribunal’s approval for designation of an appointing authority **1.513-514**
 - relevant documents (CSD III/ UNCITRAL Rules 6-12 (texts)) **1.511-513**
- conclusion **1.518**
- documents submitted **1.509-510**
- oral commentary (17 February 1982) **1.510**
- arbitrator, challenge to Noori, Ameli and Aghahosseini JJ (appointing authority’s decision (19 April 2006)) **38.406-413**
- admissibility of challenge (timeliness (TR 11 (1))) **38.408-410**
- arbitrators’ payments to Iran, treatment as single circumstance attributed to the first occurrence **38.409**
 - conclusion (inadmissibility of challenge) **38.410**
 - US knowledge of payments, evidence of timing **38.410**
- conclusion (dismissal of challenge) **38.412-413**
- merits (“justifiable doubts” requirement (TR 10(1)))
- tax payments on fees, whether liable to give rise to justifiable doubts **38.406-413**
 - US failure to demonstrate that payments to Iran were not regular tax payments **38.411-412**
- procedural history in date order
- notice of challenge (21 December 2005) **38.406**
 - Iran’s response (9 January 2006) **38.406**
 - exchanges between appointing authority and challenged arbitrators about recusal (TR 11(3)) (16, 17 and 18 January 2006) **38.406-407**
 - appointing authority’s request for Iran/US comments on arbitrators’ letters and for information about remuneration (24 January 2006) **38.407**
 - Iran’s comments on US comments (3 and 6 February 2006) **38.407**
 - US comments on challenged arbitrators’/Iran’s position (3 February 2006) **38.407**
 - appointing authority’s meetings with challenged arbitrators and Tribunal’s S-G (6 February 2006) **38.407**
 - final report of appointing authority’s meetings **38.407**
 - final submissions on the notice of challenge (10 March 2006) **38.408**
 - Iran’s final comments on the challenge (16 March 2006) **38.408**

- closure of pleading stage (20 March 2006) **38.408**
- arbitrator, challenge to Noori J (appointing authority's decision (31 August 1990)) **24.314-324**
- admissibility of challenge (timeliness (TR 11(1))) **24.319-320**
- conclusions
 - dismissal of challenge **24.324**
 - rejection of alleged breach of TR 9 (disclosure obligation) **24.323-324**
- general considerations
 - benefit of doubt on truth of allegations (challenged arbitrator) **24.321**
 - Iran/MIG as proper respondents in *Case 248* **24.321**
 - limitation of consideration to facts/ circumstances identified in the notice of challenge (TR 11(2)) **24.320-321**
- grounds of challenge **24.314**
 - legal status of MIG **24.321-322**
 - Noori's alleged failure to disclose information (TR 9) **24.523**
 - Noori's relationship with NIOI **24.322-323**
 - President Briner's confirmation of Tribunal practice on disclosure (TR 9) **24.317**
- procedural history in date order
 - notice of challenge (20 February 1990) **24.309-313, 314**
 - Iran's comments on challenge (23 April 1990) **24.314-315**
 - Noori's comments on challenge (26 April 1990) **24.315-316**
 - claimant's comments on comments of Iran/Noori (9 May 1990) **24.316**
 - Noori's summary of arguments (25 May 1990) **24.316**
 - appointing authority's meetings (25 May–28 August 1990) **24.317-319**
 - MIG comments on challenge (5 July 1990) **24.316-317**
 - receipt of Noori J's disclosure statements (26 July 1990) **24.317**
 - written summary of MIG comments (28 August 1990) **24.317**
- arbitrator, challenge[s] to Oloumi J (appointing authority's decision (2 April 2008)) (analysis and conclusions) **38.440-444**
- issue 1: timeliness of challenge (TR 11(1)) **38.440-442**
- issue 2: breach of confidentiality, relevance to establishment of justifiable doubts **38.442-444**
 - conclusion **38.443-444**
- arbitrator, challenge to Seifi J (procedural history in date order)
 - US notice of challenge in respect of *Case B61* (22 April 2010) **38.140-142**
 - disclosure obligation (TR 9) **39.140-142**
 - participation as arbitrator in a “connected case” in another tribunal **39.140-142**
 - “reasonable and informed third-party” test (IBA Guidelines II(2)(c)) **39.141-142**
 - Iran's response to the challenge (11 May 2010) **39.143-150**
 - circumstances giving rise to justifiable doubts requirement (TR 10(1))
 - burden of proof, failure to meet **39.148-149**
 - specificity requirement (TR 11(2)) **39.145-148**
 - timeliness of challenge (TR 11(1)) **39.143-145**
- Seifi's intention not to withdraw from *Case B61*/response to challenge (25 May 2010) **39.151-167**
 - circumstances giving rise to justifiable doubts requirement (TR 10(1))
 - disclosure obligation (TR 9(1)) **39.159-162**
 - participation as arbitrator in a “connected case” in another tribunal **39.162-167**
 - specificity requirement (TR 11(2)) **39.155-159**
 - summary **39.151**
 - timeliness (TR 11(1)) **39.152-155**
- US response to Iran's letter of 11 May 2010 and Seifi's letter of 25 May 2010 (14 June 2010) **39.168-182**
 - circumstances giving rise to justifiable doubts requirement (TR 10(1))
 - burden/standard of proof/“reasons for challenge” requirement (TR 11(2)) **39.171-175**

- arbitrator, challenge to Seifi J (procedural history in date order) (*cont.*)
- “closely connected”, justification for description of Cubic proceedings as **39.168**, 180-181
 - participation in a previous case **39.175-180**
 - “reasonable and informed third-party” test (IBA Guidelines II(2)(c)) **39.175-176**
 - specificity requirement (TR 11(2)) **39.169-170**
 - timeliness (TR 11(1)) **39.170-171**
- Iran’s comments on US letter of 14 June 2010 (29 June 2010) **39.183-198**
- circumstances giving rise to justifiable doubts requirement (TR 10(1))
 - burden/standard of proof/“reasons for challenge” requirement (TR 11(2)) **39.192-198**
 - specificity requirement (TR 11(2)) **39.192**
 - timeliness (TR 11(1))
 - actual knowledge **39.188-191**
 - constructive knowledge **39.183-188**
- Seifi J’s comments on US letter of 14 June 2010 (12 July 2010) **39.199-212**
- circumstances giving rise to justifiable doubts requirement (TR 10(1))
 - participation in a previous case **39.205-212**
 - “reasonable and informed third-party” test (IBA Guidelines II(2)(c)) **39.200-201**
 - summary **39.199-201**
 - timeliness (constructive vs actual knowledge) **39.201-205**
- US final comments on selected admissibility and merits issues (26 July 2010) **39.213-219**
- circumstances giving rise to justifiable doubts requirement (TR 10(1))
 - IBA Guidelines, status **39.215-217**
 - participation in a previous case (intra-/extra-tribunal overlapping claims) **39.218-219**
 - specificity requirement (TR 11(2)) **39.217-218**
 - timeliness (constructive vs actual knowledge) **39.213-216**
- Iran’s final comments (3 August 2010) **39.220-228**
- circumstances giving rise to justifiable doubts requirement (TR 10(1))
 - participation in a previous case **39.225-227**
 - specificity requirement (TR 11(2)) **39.227**
 - decision (rejection of challenge) **39.256**
 - timeliness (TR 11(1)) **39.220-225**
- Seifi J’s comments on US final comments (16 August 2010) **39.229-239**
- circumstances giving rise to justifiable doubts requirement (TR 10(1))
 - IBA Guidelines, status **39.233-236**
 - participation in a previous case (intra-/extra-tribunal overlapping claims) **39.238-239**
 - specificity requirement (TR 11(2)) **39.236-237**
 - timeliness (TR 11(1)) **39.230-233**
- arbitrator, challenge to Seifi J (appointing authority’s decision) (3 September 2010) **39.240-256**
- admissibility (timeliness (TR 11(1))) (“became known”)
- 39.253-256**
 - breach of TR 9(1) disclosure evidence, effect **39.254**
 - burden of disclosure (arbitrator) **39.247-248**
 - limitation of obligation to circumstance likely to give rise to justifiable doubts **39.248-253**
 - UNCITRAL Rule 9 *travaux préparatoires* **39.248**
 - “constructive knowledge”/“should have known” concept **39.254-255**
 - “must have known” **39.256**
 - parties’ arguments (Iran) **39.253-255**
 - parties’ arguments (US) **39.253**, 255
- circumstances giving rise to justifiable doubts (TR 10(1))
- disclosure obligation (TR 9(1)), failure to comply with **39.247-253**
 - “reasonable and informed third-party” test (IBA Guidelines II(2)(c)) **39.244-245**
 - specificity requirement (TR 11(2)) **39.245-247**

- procedural history (summary) in date order
- notice of challenge (22 April 2010) **39.240-241**
 - Iran’s response to challenge (11 May 2010) **39.241**
 - Seifi J’s response to challenge (25 May 2010) **39.242**
 - US response to comments on challenge of Iran and Seifi J (11 June 2010) **39.242**
 - Iran’s comments on US comments of 14 June 2010 (29 June 2010) **39.242-243**
 - US final comments (26 July 2010) **39.243**
 - Iran’s final comments (5 August 2010) **39.244**
 - Seifi J’s final comments (16 August 2010) **39.244**
- arbitrator, challenge[s] to Skubiszewski J (by Iran)/Oloumi J (by US) (appointing authority’s decision (2 April 2008)) **38.414-445**
- decision (rejection of both challenges) **38.444**
- factual background common to both challenges in date order
- resignation of Noori J (1 November 2006) **38.419-429**
 - Tribunal’s decision including applicability of TR 13(5) (Mosk Rule) (6 November 2006) **38.420**
 - appointment of Oloumi J to replace Noori J in *Case B61* (4 March 2007) **38.420**
 - Tribunal’s decision on financial terms and conditions applicable to Noori J in respect of continued service in *Case B61* (7 March 2007) **38.420**
 - US assertion that *Case B61* should continue with members who participated in the hearings, preferably including Noori J (20 April 2007) **38.420-421**
 - Tribunal’s decision that Noori J had removed himself from the application of the Mosk Rule/replacement by Oloumi J (1 May 2007) **38.420**
 - Oloumi’s application for rehearing of certain issues (23 November 2007) **38.421**
- procedural history common to both challenges in date order
- appointing authority’s meetings with Tribunal S-G and Iran/US agents (5-6 February 2008) **38.418**
 - appointing authority’s meetings with Tribunal members (19 February 2008) **38.418**
 - Skubiszewski’s final comments on the challenge (12 March 2008) **38.419**
 - Oloumi’s final comments on the challenge (14 March 2008) **38.419**
 - Iran’s final submission on both challenges (25 March 2008) **38.419**
 - US final submission on both challenges (25 March 2008) **38.419**
- procedural history in date order (Oloumi challenge)
- notice of challenge in relation to *Case B61*/on general grounds (19 December 2007) **38.416**
 - Iran’s comments on the challenge (2 January 2008) **38.417**
 - Oloumi’s comments on the challenge (17 January 2008) **38.417**
 - Iran/US comments on Oloumi’s 17 January submission (1 February 2008) **38.417**
- procedural history in date order (Skubiszewski challenge)
- notice of challenge to Skubiszewski in relation to *Case B61* (30 November 2007) **38.414**
 - Skubiszewski raises procedural matters (7 December 2007) **38.414-415**
 - Skubiszewski’s indication of non-recusal (TR 11(3)) **38.414-415**
 - presiding authority’s indication of matters to be addressed at first stage of proceedings (8 December 2007) **38.415**
 - presiding authority’s permission to Skubiszewski to use whatever documents and arguments he wished (8 December 2007) **38.415**
 - presiding authority’s rejection of Skubiszewski’s proposal for bifurcation (8 December 2007) **38.415**
 - notice of challenge in relation to *Case B61* (10 December 2007) **38.414**

- arbitrator, challenge[s] to Skubiszewski J (by Iran)/Oloumi J (by US) (appointing authority's decision (2 April 2008)) (*cont.*)
- Skubiszewski's defence (8 January 2008) **38.415**
 - Iran/US comments on Skubiszewski's 8 January letter (24 January 2008) **38.416**
 - US comments on Iran's comments on Skubiszewski's 8 January letter (30 January 2008) **38.416**
 - Iran's comments on Skubiszewski's letters of 24 and 20 January (8 February 2008) **38.416**
 - Skubiszewski's comments on Iran's submissions of 24 January and 8 February (15 February 2008) **38.416**
- arbitrator, challenge to Skubiszewski J (appointing authority's decision (25 August 1999) (first and second challenges)) **38.378-385**
- conclusion, rejection of first and second challenges **38.385**
- first challenge (grounds): failure to act *de jure* or *de facto*/impossibility of acting (TR 13(2)) **38.378, 380**
- first challenge (grounds): justifiable doubts about impartiality and independence (TR 10(1)) **38.378, 380**
- conclusion (rejection of the first challenge) **38.383**
 - D-SG's account of impugned action **38.381-382**
 - Iran's misrepresentation of the status of the Security Account **38.380**
 - Iran's proposition that a chairman of an arbitral tribunal may not be involved the collection of evidence **38.382**
- first ground (timeliness (TR 11(1))) **38.380**
- procedural history in date order
- notice of challenge (20 May 1999) (first challenge) **38.378**
 - Iran's list of corrections to the Request for a decision on the first challenge (24 May 1999) **38.379**
 - Skubiszewski (response to challenge) **38.378**
 - US comments on the challenge (28 May 1999) **34.378**
 - notice of challenge (second challenge) (3 June 1999) **38.378**
 - US request for rejection of second challenge (7 June 1999) **38.379**
 - Iran's comments on US letter of 7 June 1999 (second challenge) (8 June 1999) **38.379**
 - Iran's reply to comments of US/Skubiszewski J on the first challenge (15 June 1999) **38.379**
 - Iran's statement on the second challenge (15 June 1999) **38.379**
 - Iran's corrections to its 15 June reply and statement (18 June 1999) **38.379**
 - Skubiszewski J's response to the second challenge and 15 June statement (2 July 1999) **38.379**
 - US response to second challenge (7 July 1999) **38.379**
- second challenge (grounds): justifiable doubts about impartiality and independence (TR 10(1)) (additional ground for doubt)
- additional evidence, timeliness (TR 11(2)) **38.385**
 - conclusion (rejection of second challenge) **38.385**
 - Iran's failure to provide evidence of its claim **38.383-385**
 - lack of impropriety in impugned behaviour **38.385**
- second challenge (timeliness (TR 11(2))), Iran's misplaced attempt to base timeliness on TR 13 (replacement of an arbitrator) **38.385**
- arbitrator, challenge[s] to Skubiszewski J (appointing authority's decision (2 April 2008)) (analysis and conclusions) **38.422-440**
- issue 1: timeliness of challenge (TR 11(1)) **38.422**
- "business hours", relevance **38.442**
 - calculation of the 15-day time period **38.441-442**
 - parties' arguments (Oloumi) **38.440**
 - parties' arguments (US) **38.440**
 - "sent" vs "received" **38.440-441**
 - treatment of repeated events as single circumstance attributed to first occurrence **38.409**
- issue 2: alleged failure to state reasons (TR 11(2)) **38.422-430**
- Iran's views on admissibility threshold **38.422-423**

- issue in challenge, whether procedural (TR 31(2)) **38.425-426**
- missing information/lack of clarity in the notice of challenge, Oloumi's statement and subsequent submissions **38.423-426**
- specificity requirement **38.423**
- sufficiency to establish justifiable doubts (TR 10(1)) requirement **38.422**
- issue 2: alleged failure to state reasons (TR 11(2)), conclusions
 - dismissal of challenge **38.428-429**
 - i. insufficiency of information **38.428**
 - ii. insufficiency of evidence relating to Skubiszewski's impugned "administrative practice" (TR 31(2)) **38.427-428**
 - iii. procedural propriety of decision on Oloumi's request **38.429**
 - iv. implications of decision on Oloumi's request's being taken by vote **38.429**
- issue 3: confidentiality of information used in the challenge (TR 31 note 2) **38.430-440**
 - absence of evidence/explanation to support claim of Skubiszewski's alleged departure from standard "administrative practice" **38.432-434**
 - applicability of TR 31 note 2 to present challenge (Iran's argument) **38.430-431**
 - conclusion **38.439-440**
 - "deliberations" (TR 31 note 2) **38.430-432**
 - exception, absence of provision for (TR 31(2)) **38.434-435**
 - reasonableness of Tribunal's refusal of Oloumi's 23 November 2007 request for a repetition of hearings **38.437-439**
 - status of Tribunal's "decisions" of 6 November 2006 and 7 March 2007 **38.436**
 - "time he requires" (1 May decision, para. 12), interpretation **38.436-438**
- arbitrator, challenge to Skubiszewski J (appointing authority's decision (8 April 2008)) **38.445-450**
 - decision (dismissal of challenge) **38.450**
- issue 1: burden/standard of proof
 - burden on person making the challenge **38.446**
 - "reasonable doubts" vs "justifiable doubts" **38.447**
- issue 2: existence of justifiable doubts
 - adversarial nature of challenge proceedings **38.449**
 - arbitrator's comments qua arbitrator and as defendant in challenge proceedings **38.448-449**
 - challenged arbitrator's right to make whatever arguments he chooses **38.449-450**
 - conclusion **38.450**
 - Iran's citation of Skubiszewski's statements in his response to the challenge as evidence **38.447-448**
 - precedents for use of language used by Skubiszewski **38.449-500**
 - Skubiszewski's response to evidence offered by Iran **38.448**
- procedural background
 - exchanges between Iran, US and the appointing authority (3 March–7 April 2008) **38.445-446**
 - notice of challenge (29 February 2008) **38.445**
- arbitrator, challenge to Skubiszewski J and Arangio-Ruiz J (procedural history in date order) **39.5-139**; *see also* arbitrator, challenge to Skubiszewski J and Arangio-Ruiz J (appointing authority's decision (5 March 2010)), procedural history
 - Iran's notice of challenge (5 August 2009) **39.5-7**
 - challenged arbitrators' breach of fundamental rules of procedure **39.37-45**
 - clarity and specific grounds of challenge **39.34-36**
 - determinative role of Skubiszewski and Arangio-Ruiz JJ **39.29-32**
 - "justifiable doubts" **39.31-32**
 - misapplication of rules of procedure as ground (TR 10) **39.27-28**
 - rebuttal of claims that disagreement with B61 Award is at the root of the challenge **39.37, 46**
 - refusal of Arangio-Ruiz J to recuse himself **39.31**
 - refusal of Skubiszewski and Arangio-Ruiz JJ to recuse themselves **39.45-46**
 - summary **39.26-27**
 - timeliness (TR 11(1)) **39.32-34**

- arbitrator, challenge to Skubiszewski J and Arangio-Ruiz J (procedural history in date order) (*cont.*)
- US (US response to challenge) (16 September 2009) **39.8-12**
 - attribution of complaints against a Tribunal decision to a member of the Tribunal **39.21**
 - failure to meet burden of proof **39.11-12**
 - failure to state clearly reasons for the challenge (TR 11(2)) **39.8-9**
 - improper justifications (disagreement with Tribunal decision in the B61 Partial Award) **39.9-11**
 - improper justifications (refusal of challenged members to recuse themselves) **39.11**
 - Arangio-Ruiz J's response to challenge (29 September 2009) **39.19-25**
 - attribution of complaints against a Tribunal decision to a member of the Tribunal **39.24-25**
 - failure to give evidence to support “justifiable doubts” **39.25**
 - failure to state clearly reasons for the challenge (TR 11(2)) **39.19, 20-21, 25**
 - groundlessness of challenge (TR 10(1)) **39.22-23**
 - improper justifications (disagreement with Tribunal decision in the B61 Partial Award) **39.23-24**
 - request for correct spelling of name **39.25**
 - Skubiszewski J's response to challenge (29 September 2009) **39.13-18**
 - failure to meet time limits (TR 11(1)) **39.21-22**
 - refusal to withdraw **39.19**
 - Iran's comments on response to challenge (22 October 2009) **39.26-46**
 - US comments on challenged arbitrators' responses and Iran's comments on (6 November 2009) **39.47-48**
 - Skubiszewski J's response to Iran's comments on the arbitrators' responses/US submissions (25 November 2009) **39.49-69**
 - attribution of complaints against a Tribunal decision to a member of the Tribunal **39.53-55**
 - failure to meet time limits (TR 11(1)) **39.58-59**
 - failure to prove existence of circumstances giving rise to justifiable doubts (TR 10(1)) **39.59-68**
 - failure to state reasons for challenge with sufficient specificity (TR 10(1)) **39.53-58**
 - failure to submit evidence of alleged “calculated” scheme **39.61-62**
 - improper justifications (disagreement with Tribunal decision in the B61 Partial Award) **39.50-53**
 - standard of proof/failure to meet heightened standard **39.59-64**
 - summary **39.49**
 - Arangio-Ruiz J's response to Iran's comments on the arbitrators' responses/US submissions (30 November 2009) **39.70-79**
 - alleged “failure to meet Iran's high expectations” **39.75-76**
 - attempt to use challenge procedure to secure revision of B61 Partial Award **39.76-78**
 - attribution of complaints against a Tribunal decision to a member of the Tribunal **39.73-75**
 - failure to prove existence of circumstances giving rise to justifiable doubts **39.78-79**
 - objective standard (“justifiable doubts”) **39.76**
 - specificity requirement (TR 11(2)) **39.71-72**
 - subsequent development of reasons set out in notice **39.70-71**
 - timeliness of challenge (TR 11(1)) **39.72-73**
 - Iran's final comments (6 January 2010) **39.81-100**
 - attempt to use challenge procedure to secure revision of B61 Award **39.84-86**
 - challenge to a Tribunal member for improper conduct in the process of arriving at award **39.86-90**
 - challenged arbitrators' insistence on misconstruing “calculated scheme” **39.81-82**
 - challenged arbitrators' refusal to address the merits **39.97-99**

- failure to meet heightened standard of proof **39.90-96**
- refusal of challenged arbitrators to recuse themselves as justification of Iran’s doubts **39.96-97**
- specificity requirement (TR 11(2)) **39.82-84**
- summary **39.99-100**
- US comments on Iran’s final comments (19 January 2010) **39.101-103**
- Skubiszewski J’s response to Iran’s final comments (3 February 2010) **39.104-111**
 - failure to provide evidence to support allegations of bias **39.106-109**
 - inaccuracies in Iran’s final comments **39.109-111**
 - obligation to participate in the consideration of Iran’s Revision Request **39.105-106**
- Arangio-Ruiz J’s response to challenge (4 February 2010) **39.112-113**
 - alleged refusal to address the merits of the challenge **39.113**
 - failure to meet burden of proof **39.113**
 - failure to prove existence of circumstances giving rise to justifiable doubts **39.112**
 - failure to specify “illegal means” used to reach conclusions in B61 Partial Award **39.113**
- arbitrator, challenge to Skubiszewski J and Arangio-Ruiz J (appointing authority’s decision (5 March 2010)) **39.114-139**
 - appointing authority’s role **39.122-123, 133, 138**
- burden/standard of proof/“reasons for challenge” requirement (TR 11(2))
 - attribution of complaints against a Tribunal decision to a member of the Tribunal, effect **39.131-132**
 - specificity requirement **39.126-128**
 - subsequent development of reasons set out in notice **39.128**
- circumstances giving rise to justifiable doubts as to impartiality/independence requirement (TR 10(1))
 - cited circumstances **39.135**
 - refusal to withdraw **39.132**
 - definitions/standards
 - heightened standard/“admits of no other explanation . . . than lack of impartiality/independence” **39.134-135, 138-139**
 - IBA Guidelines **39.123-125**
 - “reasonable and informed third-party” test, IBA Guidelines II(2)(c) **39.123-125, 135**
 - res judicata*, breach of **39.128, 130-131, 136-139**
- death of President Skubiszewski, effect on the challenge **39.121-122**
- procedural history in date order
 - Iran’s request for revision of partial award in *Case 501* (3 August 2009) **39.114**
 - notice of challenge (5 August 2009) **39.114-115**
 - US response to challenge (16 September 2009) **39.116**
 - Arangio-Ruiz’s decision not to recuse himself (TR 11(3))/response to challenge (29 September 2009) **39.116**
 - Skubiszewski’s decision not to recuse himself (TR 11(3))/response to challenge (29 September 2009) **39.116**
 - conclusion of first round of submissions (2 October 2009) **39.116-117**
 - Iran’s second submission (22 October 2009) **39.117**
 - US comments on challenged arbitrators’ 29 October submissions and Iran’s 22 October submission (6 November 2009) **39.117**
 - Skubiszewski’s response to Iran’s 22 October submission (22 November 2009) **39.118**
 - Arangio-Ruiz’s response to Iran’s 22 October submission (30 November 2009) **39.118**
 - exchanges about the possibility of a further round of submissions (1 December–7 December 2009) **39.118-119**
 - Iran’s final comments (6 January 2010) **39.119**
 - US comments on Iran’s final comments (19 January 2010) **39.119-120**
 - Skubiszewski’s response to Iran’s final comments (3 February 2010) **39.120**
 - Arangio-Ruiz’s response to Iran’s final comments (4 February 2010) **39.120**

- arbitrator, challenge to Skubiszewski J and Arangio-Ruiz J (appointing authority's decision (5 March 2010)) (*cont.*)
 —conclusion of final round of submissions (8 February 2010) **39.120**
 —death of President Skubiszewski (8 February 2010) **39.120-121**
- attachment
 release **4.277, 15.185**
 right of **22.78**
- attribution: *see* controlled entity; State responsibility
- award: *see also* enforcement of award; settlement, enforcement
 additional (TR 37) **3.364, 4.18, 5.73, 74, 8.53, 116-117, 9.406, 11.182-183, 13.324, 327, 14.70 n. 6, 257-258, 280-281, 16.110-111, 282-284, 18.76-77, 19.253, 256, 318, 319-320, 22.208, 25.187, 273-274, 26.258, 267, 27.195, 271, 28.51-52, 195-197, 29.293-294, 387, 30.19, 20-21, 31.289, 33.204-205, 39.336-341**
 —limitation to “claims presented . . . but omitted from the award” **39.340-341, 552-553**
- on agreed terms: *see* settlement
- amendment **6.30-32, 269, 270**
- basis
 —contractual obligations **10.256, 257**
 —legal principles **5.42, 48, 21.338**
- compliance obligation **4.73, 7.219, 23.208, 33.204-205, 38.3-17**
 —breach as basis for new claim **38.15, 139-145**
 —“breach” and “non-compliance”, equivalence **38.13 n. 14**
 —continuing non-compliance **38.13-15, 138-145**
 —deferred implementation **26.147**
 —deviation from **18.79**
- as a contractual basis for legal action **6.135-139, 18.118-119, 120-128, 130-131**
- contrary to fact **5.46, 47**
- credibility **5.267**
- date of receipt **8.53, 134, 9.405, 16.283**
- declaratory **21.74-75, 38.246**
- delay in making **4.3, 21.261-262, 275-278**
- dispositif*, scope **38.12-13, 136-138, 145**
- enforcement: *see* award, final and binding nature (*res judicata*) (CSD IV(1)/TR 32(2)); award, review/reconsideration
- error in **16.284**
- Escrow Agent, effect in absence of notification **21.286, 288, 293**
- final and binding nature: *see* award, final and binding nature (*res judicata*) (CSD IV(1)/TR 32(2)); award, review/reconsideration, final and binding nature of award as obstacle
- financial position of respondent, relevance **21.51**
- Full Tribunal, powers regarding **21.283-284**
- illegal **5.41, 49, 7.201**
- jurisprudential value **6.115**
- language **21.392-393**
 —authentic version **21.293**
 —validity in absence of translation **21.286, 288, 293-294, 295, 296-301, 27.267**
- length **30.169**
- null compromise **5.335, 6.271**
- null and void **6.271, 7.201**
 —deemed by Parties as **21.290, 296**
 —status of award **21.293-294**
- omission from **16.284**
- partial
 —on agreed terms **36.247-255**
 —final and binding nature (*res judicata*) **1.330, 38.242-243, 246**
- postponement **3.105**
- reasons for, need to state (TR 32(3)) **4.180, 5.129, 6.268-270, 21.215, 338-345, 30.169, 33.439-440, 38.278, 39.442-444**
 —final and binding effect of award (CSD IV(1)/TR 32(2)) and **38.241-242, 251**
 —form and substance, absence of TR provision for **39.252**
 —jurisprudence
 —*Application for Review of UNAT Judgment No 158* **39.442-443**
 —*Decision No DEC 134-A3/A8/A9/A14/B61-FT* **39.442-444**
 —*García Ruiz* **39.443**
 —*Lăcătuș* **39.443**
 —*Van de Hurk* **39.443**
 —*Vasilev* **39.443**
 —*Voloshyn* **39.443**

- *Wena Hotels* **39.443**
- required level of detail **30.168-169, 33.442, 39.442-444**
- reinstatement of case **28.216-224**
- satisfaction of claim in another forum **9.257**
- supplementary **19.255-256, 318, 319-320**
- validity **1.417-424, 433, 2.14-16, 27, 170, 177, 286, 289, 290, 346, 3.54, 124-129, 140-144, 210, 211, 295, 297-299, 302, 315, 324, 6.115, 7.162, 198, 29.23**
- voidness, *ab initio* **5.335**
- without prejudice **5.72**
- award, final and binding nature (*res judicata*) (CSD IV(1)/TR 32(2)) **4.233 n. 1, 6.109, 227 n. 2, 8.107-118, 141, 9.170, 11.141, 274, 276 n. 3, 12.174, 367, 15.196, 16.84, 20.209, 22.208, 26.258-261, 27.266, 29.23, 387-392, 31.289, 290, 33.348, 34.57, 63, 38.136-145**
- in absence of a signature to the award **21.195**
- applicability to partial award **1.330, 38.242-243, 246**
- challenge to an arbitrator, effect **21.349, 352, 375**
- as general principle of international law/
 customary international law **38.136-137, 241**
- as general principle of law recognized by
 civilized nations **38.241**
- implied undertaking to respect **34.55-56**
- jurisprudence
 - *Amoco* **38.137 n. 12**
 - *Cases A3, A8, A9, A14 & B61* (Partial Award (17 July 2009)) **38.240-262, 265, 266, 268, 274-275, 282, 346-347, 357**
 - *Cases A3, A8, A9, A14 & B61* (request for revision of Partial Award 601 (1 July 2011)) **39.327-330, 332-334**
 - *Chorzów Factory* **38.13 n. 13, 241**
 - *Compagnie Générale de l'Orénoque* **38.244 n. 87**
 - *Genocide Case* **38.241-242**
 - *Haya de la Torre* **38.244 n. 89**
 - *India Autos* **38.243-244**
 - *SS Neuchang* **38.244 n. 87**
 - *Orinoco* **38.12-13**
 - *Pious Fund* **38.13 n. 13, 142-143**
 - *Polish Postal Service in Danzig* **38.13 n. 13**
 - *Trail Smelter* **38.246-247**
 - *Waste Management* **38.244 n. 87**
- as obstacle to review/reconsideration of
 award **3.365, 5.74, 38.25-26, 29, 31, 37, 38, 59-60**
- requirements/restrictions
 - identity of parties, object and cause **38.241-242**
 - strict identity of object **4.16-17, 38.243-246**
 - manifest error of law and **38.246-249**
 - proceedings in another forum and **2.63, 98, 29.220-221, 34.57, 59, 165, 180-181**
 - reasons relevant to actual decision on
 question at issue, limitation to **38.12-13, 241-242, 251, 282**
- settlement on agreed terms declaring the
 award null and void, effect **21.293-294, 295, 301, 309**
- award, review/reconsideration **3.365, 6.46, 8.107-118, 14.101, 256, 18.76-77, 21.295-296, 23.123, 25.186-187, 28.318-319, 38.29-38: see also Cases A3, A8, A9, A14 & B61 (request for revision of Partial Award 601 (1 July 2011))**
- absence of provision for (GD 17/CSD 14(1)/
 TR 32(2)) **39.322, 327-330**
- annulment/rescission **5.74, 75**
- appeal against **3.128, 364, 5.74**
 - request for interpretation or correction
 (TR 35-7) distinguished **38.25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 36, 58 n. 76**
- correction **3.364, 4.111, 5.73, 74, 6.270, 8.133-134, 11.284, 286, 301, 13.93-94, 14.101, 173-174, 256, 18.76-78, 114, 19.172-175, 253-255, 20.171, 23.122-125, 230-232, 25.187, 188-189, 273, 274-276, 26.186-187, 27.264-268, 28.307-308, 30.19-21, 31.124-126, 288, 33.56-58, 38.30-31, 39.543-552**
- final and binding nature of award/*res judicata*
 as obstacle **3.365, 38.25-26, 29, 31, 37, 38, 59-60**
 - presumption that States parties would
 have made arrangements for had they
 wished (*Bimbaum*) **39.330**
 - specific provision for jurisdiction, need
 for **39.325-330**
- grounds **5.128**
 - arbitrariness **21.338-345, 38.69**

- award, review/reconsideration (*cont.*)
- contradictions **5.130, 33.441-447**
 - discrimination/bias **6.269, 21.332-338, 378-379**
 - dissenting opinion, views set out in **38.37-38, 71-74**
 - excess of powers, exceeding remedy sought **6.232, 17.30**
 - failure to apply correct applicable law **38.6809**
 - failure to consider amendments to claim **38.69-70**
 - failure to give adequate reasons **19.16**
 - fairness to parties, failure to observe **38.33-36, 48-51, 57-58: see also** procedural fairness
 - improper allocation of burden of proof **38.65-67**
 - manifest errors of law **39.319-321**
 - manifest errors of procedure/violation of due process **39.315-318**
 - new and decisive fact, need for **39.334-335**
- inherent power of tribunal **8.117-118, 28.221-223, 29.387-391, 31.289-291, 33.58-59, 38.30-33, 57-64, 39.314-315, 323, 330-334**
- international court/tribunal practice
 - Effect of Awards of Compensation Made by UNAT* **39.331-332**
 - inconsistency **39.331-332**
 - object and purpose of constitutive instrument/consent of parties as determining factors **39.332-334**
- interpretation **3.364, 4.60, 5.74, 6.284, 8.116, 12.304-305, 13.328-330, 14.174, 257, 261-262, 18.113-114, 19.172-173, 317-319, 25.187, 26.188, 254-255, 27.194-195, 31.288-289, 33.348**
- jurisdiction (Chambers/Full Tribunal) **38.19-21, 53-55**
- jurisprudence
- Antoine Biloune* **39.326**
 - Benjamin Weil* **39.326 n. 65**
 - Birnbaum* **38.33, 59-60, 39.314-315, 323, 327, 328-329, 330**
 - Case A/27* **38.60**
 - Dames and Moore* **38.32, 36, 59, 62, 39.323, 327**
 - E-Systems* **39.331**
 - Effect of Awards of Compensation Made by UNAT* **39.326**
 - George Moore* **39.326**
 - Henry Morris* **39.327**
 - International Schools Services* **39.329**
 - Jaworzina* **39.326 n. 65**
 - Lazare* **39.326 n. 65**
 - Lehigh Valley Railroad* **39.326**
 - Mark Dallal* **38.61, 39.323, 327**
 - Ram International* **38.32-33, 60-61, 39.323, 327, 328**
 - Riahi* **39.327**
 - Trail Smelter Arbitration* **39.326**
 - World Farmers Trading* **39.327**
- modification **4.81, 29.260 n. 3**
- of award in parallel case **31.67-86**
- rehearing **3.364, 365, 5.74**
- revision **29.387-392, 31.286-292**
- Tribunal's sole competence **34.58 n. 11, 38.38**
- treaty provision for/tribunal practice
- ECJ Statute **44.39.326**
 - ECtHR **39.326**
 - Hague Convention for the Pacific Settlement of International Disputes (1899) **39.325, 330**
 - ICJ **39.325-326, 330**
 - ICSID **39.326, 330**
 - ITLOS **39.326**
 - mixed arbitral tribunal practice **39.326**
 - PCIJ **39.325-326**
 - UN Dispute Tribunal **39.326**
 - UNAT **39.326**
- withdrawal **21.302**
- bad faith **5.266, 300**
- bailee **6.279, 8.270**
- balance sheet, preparation of **6.244**
- bank guarantee: *see* performance guarantee
- banking institutions: *see* undertakings
- banking obligations, breach **7.48**
- banking practices **1.170, 191, 198, 201-202, 205, 207, 210, 505-506, 2.168, 3.19, 21, 25, 27, 30, 5.29, 38, 6.167, 7.43, 17.284-285: see also** cheque
- waiver of defect **17.285, 291-292**
- bankruptcy **2.151, 8.257-259, 9.15, 27.21-22, 34-36, 38-39**
- liquidation distinguished **2.10**

- bill of exchange: *see* negotiable instruments
- bill of lading 5.31, 32, 39, **6.291**
- bank's compliance with obligations **24.112**
- burden/standard of proof **3.16-18**, 20, 29, 65, 66, 68, 71, 107, 108, 114, 115, 252, 294, 308 n. 2, **5.22**, 23, 36, 43, 47, 173, 176, 219, 229, 231, 368, 375, 376, **6.66**, 178, 210-212, **7.28**, 29, 68, 80, 88, 106, 107, 116, 117, 128, 129, 190-192, **9.57**, 119, 355, **10.34**, **11.275**, 278, 281-282, 336-337, **12.153**, 224, 297, 314, **13.112**, 136, 139, 141, 153, 197, **14.203**, **15.87**, **16.101**, 106-107, **17.57**, 68, 75, 104, 108, 112, 142, 151, 191, 193, 204, 222, 257, 263, 285, **18.14**, 68, 102, 105, 160, 161, 193-194, 196, 221, 228, 237, 238, 241, 263 n. 22, 264, 270-271, 324, 325, 329, 362, 369, **19.14**, 124, 210, 220, 269, 270, **20.14-323**, 325-327, **21.16**, 18, 27, 29, **23.188**, **29.117**, 124, **31.162**, 246-256, 283-284, **33.317**, **35.67-68**, **37.161-162**
- A18 caveat **37.81**
- accuracy of evidence **35.80-81**
- actori incumbit onus probandi* **1.209**, 420, 464, **13.72**, **18.216**, 325, **24.23-24**, **25.116**, 120-121, **29.92-93**
- allocation **3.18**, 20, 70, 71, **5.245**, **9.172**, **25.120-121**, **38.65-67**
- actual dispute, need for **10.216-217**
- assignment of claim **35.19**
- attributability of responsibility to State authorities
- Iran **24.152**, 255, **33.359-361**, 456
- US **23.337**
- authenticity of document **2.119**, **31.161-162**, 181-182, 246-256
- bank account, right of withdrawal from **24.245**, 251
- beneficial ownership **33.474**, **34.138**, 146-147, 166-167, **35.23**, 31
- breach of General Principle B, excluded matters **34.166-167**
- challenge to arbitrator: *see* arbitrator, challenge to (TR 10-12), circumstances giving rise to justifiable doubts as to impartiality/independence requirement (TR 10(1))
- compensation for losses under General Declaration, entitlement **28.139**
- construction work **33.261-262**
- contract
- amendment **2.389**, 390, 399
- breach **2.382**
- existence **23.293-294**, 335, **24.133**, **30.106**
- controlled entity status **1.420-421**
- costs, relevance to **22.355**
- costs/expenses **23.173**, **24.113-114**, **25.116**
- entitlement to travel expenses **33.182**
- Iran's entitlement to compensable losses/expenses **39.410-411**
- defective equipment **33.140**
- defective performance **33.141**
- dominant and effective nationality **26.7** n. 1, **36.46-47**
- ei qui affirmat, non ei qui negat, incumbit probatio* **4.80**, **20.266**, **29.123-124**, **33.316-317**, 320 n. 40
- expropriation **27.52**, **28.11-12**, 71, 267-268, **30.41**, 154, 160, 163, **31.109**, **33.49**, 265, **37.173-175**
- government interference **23.368**
- by legislation **32.151-152**, **34.85-86**
- expulsion, responsibility for **24.258**
- force majeure* **22.242**, **23.191-193**, 225, 226-227, **27.80**
- implementation of contract **2.153**
- invoice for work performed **2.108**, 115, **24.23-24**
- lost fees **33.260-261**
- lost profits **4.268**
- movable property, presence **37.112-114**
- national law rules, applicability **13.58-59**
- nationality of corporation **1.457-458**, 464, 475-477, 481-482, **21.16**, **23.266**, **25.232-233**, 244-245
- nationality of person **21.18**, 27, **22.133-134**, **23.284**
- naturalization **21.29**, **25.202**
- non-performance **4.80**
- ownership **9.243-244**, **32.202**, **33.226**, **34.22-23**, 92-93
- payment of account **2.121**
- payment of salary **10.344**
- performance **13.54-55**, **23.168**, 173
- approval/authorization of work **23.195**
- performance problems **13.23**
- preponderance of the evidence **39.411**
- prevention of export **28.9**
- quantum meruit* claim **4.232**

- burden/standard of proof (*cont.*)
 share ownership **37.199**, 213-214, 317, 318, 375
 shift **28.291-292**, **29.123-124**
 to support defence **3.18**, 20, 27 n. 2, 70, 71, **4.80**
 third party claims **4.276**
 treaty interpretation **36.178-179**
 valuation **29.279**, **34.96**, **36.207-208**, 228, **37.125**, 249
- Calvo Clause **18.246** n. 5
 Canada, law of **7.167**
- Case AI* (Security Account: issues I, III and IV) (decision of 30 July 1982) **1.189-214**
 issue I (disposition of interest)
 —jurisdiction as a dispute concerning the interpretation of the Algiers Declarations **1.190**
 —parties' arguments
 —Iran **1.189-190**
 —US **1.190**
 —separate opinions
 —Aldrich, Holtzmann and Mosk JJ (concurring) **1.200-202**
 —Kashani and Shafeiei JJ (dissenting) **1.202-214**
 —Lagergren P (dissenting) **1.197-199**
 —Tribunal's conclusions
 —absence of common intention **1.191**
 —applicability of standard banking practices **1.191**
 —inadmissibility of confidential negotiating point as evidence **1.190-191**
 —Iran's right to use interest to replenish the Security Fund **1.192**
 —object and purpose (balance between Iran's right to assets and the creation of a Security Account) **1.191-192**
- issue II (payment of bank fees associated with Security account)
 —background (relevant documents)
 —absence of any provision for allocation of fees **1.193**
 —Agreement with the Security Account Depository Bank **1.193**
 —Escrow Agreement **1.192-193**
 —Technical Agreement with NV Settlement Bank **1.1934**
 —Technical Arrangement between the Bank of England and the Central Bank of Algeria **1.193**
 —parties' contentions
 —Iran **1.194**
 —US **1.194-195**
 —Tribunal's conclusions
 —absence of US obligation deriving from the Escrow Agreement/Arrangement with the Bank of England **1.195**
 —benefits of the Security Account to Iran **1.196**
 —equal responsibility of Bank Markazi Iran and Federal Reserve Bank of New York for Escrow Fund costs (Technical Agreement with Depository Bank) **1.195-196**
 —equal responsibility of States Parties for payment of Tribunal expenses (CSD VI(3)) including Settlement Account **1.195**
- issue IV (responsibility for indemnification of the depository of the Security Account)
 —parties' contentions **1.196**
 —Tribunal's conclusions (equal responsibility of States Parties for indemnification) **1.197**
- Case AI* (Security Account: issue II) (standard for recording a settlement on agreed terms) (decision of 14 May 1982) **1.144-153**
 background (*Case IA*, issue I)
 —parties' contentions
 —Iran **1.150-151**
 —US **1.151-152**
 —relevant documents
 —CSD II/CSD VII **1.149**
 —UNCITRAL Rules 34 (adopted as TR 34) **1.149-150**
- background (*Case AI*)
 —deferment of Issues I, III and IV **1.149**
 —relevant agreements
 —*Note*: the texts of all the relevant agreements are to be found in volume 1, pp. 3-98
 —Agreements with Netherlands Banks regarding the Security Account **1.148-149**
 —Algiers Declarations **1.145-146**
 —Escrow Agreement **1.147-148**

- Technical Arrangement between the Central Bank of Algeria and the Bank of England **1.147-148**
- Undertakings **1.146-147**
- Tribunal's conclusions
 - sub-issue 1 (impossibility of providing a general rule on jurisdiction over full range of possible settlement agreements) **1.152**
 - sub-issue 2 (application of TR 34)
 - exclusion of review of parties' reasonable agreement **1.153**
 - Tribunal's right to refuse to record as an award on agreed terms **1.152-153**
- Cases A3, A8, A9, A14 & B61* (Partial Award 601 (17 July 2009)) **38.202-373**: *see also* Iranian property located in US on 19 January 1981, claims relating to (General Principle A/GD 9) award
 - a. implicit obligation of US to compensate Iran for lawful refusal of export licences/*res judicata* effect **38.266**
 - b. US obligation to make good Iran's financial losses (General Principle A) **38.266**
 - c. burden of proof **38.266**
 - d. non-eligibility of depreciation/costs compensation for properties decided by *Case A15 (II:A and II:B)* **38.266-267**
 - e. restoration of financial position, dependence on comparison between position at 14 November 1979 and 26 March 1982 **38.267**
 - f. US delay in informing Iran of intention to refuse licences for export of Iranian properties, reasonableness **38.267**
 - g. Iran's failure to prove deterioration of pre-14 November 1979 financial position as a result of US action **38.267**
 - h. specific performance, exclusion **38.267**
 - i. applicability of decision in *Case A15 (II:A and II:B)* on unlawful Treasury Regulations to present case **38.267**
 - j. *res judicata* effect of *Case A15 (II:A and II:B)* decision on Treasury Regulations **38.267**
- background (historical) (in date order)
 - Iran-US relations pre-1979 **38.213-214**
 - Islamic Revolution/departure of the Shah (26 January 1979) **38.214**
 - US reduction of armament purchasing/increased control of (early 1979) **38.214**
 - seizure of the US embassy (14 February 1979) **36.214**
 - admission of former Shah to US for medical treatment (22 October 1979) **38.215**
 - renewed seizure of US embassy/taking of hostages (4 November 1979) **38.214**
 - US Freezing Order (14 November 1979) (in force until Algiers Declarations) **38.217-218**
 - US block on export of Iranian properties subject to export controls (post-4 November seizure of embassy) (US account) **38.214-215**
 - Iran's disagreement with facts prior to 14 November 1979 **38.215-216**
 - Algiers Declarations (19 January 1981) **38.217-218**
 - Executive Orders Nos. 12279, 12280 and 12281 (19 January 1981) (implementation of the General Declaration) **38.218**
 - revocation of 1979 Freeze Order (26 February 1981) **28.218**
 - US tells Iran that it would not allow the export of Iranian export-controlled military equipment/would reimburse for costs of the equipment (26 March 1981) **38.219-220**
 - US notified Iran of continuing inability to license export of Iranian export-controlled military property (23 September 1981) **38.220-221**
 - US reminded Iran of its failure to reply to its 23 September 1981 proposal and the problem of deteriorating private property (16 November 1981) **38.221**
 - Iran reports that it had made a start on the property issues but there would be no progress without movement on the licensing issue (1 January 1982) **38.221**
 - Treasury Regulations authorizing licences for sale of Iranian properties (22 July 1982) **38.218**

- Cases A3, A8, A9, A14 & B61* (Partial Award 601 (17 July 2009)) (*cont.*)
- background (procedural)
 - basis of claim (General Principle A/GD 9) **38.205**
 - issue (Iran’s alleged losses from US refusal to license the export of certain military properties) **38.203-204**
 - jurisprudence related to **38.205**
 - properties at issue **38.204**
 - Statements of Claim **38.204**
 - issue 1: liability for losses caused by US blockage of Iranian exports
 - parties’ arguments (Iran) **38.222-223**
 - parties’ arguments (US) **38.223-225**
 - issue 2: *res judicata* status of *Case A15 (II:A and II:B)* for purposes of *Case B61*
 - parties’ arguments (Iran) **38.226-228**
 - parties’ arguments (US) **38.225-226, 228-230**
 - Tribunal’s reasoning and decision **38.240-262, 265, 266**
 - conclusion **38.249-250**
 - identity of parties, object and purpose, need for **38.241-246**
 - Partial Award ruling, applicability to **38.242-243, 246**
 - reasons relevant to actual decision on question at issue, limitation to **38.241-242, 251**
 - issue 3: compensable losses/expenses
 - parties’ arguments (Iran) **38.230-231, 232-233**
 - parties’ arguments (US) **38.231-232, 233-234**
 - Tribunal’s analysis and conclusion **38.250-264**
 - burden of proof (TR 24) **38.257-264**
 - burden of proof (TR 24): interference with Iran’s property/rights **38.263-264**
 - burden of proof (TR 24): ownership rights **38.262-263**
 - burden of proof (TR 24): right of export **38.257-262**
 - causation **38.255-257**
 - comparison of financial position pre- and post-14 November 1979 **38.254**
 - “financial position” **38.253**
 - implicit obligation, scope **38.250-253**
 - restitutio in integrum*/full value of losses **38.254-255**
 - specific performance, exclusion **38.264**
 - unlawful Treasury Regulations **38.264-265**
 - issue 4: general considerations
 - admissibility of Lt. Gen. Odom (Ret.)’s testimony on grounds of duplication (Tribunal’s decision) **38.238**
 - admissibility of parties’ videos as evidence (Tribunal’s decision) **38.238**
 - admissibility of statement by US during the proceedings about the balance of the Security Account
 - Iran’s position **38.237-238**
 - Tribunal’s position **38.238**
 - admissibility of US 1 March 2006 response to Iran’s supplemental documents
 - Iran’s position **38.234**
 - Tribunal’s analysis and decision on the general response **38.236**
 - Tribunal’s analysis and decision on response in respect of individual claims **38.236**
 - issue 5: procedural issues
 - admissibility of Iran’s submission of 14 November 1948
 - parties’ positions **38.238-239**
 - Tribunal’s decision **38.239**
 - issues remaining for determination
 - Iranian property not subject to US export-control laws (*Case B1*) **38.266**
 - properties alleged by US not to be the subject of the present case **38.266**
 - unlawful Treasury Regulations **38.265**
 - opinion (Aghahosseini J) (dissenting) **38.340-358**
 - background (*Cases B1 and A15 (II:A and II:B)* Partial Awards) **38.341-344**
 - present case
 - comparison theory **38.355**
 - general provisions of General Principle A vs specific provisions of paragraph 9 **38.353-357**
 - hearings **38.345-346**
 - pre-hearing submissions **38.344-345**

- “right of export” as a criterion **38.346-347, 351-352, 355-357**
- summary **38.357-358**
- as violation of *Case A15 (II:A and II:B)* Partial Award **38.347-350**
- as violation of *Case B1* Partial Award **38.350-351**
- opinion (Ameli J) (partly concurring, partly dissenting) **38.268-339**
 - comparison theory **38.321-327, 330-336**
 - general provisions of General Principle A vs specific provisions of paragraph 9 **38.277-281**
 - “implicit obligation” **38.295-339**
 - “loss” **38.276-277**
 - refusal of export licences as expropriation **38.262-263, 290-292**
 - “right of export” as a criterion **38.282-295**
 - State immunity considerations **38.284-288**
 - summary **38.268**
 - Tribunal’s adoption of tailor-made loss assessment methodology (implicit obligation) based on late submission by US **38.269-272**
 - Tribunal’s failure to give reasons (TR 32(3)) **38.278-279**
- opinion (Oloumi J) (dissenting) **38.359-373**
 - admissibility of Iran’s November 2008 submission **38.371**
 - Case A15 (II:A)* award, making an absurdity of **38.363-365**
 - comparison theory **38.363-368, 370-371**
 - “compensable losses”, Tribunal’s disregard of *res judicata* effect of *Cases B1 (claim 4)* and *A15 (II:A)* **38.362-363**
 - denial of the “time he requires fully and adequately to prepare for deliberations” **38.359-361**
 - general provisions of General Principle A vs specific provisions of GD 9 **38.366**
 - premature issue of Partial Award **38.361-362**
 - summary **38.371-373**
 - a vicious circle **38.365-366**
- procedural history in date order
 - Iran’s filing of *Case B61* (19 January 1982) **38.205-206**
 - US Statement of Defence challenging classification of *Case B61* as an official “B” claim (13 October 1982) **38.206**
 - Iran’s response to US Statement of Defence (6 December 1983) **38.206**
 - US renewal of request for relinquishment of claim to Full Tribunal/redesignation of *Case B61* as an “A” claim (27 February 1984) **38.206**
 - Iran’s response to US request for relinquishment (6 May 1986) **38.206-207**
 - Order reserving for a later decision whether to relinquish jurisdiction to the Full Tribunal (21 January 1987) **38.207**
 - parties’ joint report describing each contract and indicating owners and location (21 July 1989) **38.207**
 - Iran’s request to expedite *Case B61* (25 May 1990) **38.207**
 - US opposition to Iran’s 25 May 1990 request/renewal of requests for relinquishment/redesignation (9 July 1990) **38.207-208**
 - Partial Award in *Case A15 (II:A and II:B)* (6 May 1992) **38.208**
 - parties’ arguments for linking of *Cases B61 and A15 (II:A & II:B)* **38.208**
 - relinquishment of jurisdiction over *Case B61* (18 November 1992) **38.209**
 - Order in *Case B61* noting filing schedule and addressing problems of duplication (8 April 1993) **38.209**
 - Iran’s consolidated submission in *Case B61* repeating duplicated claims (28 February 1994) **38.209-210**
 - US consolidated response/request for dismissal of duplicated claims (18 April 1995) **38.210**
 - Iran’s response to US request for dismissal of duplicated claims **38.210**
 - Tribunal’s request to parties to resolve duplicative claims issue (14 May 1996) **38.210**
 - Iran’s transfer of some of the duplicated claims to *Case B61* (26 December 1996) **38.210-211**
 - cases remaining in *Case A15 (IIA)* **38.211**

- Cases A3, A8, A9, A14 & B61* (Partial Award 601 (17 July 2009)) (*cont.*)
- Order requiring the US to produce 1982 census reports (18 March 1998) **38.211**
 - Iran's response to US consolidated response of 18 April 1995 2 July 1999) **38.211**
 - US rebuttal of Iran's reply of 2 July 1999 1 September 2003) **38.211**
 - Iran's submission of supplementary documents (1 February 2005) **38.211-212**
 - hearings (12 September 2005-2 March 2007) **38.212-213**
 - US response to Iran's supplemental documents (1 March 2006) **38.212**
 - Order stating inadmissibility of any arguments/evidence in US response of 1 March 2006 (27 April 2006) **38.212**
- Cases A3, A8, A9, A14 & B61* (request for revision of Partial Award 601 (1 July 2011))
- parties' positions (Iran)
 - grounds
 - manifest errors of law **39.319-322**
 - manifest errors of procedure/
violation of due process **39.315-318**
 - request for hearing **39.322**
 - Tribunal's inherent power to review **39.314-315**
 - parties' positions (US)
 - absence of manifest errors of law **39.324**
 - absence of procedural or substantive errors justifying **39.323-324**
 - absence of provision for (GD 17/CSD 14(1)/TR 32(2)) **39.322-323**
 - Tribunal's inherent power **39.323**
 - procedural history in date order
 - Partial Award (17 July 2009) —
dismissal of claim based on implicit obligation **39.313**
 - summary **39.311-313**
 - Iran's challenge of Skubiszewski and Arangio-Ruiz JJ (3 August 2009) **39.313**
 - appointing authority's rejection of challenges (5 March 2010) **39.313**
 - Iran's request for recusal of Skubiszewski and Arangio-Ruiz JJ (3 August 2009) **39.313**
 - Iran's request for revision of Partial Award 601 (3 August 2009) **39.313**
 - US comments on request for revision (17 August 2009) **39.313**
 - Skubiszewski and Arangio-Ruiz JJ's dismissal of the suggestion they recuse themselves (1 October 2009) **39.314**
 - death of Skubiszewski J (8 February 2010) **39.314**
 - appointment of Hans van Houtte to the Tribunal (21 June 2010) **39.314**
 - appointment of Hans van Houtte to the Presidency (2 July 2010) **39.314**
 - Iran's response to US comments on request for revision (18 November 2010) **39.314**
 - replacement of Ameli, Aghahosseini and Oloumi JJ (TR 13) **38.314**
 - US reply to Iran's submission of 18 November 2010 (7 January 2011) **39.314**
 - request for recusal, Tribunal's response **39.324**
 - Tribunal's analysis and decision: *see also* award, review/reconsideration
 - decision (rejection of request) **39.335**
 - final and binding nature of award/*res judicata* as obstacle
 - absence of provision for (GD 17/CSD 14(1)/TR 32(2)) **39.327-330**
 - object and purpose of constitutive instrument/consent of parties as determining factors **39.332-334**
 - presumption that States Parties would have made arrangements for had they wished (*Bimbaum*) **39.330**
 - specific provision for jurisdiction, need for **39.325-330**
 - grounds, limitation to new and decisive fact **39.334-335**
 - inherent power of Tribunal **39.330-334**
 - international court/tribunal practice **39.331-332**
 - jurisprudence **39.325-329**
 - treaty provision for/tribunal practice **39.325-326**
- Cases A3, A8, A9, A14 & B61* (unlawful Treasury Regulations (unresolved issue from Partial Award 601)) (US request for an additional award (TR 37)) (1 July 2011) **39.336-341**

- parties' positions
 - Iran **39.339-340**
 - US **39.339**
- procedural history in date order
 - Partial Award 529 (8 May 1992) (“unlawful Treasury Regulations”) **39.336-338**
 - Partial Award 601 (17 July 2009) (application of unlawful Treasury Regulations to Iranian export-controlled properties/US compensation obligation), deferral of determination of Treasury Regulation issues **39.338**
 - Order requesting Iran’s brief (17 July 2009) **39.338**
 - Iran’s revised brief (3 August 2009) **39.338**
 - US comments on Iran’s request for revision/request for an additional award (17 August 2009) **39.338**
 - Iran’s comments on US request for an additional award (18 November 2010) **39.330**
 - US response to Iran’s submission of 18 November 2010 **39.338**
 - Iran’s response to US submission of 7 January 2011 **39.338**
- Tribunal’s analysis and decision (US request for an additional award) **39.340-341**
 - limitation to claims presented in the arbitral proceedings but omitted from the award (TR 37(1)) **39.340-341**
 - rejection of claim **39.340-341**
- Case A15* (Interlocutory Award) (20 August 1986) **12.40-125**
 - background
 - facts (payments into Dollar Account No 1) **12.41-42**
 - procedural history **12.42-43**
 - jurisdiction
 - parties’ contentions (Iran) **12.43-44**
 - parties’ contentions (US) **12.44**
 - Tribunal’s conclusion (existence of a dispute as to the interpretation of General Principle A) **12.44-45**
 - merits (disposition of the excess funds in Dollar Account No. 1)
 - parties’ contentions (Iran) **12.52-53**
 - parties’ contentions (US) **12.53-54**
 - Tribunal’s analysis **12.54-63**
 - absence of provision in the Algiers Accords/possible solutions **12.54, 57-63**
 - balance between the interests, rights and obligations of the parties as key principle **12.54-58**
 - Clarifications, drafting by the US/ rejection by Iran **12.56-57**
 - establishment/purpose of Dollar Account No. 1, Dollar Account No. 2 and the Security Account **12.55-56**
 - US obligation to “restore the financial position of Iran insofar as possible” and **12.58**
 - Tribunal’s conclusion (good faith negotiations) **12.62-63**
- merits (relevance of General Principle A)
 - parties’ contentions (Iran) **12.45-46**
 - parties’ contentions (US) **12.46**
 - Tribunal’s analysis and conclusion
 - General Principles A and B as basis of parties’ commitments under the Algiers Declarations **12.46-47**
 - interrelationship between General Principles A and B, the General Declaration as a whole and the Undertakings **12.46-52**
- separate opinions
 - Ansari J (partial concurrence) **12.88-93**
 - Bahrani J (concurring) **12.82-88**
 - Holtzmann, Aldrich and Brower JJ (dissenting) **12.64-80**
- Tribunal’s determinations
 - application to Tribunal to help resolve the issue in the absence of agreement **12.63-64**
 - due diligence of unresolved claims against Account A/transfer of balance of funds to Iran **12.54**
 - immediate transfer of funds to Iran following agreement on the terms of reconciliation of the accounts **12.63**
 - jurisdiction **12.63**
 - obligation to negotiate in good faith on the implementation of Principle A **12.63**

- Cases A15 & 24* (correction to award and decision on additional award) (Decision DEC 136-A15 (IV)/A24-FT) (5 March 2015) **39.543-552**
- background (review of Award 602) **39.543-547**
- dismissal of the Thirteen Claims **39.544**
 - Tribunal’s explanation of approach to determining compensable expenses and manner of presenting reasons **39.545-547**
 - Tribunal’s strict application of criteria established by Award 590 **39.545**
- request for additional award
- parties’ contentions
 - Iran **39.549**
 - US **39.549**
 - Tribunal’s conclusion (limitation to “claims presented . . . but omitted from the award”) **39.549**
- request for correction (TR 36)
- parties’ contentions
 - Iran **39.549**
 - US **39.548-549**
 - Tribunal’s acknowledgment of error/correction **39.549-552**
- separate opinion (Brower J) **39.554-555**
- Cases A15 (II:A), A26 (IV) & B43* (claimant’s request to present new documents) **39.347-348**
- Order (14 June 2013) **39.353-354**
- Tribunal’s decision/reasons for **39.347-348**
- Case A15 II:A and II:B* (Partial Award 529 (6 May 1992)) **28.112-158**
- background (factual) in date order
- Executive Order No 12170 (14 November 1979) **28.117**
 - Treasury Regulations (1979) **28.117**
 - Executive Orders Nos 12279, 12280 and 12281 (19 January 1981) **28.117-118**
 - Treasury Regulations (26 February 1981) **28.118**
 - Treasury Regulation permitting sale of Iranian property/indemnity for any losses US may suffer from Tribunal decision (22 July 1982) **28.118-119**
- background (parties’ positions)
- Part IIA **28.119-120**
 - Part IIB **28.120-122**
- background (procedural history in date order)
- summary of the issue **28.114**
 - Iran’s request for suspension of sale of nuclear fuel belonging to Iran (10 September 1984) **28.115**
 - US notification of sale of the nuclear fuel (24 December 1984) **28.115**
 - Tribunal Decision noting sale of property and stating that Iran’s request for a suspension was moot (5 March 1985) **28.115**
 - Order requesting a joint report on the Iranian properties/parties’ separate consolidated reports (4 September 1985) **28.114**
 - Tribunal rejects a request from Iran for interim measures (24 November 1986) **28.115**
 - US filing of documents in response to Order of 30 March 1989 (1 February 1991) **28.116**
 - hearings (21, 22 and 23 May 1991) **28.116**
 - Iran’s comments on US 1 February filings (24 June 1991) **28.116**
 - Tribunal’s decision on US filings of 1 February **28.117**
 - US response to Iran’s comments of 24 June (21 July 1991) **28.116-117**
- decision of the Tribunal
- consistency/inconsistency with US obligations
 - Executive Order 12281 **28.140**
 - Treasury Regulations authorizing the refusal of exports of Iranian property subject to export control law **28.140-141**
 - Treasury Regulations excluding transfer of properties where Iran’s right to possession was contested **28.140**
 - Treasury Regulations excluding transfer of properties in which Iran had only a partial or contingent interest **28.140**
 - Treasury Regulations permitting the sale of Iranian property **28.140**
 - implicit obligation of US to compensate Iran for lawful refusal of export licences **28.141**

- obligation of US to compensate Iran for losses caused by wrongful failure to transfer property **28.141**
- rejection of claim for storage charges and deterioration of property from November 1979–19 January 1981 (Part II:B) **28.141**
- US obligations under the General Declaration **28.140**
- withdrawal/settlement of claim between Iran and the holder of the property, irrelevance **28.141**
- jurisdiction
 - applicability of GD 11 (exclusion of claims relating to “actions in response”) **28.122-123**
 - existence of a dispute (GD 17) **28.122**
 - II:A (existence of a dispute (GD 17)) **28.122**
 - II:B (exclusion of tacit waiver of Iran’s claim) **28.122**
- liability/damages, relevant considerations
 - burden of proof **28.139**
 - dependence of liability on breach of obligations/losses suffered **28.139**
 - evidence of losses by Iran after 14 November 1979 **28.139**
 - withdrawal/settlement of claim between Iran and the holder of the property, irrelevance **28.139**
- merits (Part II:A)
 - Executive Order 12881, parties’ agreement on consistency with US obligations **28.126**
 - implicit obligation of US to compensate Iran for lawful refusal of export licences **28.134-137**
 - insufficiency of information/deferral of determinations **28.124**
 - relief (postponement of determination pending parties’ further submissions) **28.137**
 - scope of determinations **28.123-124**
 - issue (US obligation to transfer to Iran certain Iranian properties in the US) **28.123**
 - State immunity considerations **28.131**
 - Treasury Regulations allegedly violating US General Principle A/GD 9 obligations
 - allowing the licensing of sale of certain Iranian properties **28.125**
 - failure to direct transfer of contested property to Iran **28.125**
 - failure to direct transfer of Iranian properties subject to US export control laws **28.125**
 - Treasury Regulations subsequent to 19 January 1981, consistency with US obligations
 - properties owned by Iran but right to possession contested **28.127-132**
 - properties subject to US export control laws **28.133-137**
 - properties of which Iran was not the sole owner **28.127**
 - Treasury Regulation of 22 July 1982 permitting the sale of Iranian property **28.132-133**
- merits (Part II:B) (claim for storage charges and deterioration of property from November 1979–19 January 1981), rejection of claim **28.138-139**
- separate opinion (Holtzmann, Aldrich and Allison JJ) **28.142-158**
 - export controls **28.144-149**
 - failure to transfer property where Iran’s right of possession was contested **28.149-154**
 - State immunity considerations **28.154-158**
 - summary **28.142-144**
- Cases A15 (IV) & A24* (Award 590 (28 December 1998)) (General Principle B) (first phase) **34.105-181**
- background
 - admissibility of documents relating to *Foremost-McKesson* **34.111-113**
 - proceedings **34.110**
 - summary of Iran’s claims **34.109-110**
- background (facts and contentions (*Case A15 (IV)*))
 - claim A **34.118**
 - claim B **34.118-119**
 - claim D **34.119**
 - claim E **34.119**
 - claim F **34.119**
 - claim G **34.119**
 - claim H **34.119-120**
 - Executive Order 12294 of 24 February 1981 (extracts) **34.116-117**

- Cases A15 (IV) & A24* (Award 590 (28 December 1998)) (General Principle B) (first phase) (*cont.*)
- instructions to US courts on steps to be taken with regard to pending cases involving Iran/challenge to (*Dames and Moore*) **34.117-118**
 - negotiations leading to the Algiers Declarations (1980-1) **34.114-115**
 - summary of relevant GD/CSD provisions **34.115-116**
 - background (facts and contentions (*Case A24*))
 - factual background in date order
 - presentation of Foremost claim (16 November 1981) **34.120**
 - presentation of second Foremost claim (12 January 1982) **34.120**
 - initiation of *Foremost-McKesson* (22 January 1982) **34.120**
 - Tribunal Award in Foremost Cases 37 and 231 (11 April 1986) **34.121**
 - Foremost-McKesson motion for partial summary judgment (1 April 1988) **34.121**
 - Foremost-McKesson motion for leave to amend their 1982 complaint (13 December 1990) **34.121**
 - decision in *Foremost-McKesson* (23 June 1997) **34.121-122**
 - summary of the claim **34.123**
 - determinations of the Tribunal
 - Case 15(IV)*
 - claim A **34.165-167**
 - claim B **34.167**
 - claim D **34.167**
 - claim E **34.167**
 - claim F **34.167**
 - claim G **34.167-168**
 - claim H **34.168**
 - Case 24* **34.168**
 - merits (*Case A15 (IV)*), claim A (parties' positions)
 - Iran **34.123-125**
 - US **34.125-128**
 - merits (*Case A15 (IV)*), claim A (Tribunal's decision) (scope of General Principle B)
 - claims excluded from the Tribunal's jurisdiction, waiver of claims **34.133-134**
 - counterclaims and offsets (Executive Order 12294) as breach of US termination obligations **34.140-141**
 - deferral of decision on damages to second phase **34.141**
 - exclusion of Tribunal claims from jurisdiction of Iranian/US courts (CSD VII(2)), effect **34.132-133**
 - interpretation in accordance with VCLT general rule (VCLT 31(1)) **34.129, 136**
 - interrelationship between first and second sentences **34.130-131**
 - non-applicability of termination obligation **34.131, 132-133**
 - “settlement and termination of all such claims through binding arbitration” **34.131-132**
 - termination of legal proceedings “[t]hrough the procedures provided in the CSD” **34.131-132**
 - termination of litigation and termination of claim distinguished **34.129-130**
 - merits (*Case A15 (IV)*), claim A (Tribunal's decision) (scope of General Principle B) (determinations)
 - “suspension” (Executive Order 12294) as compliance with “termination” obligation (General Principle B) **34.135-137**
 - deferral for determination on examination of the facts to the second phase **34.137-138**
 - exclusion of litigation expenses in the six months after the Algiers Declarations **34.66-67, 138**
 - Iran's obligation to provide requested information in the second phase **34.138**
 - “reasonably compelled standard” **34.137-138, 166**
 - US obligation to terminate claims falling within the Tribunal's jurisdiction **34.134-135**
 - timing **34.138-139**
 - US obligation to terminate litigation involving claims arguably within the Tribunal's jurisdiction **34.135-136, 165-166**
 - timing **34.139-140**
 - merits (*Case A15 (IV)*), claim B (Iran's forum selection clause (CSD II(1))) (*Hamilton*)
 - parties' positions

- Iran **34.142-143**
- US **34.143-144**
- Tribunal’s dismissal of claim for want of jurisdiction **34.144**
- merits (*Case A15 (IV)*), claim D (lawsuits for purpose of tolling of statutes of limitation)
 - parties’ positions
 - Iran **34.145-146**
 - US **34.145**
 - Tribunal’s decision (finding of non-compatibility with termination obligations) **34.146**
 - deferral of decision on damages to second phase **34.146-147**
- merits (*Case A15 (IV)*), claim E (litigation in courts outside the US)
 - parties’ positions
 - Iran **34.147-148**
 - US **34.148**
 - Tribunal’s decision
 - alleged US obligation to prohibit its nationals from litigating in foreign courts (CSD VII(2)) **34.148-149**
 - dismissal of claim **34.149**
 - non-espousal of claims principle **34.148**
 - “such claims”, applicability to courts outside the US **34.148-149**
- merits (*Case A15 (IV)*), claim F (compatibility of Executive Orders 12277 and 12279-81 with nullification of attachments obligation (General Principle B))
 - dismissal of claim **34.134**
 - parties’ positions
 - Iran **34.149-150, 152**
 - US **34.151-152**
 - Tribunal’s decision
 - absence of reference to pre-14 November 1979 attachments (Algiers Declarations *travaux préparatoires*/Majlis resolution of 2 November 1980) **34.153**
 - “all attachments” (General Principle B)/“to the extent necessary” (General Principle A) **34.153**
 - General Principle A as “embodying [the Parties] broad legal commitments” **34.153**
 - relevant provisions (General Principle A, paras 4-9/General Principle B) **34.152**
 - “restore the financial position of Iran” and “mobility and free transfer” (Principle A), link between **34.152**
- merits (*Case A15 (IV)*), claim G (US failure to take prompt action to nullify attachments against Iran)
 - parties’ arguments
 - Iran **34.154**
 - US **34.154-155**
 - Tribunal’s decision
 - determination (incompatibility of post-freeze attachments/deferral to second phase) **34.156**
 - issues **34.155**
 - issue 1: good faith obligation to carry out obligation **34.155-156**
 - issue 2: timing of US nullification obligation **34.156**
- merits (*Case A15 (IV)*), claim H (US failure to nullify pre-Algiers Declaration judgments against Iran)
 - parties’ positions
 - Iran **34.156-157**
 - US **34.157**
 - Tribunal’s decision
 - claim A, comparison with **34.158**
 - claim/judgment, lack of distinction in Algiers Declaration **34.158**
 - limitation of obligation to judgments within the jurisdiction of the Tribunal/six-months leeway **34.157-158**
 - reasonably incurred legal expenses requirement **34.158-159**
 - Tribunal’s determination
 - deferral of decision on reasonably incurred expenses, deferral to second phase **34.158**
 - nullification of judgments based on claims decided by the Tribunal **34.158**
 - suspension, sufficiency **34.158**
- merits (*Case A24*) (*Foremost-McKesson* proceedings, obligation to disallow)
 - parties’ positions
 - Iran **34.159-160**
 - US **34.160**
 - Tribunal’s decision (*Foremost/OPIC* lawsuit from 11 April 1986-1 April 1988)

- Cases A15 (IV) & A24* (Award 590 (28 December 1998)) (General Principle B) (first phase) (*cont.*)
- identity of *Foremost-McKesson* domestic complaint and statement of claim before the Tribunal **34.161**
 - “reasonably compelled” standard **34.168**
 - Tribunal’s determination (US violation of termination of litigation obligation) **34.162**
 - Tribunal’s *Foremost* decision **34.161-162**
 - Tribunal’s decision (*Foremost/OPIC* lawsuit post-1 April 1988), dismissal, **34.162-165**
- separate opinion (Aldrich, Allison and Duncan JJ) (partly concurring, partly dissenting) **34.169-177**
- Case A24* (identity of *Foremost-McKesson* domestic complaint and statement of claim before the Tribunal) **34.172-177**
 - inconsistency of Tribunal’s decision in respect of *Case A15 (IV)*, claim A and claim D **34.169-170**
 - tolling suit mechanism (*Case A15(IV)*, claim D) **34.170-172**
- separate opinion (Broms J) (dissenting and partly concurring)
- claim B (Iran’s forum selection clause (CSD 11(1))) (*Hamilton*) **34.178-181**
 - “suspension” (Executive Order 12294) as compliance with “termination” obligation (General Principle B) **34.177-178**
 - timing of **34.178**
- Cases A15 (IV) & A24* (Award 602 (2 July 2014)) (US obligation to terminate litigation) **39.359-569**
- background (procedural history in date order)
- Iran’s statement of claim (*Case A15(IV)*) (25 October 1982) **39.366**
 - Iran’s statement of claim (*Case A24*) (5 August 1988) **39.366**
 - Partial Award 590 (28 December 1998) **39.367**
 - Case A15 (IV)*, claim A **39.367-370**
 - Case A15 (IV)*, claim D **39.370-371**
 - Case A15 (IV)*, claim G **39.371**
 - Case A15 (IV)*, claim H **39.371-372**
 - Case A24* **39.372-373**
 - Iran’s brief and evidence concerning all remaining issues (15 March 2001) **39.373**
 - US brief and evidence concerning all remaining issues (14 April 2003) **39.373**
 - Iran’s brief and factual support for compensable losses (19 July 2004) **39.373**
 - US rebuttal to Iran’s brief and factual support for compensable losses (English version) (3 January 2007) **39.373**
 - Farsi version (2 April and 2 July 2007) **39.373**
- background (summary of the issue) **39.365**
- interest (pre-judgment)
- calculation
 - aggregate **39.457**
 - Marriott “other losses” **39.457**
 - monitoring expenses **39.456-457**
 - specific litigation expenses **38.455-456**
 - principles
 - reasonableness requirement **39.453**
 - restitutio in integrum* **39.453**
 - Tribunal’s wide discretion **39.453**
 - rate (average prime bank lending rate in the US during the relevant period) **39.455**
- issue 1: scope of US obligation under CSD VII(2)
- parties’ contentions **39.374**
 - Tribunal’s decision (obligation to terminate all claims regardless of Tribunal’s jurisdiction) **39.374-375**
- issue 2: “arguably falling within the Tribunal’s jurisdiction”
- cases considered by the Tribunal **39.379-384**
 - Amir Carpet* **39.379-380**
 - McDonnell Douglas* **39.384**
 - Seyed M. Raji* **39.380-384**
 - summary of results **39.379**
 - parties’ contentions **39.375-376**
 - Tribunal’s decision **39.376-384**
 - “arguably falling” as reflection of Tribunal’s sole right to determine its jurisdiction/impossibility of predicting **39.377**

- evaluation of “arguability” as at time US obligation to terminate arose **39.378**
- limitation of Tribunal’s consideration to claims not filed with Tribunal **38.378-379**
- Partial Award 590, paragraph 214A (a)(2) as *res judicata* **39.376-377**
- “reasonably compelled standard” (Partial Award 590, paragraph 214A (a)(3)) **39.376, 377-378**
- issue 3: breach (*Case A24*) (treatment of *Foremost* costs under claim D) **39.409**
- issue 3: breach (claim A)
 - “making appearances or filing documents . . . in any litigation”
 - parties’ contentions (Iran) **39.389**
 - parties’ contentions (US) **39.390**
 - “making appearances or filing documents . . . in any litigation” (Tribunal’s definitions)
 - Black’s Law Dictionary definitions (1990/2009) **39.390**
 - “litigation” as “lawsuit”/“legal action” including all proceedings therein **39.390**
 - ordinary meaning **39.390-391**
 - “reasonably compelled standard”
 - parties’ contentions (Iran) **39.386, 388**
 - parties’ contentions (US) **39.386-388**
 - “reasonably compelled standard” (Tribunal’s decision)
 - conclusion **39.389**
 - grounds for Iran’s feeling compelled to participate in US court proceedings **39.388-389**
 - Tribunal’s overall conclusion (including *Hoffman* example) **39.391-394**
- issue 3: breach (claim D) (tolling status of limitation)
 - Partial Award 590 conclusion **39.394-395**
 - parties’ contentions **39.395**
 - Tribunal’s decision
 - cases considered by the Tribunal including *Kianoosh Jafari* **39.395-398**
 - conclusion **39.395**
- issue 3: breach (claim G) (US failure to take prompt action to nullify attachments against Iran)
 - cases considered by Tribunal
 - Atlantic Richfield* **39.400-401**
 - Gulf Ports Crating* **39.400**
 - summary of conclusions **39.400**
 - parties’ positions **39.399**
 - Tribunal’s decision
 - conclusion **39.401**
 - interrelationship between claim A and claim G **39.399**
 - standard of proof (Partial Award 590, paragraph 214A(g)(2)) **39.399-400**
 - issue 3: breach (claim H) (US failure to nullify pre-Algiers Declaration judgments against Iran)
 - parties’ contentions **39.400**
 - Tribunal’s decision
 - limitation of obligation to judgments within the jurisdiction of the Tribunal/six-months leeway (Partial Award 590, paragraph 214A(h)(1)) **39.402**
 - “reasonable incurred” standard, quasi-*res judicata* status **39.402**
 - “reasonably compelled” (claim A)/“reasonably incurred” (claim H), difficulty of correlating **39.385 n. 73, 402**
 - “reasonably incurred” legal expenses requirement (Partial Award 590, paragraph 214A(h)(2)) **39.402**
 - Tribunal’s findings on cases identified by Iran **39.403-409**
 - Tribunal’s findings on cases identified by Iran (*Dames & Moore*)
 - parties’ arguments (Iran) **39.402**
 - parties’ arguments (US) **39.405**
 - Tribunal’s decision **39.405**
 - Tribunal’s findings on cases identified by Iran (*Marriott*)
 - facts **39.405-407**
 - parties’ contentions **39.407**
 - Tribunal’s decision **39.407-409**
- issue 4: compensable losses/expenses
 - Tribunal’s approach to
 - Annexes **39.441-442**
 - applicable law, criteria established in Partial Award 590/current award **39.441**
 - evidence considered **39.440**
 - focus on principles rather than minute detail of the claims **39.441-442**

- Cases A15 (IV) & A24* (Award 602 (2 July 2014))
 (US obligation to terminate litigation) (*cont.*)
- schedule of differences (dissenting opinion) **39.442**, 487-489
 - a: expenses claimed by Iran **39.409**
 - b: evidence: points of agreement between the parties **39.410**
 - b(1): burden of proof: parties' contentions **39.410**
 - b(1): burden of proof: Tribunal's decision
 - acceptance of Partial Award 590, paragraph 102 particularities/ parties' "preponderance of the evidence" standard **39.411**
 - rejection of request for a shift in the burden established by Partial Award 590 **39.410**
 - b(2): evidence: Shack & Kimball fees
 - key points **39.411-412**
 - parties' contentions (Iran) **39.412-413**
 - parties' contentions (US) **39.412**
 - Tribunal's decision (problems posed by failure to produce supporting documentation) **39.413**
 - c: exclusions from compensable expenses asserted by the US, overview **39.413-414**
 - c(1): claims that did not "arguably fall within the Tribunal's jurisdiction" **39.414**
 - c(2): claims related to the enforceability of forum selection clauses (claim B) **39.414-418**
 - c(2)(a): *McDonnell Douglas* **39.416**
 - c(2)(b): *Westinghouse* **39.416-417**
 - c(2)(c): *E-Systems* **39.417**
 - c(2)(d): *Dames & Moore* **39.417-418**
 - Tribunal's conclusions **39.418**
 - c(3): claims settled as part of claim C
 - Partial Award 568 on Agreed Terms (22 February 1996), summary **39.410-420**
 - parties' contentions **39.420**
 - Tribunal's decision (dismissal of claim: "sweeping and unambiguous" waiver of the "Thirteen Claims") **39.420-421**
 - c(4): litigation expenses during the six months after the Algiers Declarations (Partial Award 590, paragraph 214A(a)(5)) **39.421**
 - c(5): expenses incurred in litigation regarding the validity or constitutionality of the Algiers Declarations under US law (Partial Award 590, paragraph 214A(a)(5))
 - parties' contentions **39.421**
 - Tribunal's decision (distinguishability of litigation relating to application of the Declarations to a particular case) **39.421**
 - d(1): claims not "arguably fall[ing] within the Tribunal's jurisdiction" **39.422-423**
 - d(2): claim based on General Declaration, paragraph 11 **39.423**
 - e: specific litigation expenses (Tribunal's determinations) **39.423-428**
 - applicable law (Partial Award 590 requirements/general principles of international law on State responsibility) **39.424**
 - claim A **39.425**
 - claim D (with particular reference to *Saghi*) **39.425-427**
 - claim G **39.427**
 - claim H **39.427**
 - evidence submitted by Iran **39.424-425**
 - Shack & Kimball Specific Litigation Expenses (dismissal for failure to meet standard of proof set by Partial Award 590) **39.427-428**
 - f: general litigation expenses (Iran's claims) **39.428**
 - Tribunal's discretion to determine "equitably" **39.434-437**
 - f(1): unallocated litigation costs **39.429**
 - f(2): monitoring expenses **39.429-444**
 - f(2)(a): monitoring expenses: compensability in principle (Tribunal's decision (monitoring as logical mitigating measure to limit potential losses)) **39.431-432**
 - f(2)(a): monitoring expenses, compensability in principle (parties' arguments) **39.430-431**
 - f(2)(b): proof of monitoring expenses, problematic presentation **39.432**

- f(2)(b)(i): proof of monitoring expenses:
 - Shack & Kimball **39.433-437**
 - calculation of claim **39.436-437**
 - evidence submitted/not submitted **39.433**
- f(2)(b)(ii): proof of monitoring expenses:
 - seven other US law firms **39.437-439**
 - quality of evidence **39.437-438**
- f(2)(b)(iii): proof of monitoring expenses:
 - further monitoring expenses **39.439**
- f(2)(b)(iv): proof of monitoring expenses:
 - BILS expenses **39.439-440**
- issue 5: other losses
 - a: Behring International
 - background **39.444-445**
 - conclusion **39.447**
 - parties' contentions (Iran) **39.445-446**
 - parties' contentions (US) **39.446**
 - a: Behring International (Tribunal's decision)
 - Behring's inappropriate conduct/ discontinuation of participation in the Tribunal proceeding **39.446-447**
 - as "compensable losses" **39.446**
 - b: Marriott Corp. **39.447-452**
 - background **39.447**
 - parties' contentions (Iran) **39.447-448**
 - parties' contentions (US) **39.448**
 - Tribunal's decision **39.448-452**
- opinion (Brower J) (concurring and dissenting) **39.481-493**
 - concurrence with Johnson J subject to reductions in the amounts awarded **39.481**
 - Tale of Litigation Expenses **39.485-489**
 - dissent on Tribunal's award to Shack & Kimball as an equitable award **39.481-484**
- opinion (Johnson J) (part concurring, part dissenting) **39.494-553**
 - I. introduction **39.493**
 - II. points of agreement **39.494-496**
 - III. points of disagreement
 - A. "approximation" of monitoring expenses for Shack & Kimball **39.496-502**
 - B. "arguably" within the Tribunal's jurisdiction **39.502-506**
 - C. Marriott lawsuit **39.506-512**
 - D. *Raji* **39.512-519**
 - E. *Hoffman* **39.519-528**
 - F. *Jafari* **39.528-532**
 - G. *Saghi* **39.532-534**
 - H. Interest **39.534-536**
 - IV. *Behring* other expenses **39.536-537**
 - V. conclusion **39.537**
- opinion (McDonald J) (part concurring, part dissenting) ("suspension" as the functional equivalent of "termination") **39.490-493**
- Tribunal's conclusion
 - Annex A: legal proceedings considered under US General Principle B obligation to terminate proceedings **39.391, 459-461**
 - Annex B: cases arguably falling within the Tribunal's jurisdiction **39.395, 461-462**
 - Annex C: claim A, cases in which Iran showed proof of loss **39.425, 462-463**
 - a. claim A (reasonably compelled standard/US breach of General Principle B/CSD VII(2)) **39.457-458**
 - b. claim D (proof of specific litigation expenses in the prudent defence of its interests) **39.458**
 - c. claim G (US failure to nullify attachments) **39.458**
 - d. claim H (US failure to nullify judgments) **39.458**
 - e. compensability of reasonable expenses for monitoring suspended litigation **39.458**
 - f. Marriot lawsuit "other losses" **39.458**
 - g. dismissed Iranian claims **39.458**
 - h. pre-judgment interest **39.458**
 - i. aggregate award **39.459**
- Case A21* (US enforcement obligations (GD 17, CSD II(3) and CSD VI(4))) (Decision DEC 62-A21-FT) (4 May 1987) **14.324-336**
- espousal of nationals' claims as source of obligation **14.330**
 - good faith obligation to provide enforcement procedure or mechanism **14.330-332**
- jurisdiction (as a "question concerning the interpretation or application" of the CSD) **14.327-328**
- merits (State Party's responsibility for paying award against one of its nationals)

- Case A21* (US enforcement obligations (GD 17, CSD II(3) and CSD VI(4))) (Decision DEC 62-A21-FT) (4 May 1987) (*cont.*)
- absence of express provision **14.328-329**
 - applicable law (VCLT 31(1)) **14.328**
 - careful definition in the Algiers Declarations of circumstances attracting government responsibility for paying the awards **14.329-330**
 - absence from GD 16/GD 17 of any reference to payment by governments of nationals' obligations **14.329**
 - “shall be enforceable against such government” (CSD IV(3)) **14.329**
 - “final and binding” (CSD IV(1))
 - right to seek enforcement through municipal court procedures **14.329**
 - self-enforcement of award distinguished **14.328-329**
 - good faith obligation to provide enforcement procedure or mechanism **14.330-332**
 - refusal or delay as breach of obligation **14.331**
 - provision in awards under consideration for payment by named US nationals **14.328-329**
 - Security Account as intentionally asymmetrical **14.329**
- opinion (Ansari J)
- good faith obligation of US to provide enforcement procedure or mechanism, consequences of breach **14.334-335**
 - jurisdiction, ongoing nature of **14.332-333**
- opinion (Bahrami-Ahmadi and Mostafavi JJ), good faith obligation of US to provide enforcement procedure or mechanism as confirmation of US responsibility for payment of awards **14.334-336**
- parties' positions **14.325-327**
- Case A27* (US enforcement obligations) (GD 1, CSD II(3) and CSD VI(4)) (Award 586 of 5 June 1998) **34.39-66**
- background (factual)
- Case A21* summarized **34.42-43**
 - enforcement proceedings at issue
 - Avco* **34.45-47**
 - Gould* **34.43-44**
 - parties' contentions
 - Iran **34.47-50**
 - US **34.50-54**
 - summary of Iran's request **34.41-42**
- jurisdiction (as a “question concerning the interpretation or application” of the CSD) **34.54**
- merits
- Avco* proceedings, availability of New York Convention Article V defences **34.56-58**
 - Court's failure to treat Tribunal's award as final and binding (CSD IV (1)) **34.57-61**
 - good faith obligation to provide enforcement procedure or mechanism (*Case A21*) **34.56**
 - breach as breach of State responsibility **34.56-57**
 - status of the Tribunal as an international tribunal **34.55-56**
 - Tribunal's conclusion **34.60**
 - compensation **34.60**
 - prejudgment interest **34.60-61**
 - timely attempt to enforce awards/wrongful refusal or delay in enforcement, need for **34.61-62**
- separate opinion (Allison J), rate of interest **34.65-66**
- separate opinion (Ameli J)
- Avco* legal expenses **34.63-64**
 - rate of interest **34.62-63**
 - rejection of 26 costs awards request **34.64-65**
- Tribunal's determinations **34.62**
- Case B1 (claims 2 and 3)* (Order of 7 September 2018)
- respondent (US) requests **39.567**
 - Tribunal's conclusion **39.569**
 - Tribunal's considerations of **39.568-569**
- Case B1 (claims 2 and 3)* (Order of 12 July 2018)
- respondent (US) requests **39.561-562**
 - Tribunal's conclusion **39.566**
 - Tribunal's considerations of **39.563-564**
- Case B1 (claim 4)* (Partial Award 382) (31 August 1988) **19.273-316**
- background
- categories of items at issue **19.276-277**
 - parties' arguments
 - Iran **19.277-279, 283-285**
 - US **19.277, 279-283**

- procedural history **19.275-276**
- summary of the issue **19.274-275**
- decision of the Tribunal
 - deferral of decision on amount of compensation **19.298**
 - dismissal of request for return of items in Exhibits III and V **19.297**
 - liability of US for items in Exhibits III and V **19.297-298**
- jurisdiction (CSD II(2)/CSD II(3)) **19.285-286**
- merits
 - liability/compensation obligation **19.293-297**
 - export controls as **19.295-297**
 - implicit obligation of US to compensate for non-compliance with obligations **19.294-295**
 - Tribunal's conclusion **19.296-297**
 - Majlis' Resolution of 2 November 1980 as basis for ending the Iran-US crisis **19.288-290**
 - omission of military material **19.290**
 - primacy of GD 9 obligations over prior contractual arrangement between the parties **19.286-287, 293**
 - request for return of the items **19.286-293**
 - “subject to the provisions of US law” (GD 9) **19.287-288**
 - applicability to military articles in question **19.290-293**
 - limitation to law applicable before 14 November 1979 **19.288**
 - Presidential discretion **19.291-293**
 - as provisions agreed by both parties vs reservation **19.287-288**
- separate opinion (Brower J) (date of valuation) **19.298-306**
 - compensation for lawful refusal of export **19.299-301**
 - date of valuation **19.301**
 - legal bases of US obligation **19.302**
- separate opinion (Holtzmann J), compensation for lawful refusal of export, method of payment, Tribunal's premature decision **19.301-302**
- causation
 - foreseeability **3.266**: *see also* damages, causal link, need for; frustration
 - proximate cause **2.42, 3.249, 266, 11.48**
- Chambers: *see* Tribunal, Chambers
- changed circumstances **3.52, 68, 198, 199, 309, 322, 324, 4.260, 268, 5.211, 8.441-444, 9.38-147, 11.33, 15.214, 217-219, 16.39, 21.341, 23.171-172, 218 n. 5**: *see also* damages (valuation/measure including method and items for possible inclusion), effect of change in political, economic and social circumstances
- Algiers Declarations as **1.208, 241**
- “approximate compliance”, validity of concept **36.28-30**
- contract and treaty interpretation distinguished **36.27**
- CSD provisions **1.311, 8.441-444**
 - Security Account, payments into **36.27-28, 41-42**
- foreseeability and **36.28-29**
- forum selection clause and **1.287-294, 308, 311-314**
- in Iran **1.245-246, 251, 256, 264-266, 277**
- political changes **16.39-40, 21.111-112**
- charitable institutions: *see* corporations, non-profit
- cheque **1.169-172, 3.10-21, 24-27, 30-33, 235**
 - bank as drawer **2.235-238**
 - beneficiary of **3.12**
 - burden of proof **3.19, 20**
 - holder in due course **3.20 n. 2**
 - right to payment **2.168-169**
 - signature **3.20 n. 1**
- choice of forum: *see* forum selection clause
- choice of law **4.234, 6.98**
 - general principles of law **7.99, 8.140, 141, 16.25**
- choice of law clause **4.267, 268, 5.293, 7.107, 8.156, 10.63, 11.26, 16.20, 25, 26-28**: *see also* forum selection clause
- forum selection clause distinguished **1.236-241, 251, 262-264, 281-282, 286-287, 299-302, 377**
- interpretation and implementation distinguished **16.26-28**
 - procedure, applicability to **13.68**
- civil action, alternative forum **4.60**
- Civil Code of Iran: *see* Iran, law of
- claimant: *see* proper claimant
- claims: *see also* counterclaims; statement of claim
 - abandonment **5.171**
 - ambiguity **9.296, 11.90, 35.99**

claims (*cont.*)

- amendment: *see* statement of claim, amendment
- for amounts larger than claims in US courts **4.143**
- assignment **11.84, 13.19, 15.183-184, 285, 16.301-302, 310-312, 26.154, 35.15-19**
 - burden of proof **35.19**
 - evidence of **35.18-19**
- by banking institutions: *see* Undertakings barred **7.116, 10.218**
- basis
 - absence of **22.353**
 - alternative **26.217 n. 2, 251**
 - anticipatory breach of contract **29.232**
 - arbitration contract **18.118-119**
 - bank account **10.98, 342, 13.336, 26.251-252, 31.106, 33.358**
 - beneficial ownership **12.275-284, 29.25-28, 32.67-70, 33.469**
 - binding contract **4.230, 231, 10.257, 325, 22.115**
 - confiscated equipment **25.67-69**
 - contractual arrangements for the purchase and sale of goods and services **32.103-114, 173-174, 35.154**
 - movable/immovable property distinguished **32.173-174**
 - contractual basis, need for **27.138 n. 6**
 - customs charges **13.157, 160, 163, 166**
 - debt **21.45, 75, 27.137**
 - decline in value of dollar **6.287**
 - demand for payment **24.219-220, 243-245, 247, 248-249, 28.42-43**
 - different causes of action **13.115-117**
 - equity **16.48**
 - expropriation: *see* expropriation
 - failure to establish **6.127, 129**
 - failure to re-export **27.92-98**
 - failure to secure customs clearance **29.327-330**
 - government interference with contractual relations **12.351, 29.229, 33.53**
 - ICC award **6.130, 131, 18.118-119, 120-128**
 - inadequacy **29.350-364**
 - insurance contract **23.65-68, 110-122**
 - intentional tort **12.261-263**
 - invoice **23.173-189, 24.149-151, 25.39-42, 53-57, 98, 26.74-76, 87, 88-94, 115-118, 119-120, 132-137, 27.76-77, 82-85, 29.231, 323-327**
 - latent defect **19.15, 38-46**
 - letter of guarantee **13.157, 160, 163, 166, 167-172**
 - loss of property **24.151-152, 222-226, 26.81, 33.358**
 - loss of rent **33.358**
 - non-compliance with award **38.15**
 - payments made **16.19, 72**
 - performance guarantee
 - demand for payment **25.100-101**
 - return **19.212-213, 239-240, 25.53, 62-67, 98, 126-129**
 - personal injury **17.140**
 - promissory notes **13.21-27, 21.44-45, 46-52, 63-67**
 - property right **16.195-196, 230-231, 238, 239, 17.99, 139-140, 169, 174 n. 8, 24.110-111, 29.308-309, 32.32-36, 141-142**
 - putative damages **27.230**
 - relocation costs **30.153**
 - retained monies **27.76-77, 86-87, 112-115**
 - salary **30.153**
 - settlement agreement **8.264, 24.133, 153**
 - social security payments: *see* social security payments
 - standby letter of credit **5.57-61, 66-72, 6.222**
 - statement of account **12.155**
 - storage costs **27.226-228, 29.343-344**
 - termination of contract **26.76-77**
 - tort **17.99, 139-140**
 - Tribunal not limited to parties' theories **9.56, 12.184**
 - trust account **27.228-230**
 - unjust enrichment **23.146**
 - work performed **23.189-200, 218-228, 25.57-58, 90-94, 26.106-108, 27.189, 193**
- between government entities **3.348, 5.113**
- collective **11.88**
- continuity **16.15, 104, 17.267, 18.261, 21.42, 22.10, 23.301, 24.270, 25.58, 138, 26.154, 27.70 n. 4, 28.17-19, 62, 66, 380-381, 29.227, 266, 306, 30.185, 31.149-150, 32.57, 35.68, 37.5-6: *see also* assignment *above*; nationality of claim,**

- continuity; Annex: Treaties by Article, Claims Settlement Declaration (CSD), VII(2)
- contract, arising out of **16.18**
 by corporation indivisible **11.87**
 courts **4.142**
 critical date **29.232-233, 378-379, 32.189**
 damage, need for **22.57-58, 182-183, 212**
 date arising **10.48, 19.53, 55, 60-61, 211-212, 240, 25.58-59**
 declaratory relief **22.60-61, 252-253, 335-336, 26.170-171**
 derivative **4.276**
 direct **5.297, 298, 300, 8.368-370, 12.261-264, 15.101, 26.206-212, 216-226**
 dismissal **7.123, 9.344**
 effect of amendment to contract **11.233-236, 250-255**
 equitable **8.263**
 filing, requirements **1.127, 128, 130, 132, 226-227, 228**
 frivolous **4.19, 6.129**
 indirect **4.243, 244, 5.379, 6.28, 65 n. 3, 7.6-7, 183, 185-187, 199, 200, 206, 207, 8.368-370, 9.233, 254-266, 10.61-64, 279-281, 11.84-89, 212-214, 311-313, 347, 12.251-261, 272-287, 13.18-19, 298-299, 14.179-192, 199, 15.195-196, 221-222, 16.14, 195-196, 239, 258, 17.115, 116, 297-298, 18.101, 103, 19.105 n. 12, 118, 22.10, 215, 23.270, 25.138, 175-176, 26.65-66, 130, 212-216, 28.204-205, 30.150-151**
 —on behalf of Iranian companies against Iran **10.85, 279-280, 11.311-312, 347**
 —effect of expropriation **9.265**
 —entitlement to full recovery **10.63-64, 82-84**
 —financial losses, relevance **30.160**
 —loss of shareholder status **9.265 n. 17**
 —requirements **7.186**
 —Treaty of Amity and **15.34 n. 14**
 by individuals **4.115, 7.121, 18.266-273**
 insurance compensation, effect **10.239**
 insurance contract, relevance **10.258, 14.292**
 interest-only **13.95-96**
 interest as part of **16.289-290**
 interstate nature **5.291, 294-298, 334, 18.385-387: see also diplomatic protection**
 by Iran against US nationals **3.152, 4.1, 75, 101-110, 5.15, 66, 127, 8.364, 366, 368, 373, 23.245, 248, 251, 254, 257, 35.153-154**
 by Iranian banks against US banks **8.362, 364, 366, 371, 9.36, 97-106, 16.293 n. 4, 17.253: see also Undertakings**
 —Federal Reserve banks **35.99-100, 111, 114-122**
 by Iranian nationals against Iran **7.123, 132, 171, 26.131**
 joinder: *see* procedure, consolidation of cases
 joint **16.13-14, 24.245-247**
 —commingled **24.247**
 judgment of municipal court as **8.294-296, 11.196**
 larger embraces smaller **10.252, 17.169, 22.42**
 of less than \$250,000 **3.77, 4.211, 5.83 n. 1, 9.16, 16.104, 261-262, 18.24, 66, 109 n. 15, 245, 275, 383, 393-396, 19.345, 352, 360, 22.112, 213, 216-217**
 —as claim of owner **11.284, 286, 301**
 —need for request for espousal **18.245-246**
 liquidated **8.263**
 malicious **5.86, 87**
 mortgage foreclosure **9.240-241**
 multiple causes of action **7.126**
 by non-Iranian nationals against US **35.154-155**
 by non-profit institutions **3.317 n. 1**
 not previously filed with US courts **4.143**
 official claims **5.96, 99-104, 6.13, 12.36-37, 14.278, 17.183-185, 216, 229-230, 18.66-67, 74-75, 86, 19.11, 346, 23.337, 36.194-195: see also official counterclaims (CSD II(2)) (jurisdiction of Tribunal)**
 outstanding on 19 January 1981
 requirement (CSD II(1)) **3.65, 103, 151, 312, 313, 315, 348, 358, 4.95 n. 1, 5.82, 373, 6.223, 264, 7.42, 43, 47, 50, 52, 53, 98, 107, 115, 8.261, 10.98-101, 104-107, 325, 353, 11.315, 357, 12.122, 162, 13.21-27, 46, 337, 345, 347-349, 14.47-48, 272 n. 3, 15.6, 197, 16.16-17, 18.152, 166, 290, 372, 19.68, 138, 151, 21.44-45, 63-66, 152, 22.352, 23.213, 24.110, 243, 281-282, 26.110-111, 125-126, 27.43, 47-48, 137, 28.19-20, 30-34, 66-67, 197, 228, 262-265, 275-302, 29.265-266, 30.64, 96**

- claims (*cont.*)
- appointment of temporary managers, relevance **32.46-55**
 - standing of claimant distinguished **31.104**
 - termination of contract **28.30-33**
 - “whether or not filed with any court” **1.491-492, 497-498, 16.17, 30.98, 151, 33.358**
- pendente lite* **5.113**
- perfected **8.261**
- proper claimant: *see* proper claimant
- proper respondent: *see* proper respondent
- property, interest in **16.195-196**
- reclassification **18.66-67, 19.346**
- refusal to accept **1.228-229, 7.275, 276**
- authority for **19.177-178, 180, 183, 187, 190, 193, 195, 199**
- release from **14.317, 320**
- shareholder: *see* shareholders
- subrogation **23.300-301**
- termination **3.375: see also** General Principle B, termination of litigation obligation
- third party, on behalf of **16.303, 20.35, 39, 81, 115, 119, 136, 137**
- third party equipment **27.98-99**
- time-barred: *see* time limits, filing of claims
- validity, duty to examine **5.85**
- waiver **8.67, 81-82, 20.112, 167, 168, 23.39, 40, 42, 24.154**
- failure to resubmit claim **28.39-40**
 - General Principle B obligation to terminate proceedings and **34.133-134**
 - refusal to accept satisfaction **28.19**
 - settlement agreement as **28.67-70**
 - tacit **11.251-255, 330-331, 345-346, 28.122**
- withdrawal **1.232-233, 385, 391, 486, 2.36-37, 246, 260, 3.205, 332, 333, 4.98 n. 1, 6.5, 7, 8, 11, 7.262, 8.67, 184, 186, 187, 265, 349, 353, 9.9, 38, 43-44, 16.296, 18.63, 28.376-377**
- claims of nationals: *see* nationality of claim
- Claims Settlement Declaration (CSD): *see* Annex: Treaties by Article
- class action **2.300-301, 28.228, 37.5-6: see also** nationality of claim, shareholder claims
- Co-Registrar, exceeding powers **7.275, 276**
- commercial law **3.19, 20, 4.101, 268, 270, 276, 5.394: see also** general principles of commercial law; International Chamber of Commerce; Iran, law of, Commercial Code; United States, law of, Uniform Commercial Code
- compensation: *see* damages; expropriation, compensation
- concurrent jurisdiction: *see* forum selection clause, jurisdiction of Tribunal
- concurring opinion: *see also* concurring and dissenting opinion; declaration; dissenting opinion; explanatory remarks; separate opinion; separate statement; supplemental opinion
- Aghahosseini **30.105, 33.365, 36.40**
- Aldrich **2.349, 3.348, 5.267, 11.268, 345, 14.320, 18.323, 21.162, 29.56, 36.36**
- Allison **23.130, 27.306**
- Ameli **12.364, 26.37 n. 1, 33.365, 34.62, 38.77 n. 2**
- Ansari **10.35, 13.121, 19.73, 24.47 n. 2**
- Bahrami **10.177 n. 1**
- Bellet **2.316**
- Brower **6.32, 110, 8.5, 22, 40, 206, 9.280-283, 10.34, 363, 11.150 n. 1, 276, 12.233, 15.289, 16.60, 17.19, 294 n. 1, 19.332**
- Duncan **36.40**
- Holtzmann **1.227, 229, 284, 2.57, 3.55, 78, 192, 199, 325, 330, 4.159, 5.111, 144, 267, 6.40, 47, 133, 8.206, 9.284 n. 2, 313 n. 2, 360 n. 2, 10.37 n. 2, 269 n. 2, 12.146 n. 2, 13.3, 124 n. 2, 331 n. 2, 14.320, 16.237, 22.215, 26.148 n. 2**
- Kashani **2.65, 3.323**
- Khalilian **24.116 n. 1**
- Lagergren **2.317**
- Mosk **1.305, 363, 449, 2.27, 57, 114, 146, 298, 386, 3.277, 293, 387, 4.111, 5.230, 269, 6.64, 7.201, 10.81, 12.108, 126 n. 2, 35.112-123, 36.36, 261 n. 1**
- Mostafavi **8.203, 10.103, 12.30, 13.280 n. 1**
- Noori **30.123 n. 1, 33.365, 36.32**
- Riphagen **5.273**
- Salans **14.320**
- Sani **2.65**
- Shafeiei **2.65**

- concurring and dissenting opinion: *see also*
 concurring opinion; declaration;
 dissenting opinion; explanatory remarks;
 separate opinion; separate statement;
 supplemental opinion
 Aghahosseini **33.206** n. 2
 Allison **27.187, 28.292, 29.117, 33.269**
 Ameli **10.229** n. 1, **28.255** n. 21, **30.76**
 n. 1, **35.45** n. 1, **38.268**
 Ansari **8.203, 11.45, 180** n. 1, **184** n. 2,
23.351 n. 1, **26.31, 28.307** n. 1
 Bahrami **8.203, 11.168** n. 1, **12.82**
 Böckstiegel **8.203**
 Broms **34.177, 36.33, 176**
 Brower **9.241, 11.35, 53** n. 1, **184** n. 1,
16.277, 304, 17.173, 288, 19.93, 231,
304, 20.132, 22.86, 23.78, 24.85, 27.24,
37.158, 39.481-493
 Holtzmann **9.107** n. 2, **10.229** n. 1, **333**
 n. 2, **14.24** n. 2, **65** n. 2, **191** n. 2, **17.31**
 n. 2, **19.298, 23.217, 24.121** n. 2
 Johnson **39.494-553**
 Khalilian **18.324, 21.62, 26.129, 28.3**
 McDonald **39.490-493**
 Mostafavi **9.107** n. 1, **10.269** n. 1, **13.329**
 n. 1, **14.86** n. 1, **17.31** n. 1
 Noori **18.128, 198, 244, 24.162, 33.272**
 n. 1, **37.11** n. 1, **305**
 confidentiality of proceedings (TR 31, note 2)
1.424, 428-431, 441, 449, 2.29, 343, 357,
19.106, 167, 170, 29.364-366, 36.42
 administrative/procedural matters,
 applicability to **38.430-434**
 appointing authority's obligation to respect
21.387, 388, 390, 394
 arbitrator's use of material in challenge
 proceedings **21.349, 38.415, 428, 430-440**
 disqualification of arbitrator for breach of
20.233-234, 38.45-47, 389-393, 397,
430-440, 442-443
 rationale **38.430**
 confiscation: *see* expropriation
 conflict of laws **3.48, 6.99** n. 1, **8.136,**
140-141, 9.178, 14.186, 19.126, 21.63
 consolidation of cases: *see* procedure,
 consolidation of cases
 consumer law **6.99**
 continuity of claim: *see* claims, continuity;
 nationality of claim
 contract **8.164, 19.15, 38-46, 29.321-323:** *see*
also force majeure; forum selection clause;
 licence; limitation of liability clause;
 negotiable instruments; purchase order as
 contract
 acceleration clause **13.21-27, 46-47**
 adhesion **7.192**
 airline tickets as **17.230**
 alleged bribery **12.270-271, 314-315,**
326
 ambiguous terms **5.180, 184, 192, 195,**
8.229-230, 306-307, 9.31-35, 215-217,
323-324, 367, 373, 11.36, 45, 13.235
 amendment **11.166, 12.109-113, 116-118,**
13.188, 16.37, 54, 272, 279, 18.195,
202-207, 19.226, 21.154
 —*ad hoc* **16.37**
 —conduct of parties **18.195-196**
 —*de facto* **16.37, 41, 54**
 —implicit acceptance **1.37**
 —Tribunal award as **20.133**
 —unilateral **22.46, 97-98:** *see also*
 stabilization clause
 annulment **21.154**
 anticipatory breach **3.151, 7.42, 53, 107, 115**
 applicable law **1.422, 2.27, 3.48, 56, 4.267,**
6.236, 7.131, 8.162, 231, 232, 9.121, 124,
326, 10.216, 13.26, 17.230-231, 240,
21.103, 154, 22.243, 268-289, 324, 325,
24.170, 26.146
 —applicable law clause **5.366**
 assignment **6.233, 8.155-160**
 breach **2.116-118, 382, 386-387, 399, 3.50,**
51, 55, 57, 153, 164, 247, 261, 265, 289,
293, 294 n. 1, **4.232, 233** n. 1, **234, 235,**
240, 252, 267, 5.127, 398, 6.63, 64, 136,
137, 139, 189, 199, 200, 203, 206, 216,
222, 285, 286, 290, 293, 294, 7.13, 24, 75,
79, 82, 103, 105-107, 109, 110, 113, 114,
202 n. 1, **215, 8.168-171, 310-312,**
9.112-118, 157-160, 10.254, 12.151, 294,
351, 13.46-50, 113, 121-123, 133-134,
142, 143, 303, 14.200-203, 15.31,
234-244, 16.28-43, 47, 59, 64-68, 72,
17.77, 18.96, 328-331, 19.14-15,
22.56-57, 99-100, 299-310, 24.73-80,
31.194-199
 —applicable law **16.26**
 —damage, need for **22.57-58**
 —delays, whether **33.136-137, 168-169,**
170-171
 —justifying
 —repudiation of contract **24.74**

- contract (*cont.*)
 —suspension of work **12.294**,
22.309-310
 —nationalization as **15.243**
 —notice of **22.102**
 —termination for: *see* termination, for
 breach *below*
 —timeliness of complaint **25.98**
 cancellation **14.269-270**
 collateral **23.145**
 collateral promises **6.197**
 condition precedent **7.109**, **114**
consensus ad idem **24.182**
contra proferentem rule: *see verba ambigua*
accipiuntur contra proferentem below
 counter offer **7.113**
 creation of new agreement **4.221**, **5.395**
 cross-termination clause **10.175**
 date **23.42**
 discharge **2.251**, **254**
 dispute settlement provisions **8.223**,
21.105, **29.351-352**
 disputes relating to **19.341-342**
 duty of reasonable efforts: *see* good faith, duty
 of *below*
 election **3.289**
 enforceability **2.221**, **381**, **398**, **3.13**, **14**, **16**,
18, **27-29**, **287**, **6.62**, **162**, **7.192**,
8.160-162, **223**
 error **8.133**
 escalation clause **16.247-249**
 evidence of: *see* evidence of, contract
 excessively onerous **9.122** n. **14**
 excuse **3.153**, **154**, **264**, **7.67**, **75**, **110**,
193, **9.196-197**, **18.302-303**, **19.69-70**
 exercise of rights under **7.157**, **158**
 extension **6.145**, **13.338-339**
 fixed-price **24.172-173**
force majeure: *see force majeure*
 formation **3.47**, **55**, **162**, **6.162**, **176**, **189**,
191-193, **196**, **197**, **7.107**, **109**, **9.56**,
13.273-275, **279-281**, **17.126**, **131**, **197**,
18.159, **19.69**, **22.306-309**, **23.340**, **347**
 n. **5**
 —by conduct of parties **3.48**, **49**, **6.17**,
145, **191**, **192**, **197**, **7.103**, **113**, **114**,
8.130-131, **13.111-113**, **22.307-308**,
32.111-113
 good faith, duty of **6.197**, **198**, **7.160**,
8.133, **141-143**, **9.122** n. **13**, **14.140-141**:
see also good faith
 guarantee **5.241**, **8.91-92**, **95-96**, **13.157**,
160, **163**, **166**
 illegal **4.249**, **250**
 implied terms **9.147-149**, **216-217**
 impossibility: *see* frustration
 independence **7.66**
 inequality of parties **13.245**
 interpretation **1.107** n. **1**, **108**, **209**, **213**
 n. **7**, **214** n. **8**, **3.251**, **261**, **4.252**, **260**,
5.117, **128**, **180**, **181**, **184**, **192**, **196**, **197**,
228, **6.114**, **115**, **161**, **227**, **237**, **262**, **277**,
7.13, **23**, **71**, **72**, **75**, **76**, **78**, **79**, **86**, **87**,
192, **8.225**, **231**, **306-307**, **9.148-149**,
323-324, **327-329**, **367-373**, **10.222-223**,
329, **11.8-11**, **12.109-113**, **13.214-215**,
235-236, **14.54**, **273-275**, **15.148**, **236**,
17.64, **315**, **18.312**, **22.42**, **237-239**,
292-298, **28.43-44**
 —applicable law, relevance **22.293**
 —circumstances at time of conclusion
22.292
 —conduct of parties **2.118**, **3.288**, **5.232**,
6.227, **262**, **7.193**, **12.103**, **200**, **212**,
16.54, **22.238-239**
 —context **22.292**
 —*expressio unius exclusio alterius est* **16.27**
 —intention of parties **7.73**, **75**, **79**, **83**,
9.392, **15.148**, **152**
 —preparatory works **11.9-11**, **45-46**
 —trade usage **9.367**, **380-381**
 —*verba ambigua accipiuntur contra proferentem*
9.371, **393-394**
 legal relationship between parties **5.173**,
7.82, **8.130-133**, **142**, **9.326-327**
 letter of credit distinguished **13.102**
 liability under collateral contracts **12.37**
 limitation of liability clause: *see* limitation of
 liability clause
 merger of rights under separate **7.34**, **35**
 obligations of parties in absence of **12.134**
 obligations under, attempt to discharge
19.80-81
 oral **8.160-161**, **22.20-21**, **115**
 for ownership of land **7.131**
 part performance **8.160-161**
 performance **5.393**, **398**, **6.85-89**, **94**, **274**,
290, **292-294**, **7.110**, **161**, **9.117-118**,
12.150-151, **18.302-303**
 —burden of proof **23.168**, **173**, **195**
 —*exceptio non adimpleti contractus* **22.304**,
317-323

- failure to complain of defective **33.104-107, 141**
- interpretation and **22.298**
- prevention **28.96-103**
- progress reports, responsibility for **9.218**
- standard **11.110, 114-116**
- time of the essence **22.300-302**
- waiver of defects in **6.87, 88**
- principals bound by **6.72, 159**
- privity of **18.210**
- pro forma invoice **3.41, 49, 54, 5.25, 38, 43, 46, 7.25**
- progress payments **24.29-30**
- quantum meruit*: *see quantum meruit*
- ratification by conduct of parties **1.413, 414, 2.145-146, 154, 380, 397, 3.163, 164, 247, 248, 4.249, 250, 5.395**
- recovery under **5.172**
- reformation or rectification **2.117**
- renegotiation clause **15.297, 16.63**
- repudiation **7.107, 16.40-41, 64**
- required to be in writing **7.13**
- res inter alios acta* **13.122**
- revenue actually earned **9.372-375**
- rights under, export of property **22.79**
- sales of goods and services between Iran and US **5.96, 99-101, 103, 104, 13.156-157, 162-163**
- educational instruction a service **13.273**
- scope **19.70**
- severability of provisions **8.223, 31.154, 33.46**
- stabilization clause: *see* stabilization clause
- standard inspection clause **19.13-14**
- standby arrangement: *see* suspension *below*
- State's duty to respect **15.242, 294-298**
- sub-contractors, authorization **24.30-32**
- liability for **19.46-47**
- sub-licence **6.163**
- subject of **7.25**
- substitution **3.274**
- succession to **1.359-360, 15.60-61, 17.15, 17, 20.7-8**
- superseded by Settlement Agreement **10.282-284**
- suspension **10.168-170, 16.37-40, 54, 22.30-32, 46, 47, 236-237, 23.171, 25.36, 33.80**
- tax withheld **22.19-20**
- termination **2.388, 3.154, 155, 232, 265, 266, 289, 294, 4.235, 259, 260, 5.210, 317-319, 6.274, 7.15, 107, 8.313-314, 338-340, 9.118-120, 147-150, 196, 10.290, 12.182-185, 234-236, 13.187-188, 213-216, 245-252, 302, 14.35-39, 54, 60-61, 119-121, 140-141, 16.20-45, 62-63, 272, 17.65-68, 18.159-160, 331-332, 19.70-71, 330-331, 340-342, 20.49, 22.32-33, 46-47, 237, 298-299, 23.90-96, 25.36, 27.165-167**: *see also force majeure*; frustration
 - by agreement **2.116-118**
 - for breach **26.160-161**
 - burden of proof **22.54, 56, 99**
 - for cause **23.25, 90**
 - compensation for **2.117**
 - for convenience **23.26, 69, 79, 91, 25.96**
 - date **9.196, 17.68, 19.70, 22.53, 100, 27.167**
 - for delay **25.97**
 - invalidity distinguished **8.222**
 - legal consequences **9.120-133, 196-197, 20.74-75**
 - matter of election **12.185**
 - non-performance **22.30**
 - notice of, need for **22.56-57, 23.223-224, 28.40**
 - waiver **33.104**
 - past obligations unaffected **9.201**
 - protection of property **23.27**
 - right of **22.21-22, 41-42, 46, 96, 248**
 - suspension, whether **22.30-31, 25.39-40**
 - timeliness **25.97, 98**
 - waiver of right **13.251-252**
- third party beneficiary **3.274, 278, 4.276, 6.160, 161, 193, 195, 196, 8.271, 9.401, 23.144, 301, 24.11**
- third party rights **28.79**
- trade usage **9.367**
- translation of **1.317, 318, 9.31-35, 212-214, 13.181-182**
- ultra vires* **2.24**
- unilateral changes **15.240**
- unjust enrichment: *see* unjust enrichment
- validity **1.413, 414, 2.116-117, 119, 145, 155, 380-382, 397-399, 3.48, 162-164, 231, 245, 246, 251, 252, 278, 286-289, 4.249, 250, 6.176, 189, 192, 196, 7.113, 8.160-161, 222-223, 9.195, 392-394, 12.150, 315, 28.95-96, 29.232, 31.151-152, 163-165, 33.102-103**

- contract (*cont.*)
 value of rights under **4.156**
 waiver of rights **7.23**, **13.251-252**,
16.62-63, **274**, **20.90**, **29.327**
 —evidence of **9.162**, **11.233-238**,
250-254, **330-331**, **345-346**
 warranty: *see* warranty
 contradictory assertions **7.123-126**, **135**
 power to withdraw export licences,
 relevance **35.154**
 controlled entity: *see also* evidence of, controlled
 entity status
 applicable law **1.421-422**, **36.191**, **192-193**
 government agency carrying out acts of State
 and commercial acts distinguished
1.421-422, **35.118**
 independence **21.71** n. 17, **72-73**
 instrumentality and **35.119-120**,
36.190-191
 Iran **2.9-10**, **17-23**, **26**, **105**, **143-144**,
146-152, **165**, **258-259**, **302**, **338**, **3.47**, **65**,
103, **104**, **160**, **230**, **231**, **260**, **273**, **286**,
323, **4.218**, **5.1-23**, **48-50**, **71**, **135**, **136**,
210, **237-239**, **242-245**, **370**, **371**, **378-380**,
6.58, **59**, **221**, **285**, **7.5**, **10**, **20**, **42**, **97**, **188**,
8.154-155, **9.15**, **51**, **88-96**, **324-326**, **343**,
400, **10.24**, **46**, **62**, **142-147**, **166**, **240-242**,
281-282, **341**, **11.55**, **151**, **215**, **294-295**,
12.149, **348**, **372**, **13.19**, **102**, **131-132**,
202, **14.157**, **179**, **269**, **15.5-6**, **33**, **198**,
237-239, **17.6**, **116**, **119**, **130**, **163**, **169**,
174-178, **184-185**, **188**, **225**, **298-300**,
18.111, **158**, **177**, **19.118-119**, **183**, **184**,
186, **187**, **189**, **190**, **192**, **193**, **195**, **196**,
198, **199**, **203**, **325-329**, **335-340**, **21.43**,
67-70, **22.178-182**, **183-193**, **23.135-137**,
278-281, **333-334**, **363**, **24.281**,
25.138-141, **26.153-154**, **27.24**, **71-72**,
28.61-62
 —Bank Markazi **35.114**
 —Bank Melli **1.503-504**, **33.357**
 —Bank Tejerat **1.503-504**
 —Council for the Protection of
 Industries **10.138-139**
 —critical date **17.165**, **22.171**, **187**,
29.229
 —Foundation for the Oppressed
9.88-96, **35.117-118**
 —joint-stock company **5.2-23**
 —Mostazafan Foundation **9.88-96**, **31.114**
 —NIOC **1.356**, **372**
 —private structure of organization,
 relevance **6.58-59**, **22.186**
 —Social Services Organization **14.129**
 —Star Line **1.412-413**
 —subsidiary of **19.119**
 —test for control **5.6-11**, **10.241-242**,
13.19-21, **17.166-167**, **299-300**,
23.136, **279**, **25.140-141**
 —TRC **8.154-155**, **9.325**
 responsibility for obligations of **1.421-422**,
12.352, **364**, **366**, **15.237-239**,
17.178-179, **21.67-73**, **25.144**, **27.96**
 n. 11, **36.193**
 —bankruptcy risk, relevance **25.144**
 substitution of State for **17.167**, **179**, **22.182**
 United States **1.106**, **2.165**, **5.71**, **13.273**,
278, **23.383-384**, **27.141**
 —Federal Reserve banks **35.99-100**,
114-122, **36.188-195**
 —fiduciary responsibilities **10.84**
 —Westinghouse **35.154**
 cooperatives **5.238**, **239**, **244** n. 1
 corporate veil **7.205**, **12.360-361**, **365**, **21.72**
 corporations: *see also* agency; applicable law,
 corporations; cooperatives; evidence of,
 corporation; nationality, corporations;
 nationality of claim, continuity of
 ownership; nationality of claim,
 corporations; shareholders; shares
 control **1.358**, **359**, **363**, **381**, **382**, **384**,
385, **4.101**, **7.5**, **6**, **123**, **134**, **135**, **200**,
206, **207**, **9.258-264**, **281**, **11.214**,
28.62-65, **30.150-151**: *see also* controlled
 entity; nationality of claim, corporations
 independence **6.70**, **7.121**, **130**, **131**,
9.378-379
 legal personality **6.70**, **7.120**, **133**, **9.378**,
28.65-66
 non-profit **3.317** n. 1, **5.345**, **348**, **350**, **352**,
6.250, **7.180** n. 1, **17.254** n. 4
 —control **5.349**, **350**
 —interest of directors **5.350**
 —jurisdiction of Tribunal **5.338**, **341**,
343-347, **349**, **351**
 ownership **6.127**, **11.214**, **312-313**,
16.259-260, **17.297-298**, **325-328**,
18.100-101, **103-109**, **19.269**, **21.77-78**,
23.383
 —nominal **7.186**

- succession **1.359-363, 373-376, 382, 387, 389, 13.334**
 wholly owned subsidiary **7.206**
 costs **4.18, 19, 79, 81, 82, 110, 120, 228, 229, 271, 278, 5.87, 93, 96, 101, 111, 120, 137, 174, 175, 181, 230, 231, 241, 242, 360, 373, 374, 401, 6.18, 64, 68, 69, 129, 175, 217, 229, 283, 287, 288, 10.175, 179, 256, 316, 347, 11.33, 34, 43-45, 52, 68, 69, 136, 137, 165, 167, 178, 179, 181, 184 n. 1, 206-207, 208, 222, 249, 250, 255, 267, 295, 344, 12.16, 30, 36, 38, 107, 137, 138, 145, 158, 159, 169, 231, 264, 297, 322-323, 356, 362, 13.35, 117, 145, 157, 160, 163, 166, 191, 269, 276, 281, 285, 309, 323, 344, 14.26, 49-50, 52, 80, 81-82, 93, 132, 168, 184, 211, 242, 270, 278, 279, 281, 300, 15.21, 184, 289, 16.86, 103 n. 1, 109, 235, 236, 254-255, 275, 281, 303, 17.18, 19, 30, 31 n. 1, 86, 113, 129, 133, 152, 172, 199, 212, 227, 237, 244, 265, 268, 290, 294 n. 1, 323-324, 18.87, 89, 91, 96, 102, 119, 153, 163, 173, 179, 197, 230, 243, 277, 291, 320, 372, 19.72, 92, 160, 229-230, 270, 331, 20.150-151, 21.19, 27, 30, 60, 61, 161, 22.85, 86, 116, 122, 183, 199, 255, 336, 354, 355, 23.74, 121, 149, 215-216, 228-230, 238, 267, 274, 284, 294, 306, 338, 389, 24.84, 114, 119, 201-202, 226, 247, 259, 271, 288, 25.13-14, 19, 109-110, 129, 150, 176, 200, 232-233, 239-240, 245-246, 288, 297, 26.30, 43, 127, 183, 252, 27.23, 31, 62, 119, 120, 121, 144, 185-186, 217, 245-246, 28.49, 50, 110, 215, 317, 381, 385, 29.55, 56, 65, 116, 117, 120-122, 240, 293, 309, 348, 30.162, 31.204-206, 34.38: *see also* damages (valuation/measure including method and items for possible inclusion), expenses
 in "A" Cases **27.257-263, 35.121-122**
 apportionment **8.333, 10.103**
 arbitration costs **37.154**
 at discretion of Tribunal **2.245**
 auditors' fees **9.133, 14.50**
 in "B" Cases **27.257-263**
 claimant to pay **2.244**
 in claims of less than US \$250,000 **10.327, 11.167, 13.309, 323, 14.93**
 conduct of parties and **31.205, 37.295-297, 456**
 damages distinguished **23.228**
 for defending malicious claims **5.86, 87**
 determination deferred **9.44**
 evidence of **4.81, 9.60, 133, 242, 10.33-34, 102**
 experts' **2.75, 76-77, 11.136, 137, 267, 16.236, 255, 30.234-235, 37.154, 294-297**
 frivolous claim **2.245**
 incidental costs **37.154, 294-297**
 legal fees **1.447-448, 451, 2.390, 400, 3.53, 58, 8.13, 177, 309, 323, 331-336, 9.133, 150-151, 242, 355, 403, 10.316, 14.49, 17.19, 20.128, 23.228-230, 302, 337, 24.155, 26.183, 27.31, 186-187, 33.268, 37.154, 294-297**
 municipal court proceedings **1.171, 8.334-335**
 non-legal fees **8.330-331, 334, 9.150, 20.128**
 official/intergovernmental claims **12.30, 27.257-263, 35.121-122, 38.18**
 out-of-pocket expenses **17.19**
 parties to pay own **1.414, 508, 2.40, 169, 177, 239, 240, 254, 342, 3.17, 66, 107, 108, 117, 236, 267, 268, 275, 291, 332-333, 7.7, 16, 24, 25, 8.384, 10.33, 134, 12.39, 30.43, 44-45, 101, 31.33, 43, 123, 206, 32.40, 72, 91, 114, 182, 203, 33.55, 193, 34.100, 35.84, 112, 36.242, 243, 37.7**
 practice of international tribunals **2.245**
 principle underlying **16.254-255, 281**
 reasonableness test **1.451, 2.244, 245, 3.33, 8.332-333, 335-336, 9.150-151, 202, 338, 377, 10.80-81, 12.36, 137, 28.368-369**
 —failure to provide information and **2.113**
 respondent to pay **1.447-448, 2.12-13, 385, 400, 3.33, 72, 253, 10.55, 33.342-343, 400**
 result of delays in proceedings **4.81, 8.39**
 translation **8.331, 18.197, 37.154, 294-297**
 travel and other expenses of witnesses **8.331, 14.50**
 unsuccessful party to pay **3.206, 8.329-330, 331, 403, 10.35-36, 32.159-160**
 withdrawal of claim **2.260****

- counterclaims **1.384, 385, 390, 485, 2.338, 384, 400, 4.143, 177, 178, 214, 243, 8.45-46, 383-384, 10.287-288, 11.48-50, 108-135, 317, 341-342, 12.215-229, 321-322, 16.231-232, 303, 18.101, 116-120, 128-131, 195-197, 207-208, 219-223, 304-305, 313, 314-315, 316-317, 320, 348-351, 356, 362, 19.153-154, 212-213, 249, 251-253, 21.145-152, 22.81-83, 25.10-11, 12-13, 59-61, 69-90, 149-159**
- admissibility **2.324-326, 8.384, 9.223-224, 13.227, 229, 15.272, 21.146-148, 30.6-7, 11-12**
- against indirect claimant **11.110**
- against third party **11.109**
- amendment **7.182, 11.108, 13.228-229, 17.253-254, 23.167-168**
- arising out of contractual arrangements
 between them **38.113-114**
- arising out of same contract, transaction or occurrence **2.51, 55, 63, 324-326, 378, 379, 396, 3.115, 116, 152, 167, 235, 251, 252, 260, 261, 286, 4.7, 243, 247, 5.173, 233, 400, 6.83, 84, 95, 100-103, 109, 7.21, 82-84, 195, 196, 207, 208, 8.267-269, 9.36-37, 135-136, 167, 225, 10.53-54, 168, 11.315, 316, 12.6-7, 291, 13.134-135, 284-285, 306-307, 14.105-110, 118, 119, 127, 15.18, 19, 100, 284-285, 16.293, 17.259, 18.123, 298, 356, 360-361, 19.68, 78, 153, 223, 228, 249, 251, 270, 20.35, 37-38, 21.148-149, 150, 22.82, 210, 254-255, 337, 24.47 n. 2, 83, 25.70-71, 106, 26.28, 81, 99-101, 215, 27.141, 235-236, 239, 244-245, 28.325-326, 29.187-188, 191-192, 200, 204, 208, 212, 237-239, 30.12, 17-18, 33.76-77, 154-155, 170-171, 195-200**
- bank claims, application to **1.507-508, 16.294, 29.187-188, 191-192, 204, 212**
- series of contracts **25.71, 33.183-184, 190-192**
- based on
- invalid claim **12.36**
- tort **6.46**
- violation of Iranian law **6.84**
- characterization of **6.46**
- conditional **8.226**
- contractual waiver **13.221-223, 240-244**
- damage, need for **25.93**
- as defence **4.246, 5.173, 233, 400**
- delay in presenting **7.116, 9.22, 11.135, 137, 17.57-61, 21.146-148**
- entitlement to file **10.168**
- in excess of claim **3.152**
- for
- advance payment **15.94-95**
- audit **25.90**
- bad oil field practices **21.153-159**
- balance of downpayment **8.325, 17.82-83**
- bank guarantees
- cancellation **9.229-230**
- collection **8.327-328, 9.29, 20.39-41**
- bonus payments **15.87-91**
- breach of contract **9.41-42, 58, 10.174, 11.22-26, 38-39, 12.156-157, 13.144, 14.50, 167, 15.18, 279-282, 285-288, 18.305, 27.103, 29.334-345, 33.89, 130-131**
- breach of duty to protect goods **8.271, 27.241-245**
- cost of replacing goods **13.142**
- costs incurred **16.232**
- customs duty **15.99-100, 20.35, 22.81-82**
- damaged property **11.19, 13.143**
- damages and interest **27.140-141**
- debts **15.97-98**
- default **20.81**
- defective equipment **24.153, 197-199, 287-288, 33.138-140**
- defective performance **8.173-177, 9.133, 299, 10.305-306, 11.18-19, 121-135, 142-143, 145-149, 247-248, 342, 12.220-224, 13.143-144, 306, 15.85-87, 18.196, 220, 313, 19.81, 20.30-31, 33-35, 134-137, 21.159-160, 23.58-62, 214, 26.103, 118-119, 27.236-241, 28.338-387, 33.136-138**
- damage, need for **25.93**
- defective supervision **12.224**
- failure to complain **28.338-387, 33.141**
- inadequate qualifications **12.220-221**
- unsatisfactory documents **8.12, 221-223**
- defective supervision **12.224**
- delay **13.143, 18.219-220, 20.117, 23.54-58, 29.332-333**

- deliverables **8.325-326, 344-347**
- double payment **25.81-85**
- due to excess vacations and unauthorized absences **12.226**
- education of Iranian children **14.79**
- equipment held by claimant **14.52, 19.216-218, 223-224, 33.171-172**
- expenses **11.192-193, 17.287, 18.220-221, 20.79-81, 82, 33.181-182**
- expired guarantees **11.316-317, 341-342**
- failure to deliver **17.319**
- goods supplied **20.115-116, 169-170, 27.119**
- improper estimates **11.120-121**
- improper payments **12.215-218, 25.70-72, 78-81, 85-87**
- inadequate qualifications **12.220-221**
- inflation-related damages **23.62-63**
- judgment award **22.82**
- legal expenses **1.171, 3.261, 267, 8.268, 9.230, 22.254-255**
- liquidated damages **8.177**
- liquidation fees **27.144**
- loss of
 - operating capacity **12.137**
 - use of land **14.210**
- losses
 - arising out of failure to return items sent for repair **12.137**
 - to employees **19.154**
- medical insurance **25.89**
- non-performance **11.67, 19.70-71, 20.119**
- overcharges **7.191**
 - due to excess vacations and unauthorized absences **12.226**
- overpayments **10.304-305, 12.218-220, 321, 15.16-17, 20.77-78, 23.52-54, 116-119, 25.87**
- payment of good performance bond **8.177, 20.78-79, 116, 22.83**
- performance guarantees **24.275, 26.81**
- reduction of fee **25.76-78**
- reimbursement of
 - downpayment **14.50, 20.117-118, 26.171-172**
 - escalation payments **9.227**
 - fees **8.172, 10.326-327**
 - overcharges **13.35, 72-77**
 - overpayment **19.224-225**
 - payments to contractors **8.172-173, 9.26-28, 166-167, 11.19, 192, 20.33-35, 27.103, 140**
 - relief from bank guarantee **11.193-194, 17.170-172**
 - rent **16.232**
 - repayment of
 - social security payments **17.262-263**
 - tax costs **12.224-226**
- return of
 - documents **8.177, 11.19-20, 17.83-85**
 - materials **20.80**
 - payments **33.131**
 - property **14.126, 26.176-177**
 - unliquidated downpayment **19.212-213**
- salary arrears **25.88, 27.104-105**
- services **15.95-96, 17.262, 20.39, 81, 22.82, 25.72-76, 26.82, 27.119**
- severance pay **15.87-91, 26.82, 27.104-105**
- social security payments: *see* social security payments, counterclaim for
- specific performance **7.159, 9.26, 16.231-232**
- standby letter of credit **17.253, 24.275**
- taxes: *see* taxes, counterclaim for
- termination of staff contracts **2.112-113**
- testing costs **20.32-33**
- unjustifiable collection of funds in Trust Account **8.272-273**
- unpaid sums **25.88-89, 27.116-118, 233-235**
- unpaid taxes **25.89-90**
- unsatisfactory documents **12.221-223**
- value of
 - leased goods **19.153, 154**
 - missing property **12.226, 27.118**
 - spare parts **9.28-29**
 - withdrawal of suit **12.321-322**
 - withheld documents **26.103-104**
 - wrongful expulsion **9.16-18**
- interest **17.82-83**
- invalid claim as basis for **12.36**

counterclaims (*cont.*)

- jurisdiction of Tribunal **2.54-60**, 62-64, 65-67, 97-99, 311, 363, 371, **3.60**, 61, 151, 152, 201, 235, 251, 261, 322, 335, 386, **4.7**, 55, 242-245, 246 n. 1, 261, **5.129**, 227, 229, **6.82-84**, 93, 100-103, 108-110, 115, 116, **7.20**, 21, 82, 84, 201, 219, **8.76-78**, 203, 232-233, 265, 364, 366, 368, 371, **9.223**, **10.287-288**, 306, **11.109**, **12.6-7**, 106, 218, 291, **13.72-74**, 78-83, 132-133, 144, 221-229, 284, 306-307, 342-343, **14.105-110**, **15.90**, 96, 272, 283-285, 288, 309, **16.293**, 294-295, 313, **18.102**, 116-120, 128-131, 167, 360-361, 372, **19.228**, 249, 251-253, 310, **20.78**, **21.148-152**, 343-345, **25.70-71**: *see also* claims, official claims
 - dependence on jurisdiction over main claim **9.38**, 87, **17.264**, **18.102**, 119, **21.18-19**, **26.126**, 215-216, 251, **28.314-316**, **32.91**
 - exclusive **2.98**, **8.77**
 - failure to prove **9.223**
 - judicial economy as justification for **36.288-290**
 - official counterclaims **38.106-128**: *see also* official counterclaims (CSD II(2)) (jurisdiction of Tribunal)
 - preliminary question, whether **36.287-301**
 - previous settlement **24.114**, 196-197, 199-200
 - withdrawal of main claim, effect **1.232-233**, **10.312**, **12.264**, **18.117**
- limitation on **6.102**, **13.226-227**
- municipal courts **8.77**
- offset and **10.309**, **16.293**, **19.310-316**, **21.55**, 74, 344-345, **26.144**, 169-170, **29.191**, 195, 199, 207, 211, **30.16**
 - compensation légale* **21.74** n. 25
- outstanding on 19 January 1981
 - requirement (CSD II(1)) **3.115**, **10.102**, **20.118**, **27.104**, 143-144, **28.46-47**
- in parallel case **36.23-24**, 41
- possibility of separate pursuit **13.244**
- preparation of **2.288**
- proper claimant **15.90**, 96, 98, **19.153**, 154, **25.149**, **27.104**
- proper respondent **6.82**, 83, **7.126**, **11.315**, **15.19**
- relation to claim **4.243**, 244, **7.82**, **9.312**
- right of **1.103**, 108, 219

- same party **2.324-326**, 378, **4.75**, **5.173**, **7.21**
- termination of proceedings and **30.6**
- third party **8.270-271**, **9.36-37**, **15.98-99**
- time limits: *see* time limits, counterclaims
- in US courts as breach of General Principle B **34.140-141**, 167
- validity **7.202**, **9.58-59**
- withdrawal **34.102**
 - implied **30.6**
- “course of dealing” **5.45**, 46
- criminal action, alternative forum **4.60**
- currency **10.91-94**, **11.40-42**, 50-51, 164, 184 n. 1, 206, 230, **13.265-266**, **15.62-64**, **16.274-275**, **24.187-190**
- conversion **2.13**, **3.233**, 250 n. 1, 288, **4.104** n. 1, **5.168**, 169, 175, 214, **6.171**, **7.73**, 74, **8.17**, 98, 165, 291-292, 403, 420-427, **9.163** n. 7, 227-228, 247, 336, **10.54**, 78-79, 91, 345-346, 352-353, **11.16-17**, 31-33, 35, 93 n. 8, 141, 164, 176 n. 5, 199, 206, 208, 230-231, 240-242, 340-341, 357-358, **12.106**, 124, **13.190**, 304, 343-344, **14.183**, 189-190, **15.63-64**, **16.223**, 256, 274, **17.225** n. 14, 301, **18.162**, 277, 285-286, **20.128-133**, **24.180**, **27.105**, **31.87-88**, 122, **37.122** n. 165
 - contract provision **11.32**, 358, **13.192**, **16.274**, **17.319**
 - exchange rate changes **5.11**, 32-33, 41, 50, 206, 208, **11.32-33**, 41, 50, 206, 208, **12.304-305**, **16.274**, **20.22-25**, 95, **23.70**
- currency exchange controls: *see* foreign exchange controls
- customary international law **2.179**, 188, 196, 197, 210, **4.105**, 116-118, 268, **5.269**, 279-281, 286, 294, 300, **6.177**, 178, 208, 209, **8.395-403**, **9.273**, **10.185**, 189, **11.358**, **14.330**, **15.222-224**, 231, 246, 290, **16.230**
- act of State **19.292**
- evidence of, agreed settlements, whether **10.184-185**, **21.121**
- export control **28.144**
- expropriation **21.120-122**, 198, 330-331, **30.197-198**, 200, 238-244, **31.4-6**, **33.270-271**, 332-333
- expulsion of aliens **16.88-89**, **17.107**, 142-144, **18.161**
- interest on damages **17.22** n. 4

- opinio juris* **2.197, 5.300, 8.387, 10.185, 200, 14.236, 21.121**
 protection of aliens **17.147**
 sovereign immunity **28.133, 156, 158**
 treaties and **10.192, 202, 15.34-35, 16.69, 88, 17.264, 21.120-122, 330-331**
 customary international practice **3.19, 4.67, 68**
 customs dues **15.99-100, 20.35, 91-92**
- damages **5.248, 10.309, 12.22-23, 319, 333-334, 15.39-40, 105-107, 111, 124, 255-256, 265-269, 308, 16.293, 18.7-9, 18-19, 23, 25-26, 19.88, 224-225, 330-331, 21.55, 70, 75, 143-145, 163-164, 25.148, 27.99-101, 28.13-14, 29.279, 280-283: see also expropriation, compensation**
 admitted liability **28.44-45**
 for breach of Algiers Declarations **25.260-262: see also Iranian property located in US on 19 January 1981, claims relating to (General Principle A/GD 9) —excluded elements 34.138 —General Principle B 34.137-138, 146-147, 158-159, 162, 166-167, 168 —withdrawal of claim, effect 38.139**
 for breach of contract **3.288-290, 293-294, 6.290-295, 7.24, 8.314-324, 12.134-135, 15.73, 17.127-129, 31.199-200**
 breach of contract, effect on right to **6.290**
 cargo damage settlements **19.128-129**
 causal link, need for **27.15-17, 25, 38.255-257, 266**
 conditional on return of goods **12.135**
 contractual obligations **16.54 —foreseeable circumstances 16.54-55**
 conversion of currency: *see* currency, conversion
 cost adjustments **20.157-159**
 for *culpa in contrahendo* **5.248**
 on damages **12.24**
 double recovery, avoidance **11.88-89, 138-141, 313-314, 28.172, 214**
 evidence of: *see* evidence of, damages
 for exchange losses **10.174, 11.33, 201-202, 339, 12.16, 29-30, 20.22-25: see also currency, conversion**
 for failure to compensate for expropriation **5.227**
 for failure to return leased property **10.254, 258, 19.132-135**
 for lawful refusal to license export of Iranian military property located in US on 19 January 1981 **38.202-373**
 foreseeable consequences: **18.332-335 see causation legal basis**
 legitimate expectations **16.54-59, 73, 17.76**
 liquidated **5.103 n. 1, 15.131, 23.55-58, 85-86**
 for mental anguish, grief and suffering **2.78-79, 87**
 method of payment **19.296, 301-302**
 principle underlying **16.254-255, 281**
 provisional acceptance **28.36-38**
quantum meruit: see quantum meruit
 quasi-contract: *see* quasi-contract
 recalculation of **3.57, 114, 250, 257, 262, 264, 265, 290**
 restitution: *see* restitution
 Settlement Agreement **10.282-283**
 unjust enrichment: *see* unjust enrichment
 waiver **8.60-61, 12.167, 317, 13.185**
 withdrawal of claim **16.296**
 withheld dividends **10.252, 257**
 for wrongful expulsion **9.43-44**
- damages (valuation/measure including method and items for possible inclusion) **2.353-355, 3.56-58, 106, 154, 233, 4.116-120, 269, 271, 6.65, 169, 170, 177, 204, 206, 213-216, 244, 245, 250, 266, 268, 269, 274, 275, 281, 285-287, 294, 7.162-171, 172-175, 177, 8.162-171, 10.132-133, 192-195, 268, 11.89-108, 157-163, 174-178, 198-199, 319-341, 12.11-16, 104-106, 13.18, 14.78, 126, 203-210, 234-237, 238-242, 15.13-14, 34-56, 102-155, 159-182, 246-252, 300, 16.54-58, 69, 194-235, 238-244, 249 n. 15, 272-273, 17.108-109, 18.3-44, 303-304, 19.88-92, 100-105, 297, 20.75-76, 141-142, 145, 21.22, 47, 57-60, 122-145, 164-194, 203-238, 22.47, 23.27-31, 79-85, 100-106, 371-374, 24.100-101, 25.147-148, 27.15, 17-23, 30.196-202, 33.246-249, 37.410-416, 38.276-339**
 actual benefit **6.213, 215**
 actual damage **22.79-80**
 actual payment **35.74-75, 82-83**
 actual use **6.177, 213, 215, 216**
 adequate **15.230-231**

- damages (valuation/measure including method and items for possible inclusion) (*cont.*)
 adjusted net asset value: *see* dissolution/
 liquidation value *below*
 advance payments **2.107**
 advertising **14.204**
 appropriate **4.105-106, 117-118, 8.386-390, 394-395, 14.234, 237, 30.197-199, 201, 236-237, 247, 31.3-4, 37.411, 416**
 approximation **30.94, 34.97-100, 36.22-23, 207-208, 213-214, 218-220, 227, 228, 229-230**
 asset accumulation approach: *see* dissolution/
 liquidation value *below*
 assets **15.155-159, 18.7-15, 18-20**
 authorized personal expenses **35.81-82**
 automobile **37.291-292**
 bank charges **14.208, 22.250-251, 334-335, 23.205-208**
 bank guarantees **11.99, 175-176, 12.162-165**
 —wrongful call on **11.196**
 bonds **19.151-152**
 book value **16.243, 19.105, 21.57, 33.229, 36.213, 228: see also** dissolution/
 liquidation value *below*
 —adjustment **30.220-225, 33.229-232, 338**
 —current net book value **4.108-109, 21.57**
 —historical book value **15.115**
 capital advances **16.19, 55, 72, 19.127**
 capital contribution **14.166-167**
 capitalization factor **19.103**
 carrying costs **7.111-112, 114**
 claimed amount, limitation to **3.251, 12.106**
 collection expenses **3.249, 253, 5.400**
 comparable sales **37.448-450**
 computation **2.107-111**
 —error in **19.173-174**
 —need for precise criteria **12.20-24, 28.213**
 consequential **4.240, 277, 5.400, 6.204-206, 7.75, 24.288**
 construction costs **33.259-260**
 consultancy fees **16.312 n. 23, 19.71, 25.51-52**
 contract labour **15.151-152**
 contract provision **2.106-107, 110-111, 116-119, 399, 3.56, 164, 232-234, 289, 293, 294, 4.234-236, 251, 260, 270, 5.110, 111, 234, 359, 360, 6.63, 227, 275, 7.24, 192, 8.164, 9.124, 147-150, 160, 10.64-69, 326, 11.177, 12.188, 238, 13.138-139, 28.88, 33.87**
 contract terminated by agreement **2.106-111, 117-118**
 contractually determined **24.197**
 costs of arbitration: *see* costs
 costs arising from unforeseen anomaly **11.111-114**
 costs of delay **9.160-163, 174-177, 10.72-74, 89-91, 20.56-65, 67-70, 113-114, 29.330**
 costs of delay in proceedings **1.446-447, 4.81, 8.39**
 costs incurred as consequence of illegal act **3.289, 293-294, 11.231-238, 250-255, 15.78-81, 129-130, 145-150, 19.134-135, 152-153, 22.20-21, 23.203, 28.108-109, 29.29, 235, 430**
 customary international law **21.120-122, 330-331**
 customs dues **5.96, 20.91-92**
 damage to financial health **11.18**
 damaged effects **10.171-172**
damnum emergens **2.387 n. 1, 10.188-189, 15.248, 268, 21.330, 30.201**
 date for **15.244, 16.201, 244, 19.297, 298, 299-301, 304-306, 27.16, 29.49, 33.240-241**
 debt collection costs **5.400**
 debt/liabilities **9.246-247, 12.23-24, 15.159-182, 16.226-231, 18.16-18, 19.136-150, 21.53, 61, 27.18-20, 27-28, 31, 33, 29.284-293, 36.221, 37.153, 209-210, 215-216, 218**
 —assigned debts **21.52**
 —equitable subrogation **19.137, 143, 145, 147, 149-150, 151**
 —interest on **2.111, 16.229, 19.140**
 —tax liability: *see* taxes
 —trade debts **27.18**
 deduction for **7.114, 115, 10.77-78, 309, 12.105, 15.84, 16.293, 17.8, 124-125, 18.304, 350-351, 19.218, 220, 221, 21.74-78, 22.39, 337, 23.64, 208-210, 26.162, 29.345, 348: see also** discounts *below*

- corrected invoice **15.130**, 131
- debt/liabilities: *see* debt/liabilities *above*
- depreciation **17.109**, **28.3**, 12-17, 107-108, **36.228**, **37.153**
- diminished prospects **33.253**
- downpayment **13.188**, **15.107-108**, 132-133, 149
- excess man-hours **20.64**, 139-141
- improper deductions **15.83**, 132
- materials **20.63**
- overpayment **15.63-64**, 129
- payments made **15.140**, 144, 155
- profits from resale **4.270**, **19.145**, 154, 158
- social security payments **13.340**, 342, **20.74**, 87, **22.42-43**, 50, 60, **23.39-42**, 89 n. 13, 90
- taxes: *see* taxes
- unauthorized work **11.104-105**
- uncompleted work **11.229-230**, **33.142-157**
- undelivered equipment **11.192**
- unliquidated advance payment **9.164**
- unsatisfactory/incomplete performance **3.264-266**, **7.68-69**, 71, **10.69-70**, **18.335-338**
- waived charges **17.224-225**
- work performed **9.336-338**, **10.70**
- defective performance **3.51-53**, 54
- delivered goods **11.202-204**, **12.136**, **19.219-220**
- destroyed leased equipment **12.316**
- Discounted Cash Flow (DCF) **4.157**, 176-177, 241-244, **15.256-265**, 308, **16.126**, 201-220, **21.123-124**, 162-164, 199-200, 222-225, 328-330, 345-347, **36.235-242**, **37.134-135**, 147-148, 259-261, 265-268, 276, 278, 430-431, 441-448
- lost profits and **21.123**, 199, 222-238, 246-261, 271-275, 346 n. 36, 356-358, **28.17** n. 31, **30.258-262**
- discounts **30.231-233**, **31.15-21**, **33.395**, 400, 456-457, **36.220-221**, 228-229, **37.253-254**, 271-273, 431, 433: *see also* deduction for *above*
- dispatched goods **18.316**
- dissolution/liquidation value **6.226**, **21.57**, **29.271-272**, **34.97**, **36.212-213**, 215, 217-218, 223-225, **37.135-136**, 152-153, 262-265, 276-278, 280-283, 284-285, 431, 451: *see also* book value *above*
- effect of change in political, economic and social circumstances **2.383**, **4.156**, **7.173**, **29.53**, 277-278, **30.89**, 100-101, 206-207, **31.11-15**, **33.334**, **36.222**, 232-234, **37.119-121**, 136, 153-154, 248, 289-292, 416-420, 428-429, 434
- effect of expropriating act on value, relevance **4.173-174**, **15.46**, **29.46**, 53, 273, **30.213-214**, **33.333-334**, **34.97**, **36.207**, **37.248**
- escalation payments **10.72-77**, **22.15-20**, 91-92
- evidence of **2.384**, 388-390, **3.56**, 57, 164, 231, 233, 234, 250, **4.269**, 271, **6.205**, 213, 214, **14.206-207**, **33.130-131**, **36.215-216**, 218-219, 222-223
 - insufficiency/inconsistency **22.78** n. 30, **36.211-212**, 214-215, 219-220, 225-227, **37.147**, 151-152
- expenses **9.35**, 198-199, 298, **14.123-124**, 204, 206-207, **19.124-125**, **27.183**: *see also* legal expenses *below*
 - additional **18.192-193**, 214-215, **20.60-61**, 65, 67-69, 112-114
 - notification, need for **18.192-193**, 215
 - maintenance and repair **19.136**
 - rental payments **19.135-136**
 - voyage **19.123-124**
- expert evidence: *see* experts, evidence of expropriated bank account **12.213-215**
- facilities expenditures **11.334**
- fair market value **4.106**, **8.378-379**, 380, **12.22-23**, **15.34**, **16.201**, 238, 240-241, 244-247, **19.102**, **21.57**, 58, 119-120, 329-330, **25.147**, **27.99-101**, **28.12-14**, 16-17, **29.46**, **30.89**, 93-94, 206-207, **31.19-20**, **34.36-37**, **36.79**, 80-81, **37.119**, **38.269** n. 3, 277 n. 17, 306, 307, 324-325, 329, 334-336, 369-370
- fair and reasonable/equitable **9.150-151**, 162, 202, 338, 377, **10.81**, **12.36**, 137, **20.114**, **22.34**, 80, **27.21**, **28.368-369**, **32.157**, **33.87-88**, 104, 399-400, **36.213-214**, 229-230, **39.434-437**
- fair and reasonable/equitable, jurisprudence
 - AIC* **39.435**
 - Earl Payne* **39.435**
 - Eastman Kodak* **39.435**

- damages (valuation/measure including method and items for possible inclusion) (*cont.*)
- Iran–US Tribunal Award 602 **39.434-437**
 - Levitt* **39.435**
 - SPP* **39.434**
 - Starrett* **39.434**
 - Tecmed* **39.434**
 - Vivendi* **39.434**
- force majeure* and breach of contract
- distinguished **12.120-125, 187, 193, 194, 15.13, 33.169, 175, 201, 37.318**
 - full equivalent **4.105, 116-118, 6.225, 265-266, 8.378-379, 393-401, 10.184, 187-206, 267-268, 15.34 n. 14, 35, 269, 16.195, 239, 21.119, 29.46, 271-273, 30.88-89, 100, 199-201, 248-252, 31.3-6, 120, 33.227, 270-271, 332-334, 34.93-94, 37.119-122, 248, 411-412, 415 n. 389**
 - going concern **2.354-355, 4.106-108, 118-120, 8.380-383, 10.132-133, 12.21-22, 15.270-271, 19.88, 100-105, 29.271-273, 30.91-94, 258, 33.334, 338-342, 36.212, 215-216, 37.134, 148, 426-430**
 - evaluation as **4.105-108, 33.232-242, 37.122-149, 265-279, 285-287, 436-441**
 - relevance **33.231-232, 333, 34.96-97**
 - goodwill **4.109, 12.23, 19.105, 30.225-226, 262-263, 36.215, 37.136**
 - guarantee costs **19.150-151**
 - guarding costs **22.38-39, 81, 95**
 - handling and storage **3.52, 53, 56, 57**
 - horse **37.292**
 - housing costs **25.444-446**
 - Hull doctrine **8.385-390, 415, 30.239, 31.6-7**
 - hypothetical settlement **16.54**
 - improper charges **17.110-111**
 - inaccurate data **18.20-21**
 - inflation **4.270-271, 8.168, 29.53, 277-278**
 - injunction bond **22.252, 23.204-205, 24.38-39**
 - insured value **15.39, 105, 110-111, 18.7, 9-10, 11, 22-23**
 - interim fee **13.183**
 - international arbitral tribunals **15.258**
 - inventory costs **14.123, 26.168-169**
 - invoice claim **9.19-20, 197-198, 10.70-71, 170-174, 11.12-14, 20-21, 228-229, 320-330, 12.168, 198-213, 295, 13.264-266, 303-304, 14.39, 15.56-85, 17.15, 124-127, 188, 193-198, 201-202, 204-212, 222-227, 235-237, 242-243, 18.364, 367, 22.37-39, 59-60, 237-242, 245-247, 331-334, 26.162-164, 173-174, 178-179, 27.107-112, 28.36, 39-42: see also claims, basis, invoice**
 - corrections **15.62**
- jurisprudence
- Birnbaum* formula **37.273, 281-283, 289, 293**
 - Chorzów Factory* **2.354, 15.246-247, 260, 299-304, 21.122, 198-199, 30.238, 251, 37.411**
 - Norwegian Shipowners' Claims* **30.238**
 - Phelps Dodge Corporation* **37.411-413**
 - Upton* case **30.238-239**
- just **15.252, 292, 16.195, 239, 21.119, 122**
- key money, relevance **36.82-83**
- late payments **12.165-168**
- lawful expropriation **15.252**
- lawfulness of taking/impugned action, relevance **1.375, 15.246, 248-252, 16.69, 240, 21.70-72, 121-122, 198-199, 330-331, 29.270, 30.202, 38.257-262, 266**
- lease payments due **1.414, 415, 2.259**
- legal expenses **11.238-242, 255-258, 14.205, 17.76-78, 91 n. 9, 19.125-127, 22.37-38, 251-252, 23.203-204, 24.37-39, 27.183-184, 29.29, 209**
- enforcement proceedings **34.61-62, 65**
- letter of credit underfunding **9.20-21**
- linked companies **33.338**
- loss of enjoyment of property **10.251, 22.103-104**
- loss suffered by third party **28.12**
- loss of use of money **12.167**
- “loss of value” **38.277, 336-339**
- losses on assets **12.193-194, 17.107**
- losses on discounted goods **26.165-167**
- losses prior to settlement **28.139**
- lost capital transfers **24.113**
- lost deposit **17.111-112**
- lost earnings **9.128, 16.101-102, 17.109-110**
- lost fees **8.170, 33.260-261**
- lost opportunities **18.193-194, 216, 35.111-112**

- lost profits **2.383-384**, 387-390, 399, **3.233**, 234, **4.77**, 107-108, 109, 118 n. 1, 260 n. 1, 268, 270, **6.170**, 203, 204, 215, 216, 294, 295, **8.169-171**, 319, **9.23-26**, 123-124, 127-128, 149-150, 160, 199, **12.23**, **14.45**, 122-123, 142-143, 209-210, **15.299-304**, **16.19**, 55-58, 74, 238, 240, 276, 277, **17.76**, **18.13-15**, **21.346** n. 36, **22.40-42**, 49, 60, 80-81, 95 n. 97, 99, 102-103, 104, **23.202-203**, **26.165**, **27.25**, 36, 101, **30.201**, 258-262
- breach of contract, relevance **28.84-85**
- contract as measure **16.74**
- contract terminated by agreement **2.110-111**, **33.104**
- costs and overheads distinguished **22.96-97**
- damnum emergens* and **28.9** n. 17, 17, 84-85
- evidence of **31.200-204**
- frustrated contract **33.104**, 126
- “reasonable” **22.40-41**, 95-97
- lost property **9.166**, 179-180, **12.16**, **16.102** n. 16, **17.108-109**, **18.194-195**, 216
- lost revenue **15.51-53**, **26.169**
- lost volume seller **26.165**
- lucrum cessans* **2.387** n. 1, **15.249-251**, 258-259, 270, 305, **21.330**
- materials **9.199**, **20.27**
- mitigation obligation: *see* mitigation obligation
- moral damages **4.277**
- negotiated (lump sum) settlements as precedent **8.399-400**, **10.184-185**, 196, **21.121**
- nominal **9.42**
- offset: *see* deduction for *above*
- out of pocket loss **12.16**
- overhead costs **5.399-400**, **10.72**, 77, **11.99**, **12.211-213**, **14.124**, 205-206, 219-220, **25.42**, 118-119, **33.108-109**
- payment for equipment **19.205**
- payments due **20.13-14**, 19, 27-29
- payments made post-expropriation relating to pre-expropriation obligations **35.75**, 82, 83
- performance costs **6.281-282**, **9.124-127**, 163-164, 201, **14.208-209**, 218-219, 220-222, **28.103-108**
- performance withhold **2.108-109**, **8.315-317**, **9.22**, 24, 125-127, 164, 221, **11.14-17**, 37, 174, 334, **12.151-153**, **13.134-135**, 183-184, 305-306, **14.41-42**, **18.191-192**, 211-214, **20.74-76**, 85-87, 97-100, 145, **23.45-48**, 49-52, 106-116, **28.90-91**
- post-contract expenses **11.17-18**, 38
- pre-incorporation costs **14.165-166**
- price adjustment receivables (PARs) **30.207-217**, 220, 263-264
- private attorney **8.13**, 309, 323
- progress payment **20.13-14**, **23.31-33**
- prompt **4.116**, **10.203** n. 36
- “prompt, adequate and effective” **8.407**, **30.197-198**, 246, **31.3-4**
- punitive/exemplary **2.78**, 87, **10.205**, **11.44**, **15.248**
- reduction of **5.220**, 232, 234, **11.66-67**
- relocation costs **12.191-193**, **18.312**, **22.248**
- rentals **10.254**, 258, **15.144-145**
- repair charges **12.320-321**, **19.47**
- undeliverable goods **19.213-215**
- repayment of loan **13.21-27**, 30-33
- repudiation of contract **18.369**
- restitutio in integrum*/full value **2.386-387**, **6.157**, 170, **8.385**, 395-398, **10.201**, 204 n. 39, **15.247**, 255, 262, 265, 266, **19.296-297**, **28.136-137**, **38.254-255**, **39.424**
- return of goods **17.286-287**, **19.286-293**
- salaries and allowances **10.256**, 343-345, **11.96-98**, 157-160, 166, **12.16**, 190-191, **13.218-219**, **14.77**, **18.310-311**, **24.220-221**, 259-264, **25.40-42**
- definition **25.79**
- sales commission **28.89-90**
- seconded staff costs **14.163-165**
- security costs **2.109-110**
- seizure of money **17.110**
- service companies **12.21-23**
- services **10.172**, 284-288, **11.330-334**, **12.168**, 197-206, **15.151**, **19.220-221**, 225-227, **20.25-26**, **22.34-37**, 48, 58-59, 94, 98-99, 102, 115-116, **25.98**, **26.174-176**, 179, **33.129**
- set-off: *see* deduction for *above*
- settling of accounts **6.294**
- severance pay **24.221**
- share prices as measure of value **30.92-94**, **36.212**, 231-234, **37.121-122**, 250-252, 253-254, 423-424

- damages (valuation/measure including method and items for possible inclusion) (*cont.*)
- shares **30.92-94, 33.254-259, 36.212, 231-234, 37.121-122, 250-252, 253-254, 421-455**
 - shipping costs **17.109**
 - speculative losses **35.111-112**
 - standby fee **22.33-34, 92-94, 98**
 - State practice **15.266**
 - stock dividend **10.265 n. 12**
 - storage charges and deterioration of property **28.138-139, 141, 38.241, 249, 266-267, 292-293**
 - storage costs **4.277, 19.209-210, 215-216, 222, 26.168-169, 176**
 - between 14 November 1979 and 19 January 1981 **28.138-139**
 - supplies **10.172, 255**
 - technical service fee **13.219**
 - accrued holiday pay **9.198-199**
 - termination costs **9.198-199, 10.290, 11.160-163, 12.153-155, 176-197, 236-237, 13.189-190, 219-220, 305, 321-322, 338-339, 14.82-85, 17.31 n. 2, 19.210-211, 221-222, 23.201-202, 25.47-50**
 - in absence of contractual provision **14.42-45**
 - accomplishment fee **12.197, 237-238**
 - contractual profit **14.53, 121-125, 22.60**
 - cost of residual office **12.194-196**
 - demobilization expenses **11.336-340**
 - force majeure* and **17.74-75, 87-91**
 - miscellaneous expenditure **12.196**
 - overhead costs **14.44-45, 25.50**
 - repatriation expenses **10.172-174, 256, 288-290, 11.176, 13.190, 216-218, 14.77, 26.179-180**
 - security and lease of building **17.75**
 - termination of apartment leases **12.194**
 - termination of contract and **8.164-265**
 - termination payments **15.141-143, 22.60**
 - unamortized expenses **22.39-40, 48, 60**
 - termination of pension **30.65-66**
 - trademark fees **10.255-256**
 - translation **18.197**
 - travel expenses **5.109-110, 11.98-99, 14.50, 18.161, 19.71, 25.46-47, 117**
 - trees **33.263**
 - unbilled items **13.139-140**
 - uncollectable items **34.99**
 - UNCTAD Resolution 88(XII) **8.409**
 - UNGA Resolution 1803 **8.393-394, 10.185-187, 30.197 n. 13, 240, 242-243, 249, 37.415**
 - unjust enrichment: *see* unjust enrichment
 - unjustified attachment **4.277**
 - unpaid rental payments **12.320**
 - unpaid royalties **2.340, 342**
 - unreleased deposit **11.196**
 - unsold items **26.167-168**
 - value of goods **10.254, 258**
 - value of land **37.451-456**
 - “warehouseman’s lien” **8.278-280**
 - work-in-progress inventory **19.209, 215, 221**
 - work performed **3.106-107, 232-233, 10.70-72, 11.101-103, 174-175, 190-192, 199-200, 268-270, 13.135-139, 267, 304, 16.272-274, 276, 277-280, 20.54-59, 61-64, 66, 69-72, 100-105, 159-161, 23.33-39, 24.15, 28.42, 89, 33.109-110**
 - as measure when damages inappropriate **12.134**
 - work permits **11.99**
 - wrongful death **2.82-86**
 - debt **1.169-172, 185-188, 411-415, 442-448, 3.35, 53, 65, 72, 113, 114, 119, 169, 235, 246, 247, 249, 250, 4.221, 228, 231, 7.14, 15, 190, 191, 21.52, 75-76**
 - allocation of payments **22.13, 86-90**
 - assignment **3.274, 275, 21.52**
 - controlled entity: *see* controlled entity, responsibility for obligations of
 - evidence of **21.49**
 - government’s responsibility for predecessor government’s debts **32.175-177**
 - legislation providing for compensation for expropriation as basis **28.260-262**
 - limitation period **32.177-178**
 - “odious” **32.175-177**
 - outstanding
 - critical date **9.40, 21.44-45**
 - demand for, relevance **35.70-71**
 - waiver of **5.373**
 - decision: *see* award
 - declaration: *see also* concurring opinion; concurring and dissenting opinion; dissenting opinion; explanatory remarks;

- separate opinion; separate statement;
 supplemental opinion
 Ameli **13.40**
 Bahrami **13.192, 14.8**
 Declarations of Algiers: *see* Algiers Declarations;
 Claims Settlement Declaration; General
 Declaration
 declaratory relief **22.60-61, 252-253,**
335-336, 26.170-171
 demurrage, responsibility for **26.24-30, 33-36**
 denial of justice **1.396-402, 3.297**
 diplomatic protection **1.465-467, 478-480,**
2.161-166, 180, 196-209, 224-225,
5.260-263, 273, 274, 299, 302, 303, 324,
326, 331-334, 9.255, 256, 10.85, 16.7,
18.246 n. 5, 262, 279, 383-390, 19.31
 Algiers Declarations, espousal of claims
 whether **34.138**
 applicable law **19.31**
 dual nationals **31.46-54**
 national, by **22.168**
 nationality and **12.284-286, 18.261 n. 20,**
22.136, 23.289
 nature of relationship between State and
 individual **18.387-388**
 disclosure of documents, request for **12.345,**
367, 13.17, 18.68-69, 37.18-20, 122
 n. 166, 124-125, 199-201, 322-327
 adverse inferences and **37.41, 46, 56-57,**
66, 163-164, 175-181, 208-209, 212-213
 discontinuance: *see* claims, withdrawal
 discontinuance of claim **3.375: see also** General
 Principle B, termination of litigation
 obligation
 discount, as evidence of overcharging **7.197**
 discounted cash flow method: *see* damages
 (valuation/measure including method and
 items for possible inclusion), discounted
 cash flow (DCF)
 discovery obligation **4.28, 58, 94, 95, 36.157**
 dispute settlement provisions: *see* contract,
 dispute settlement provisions
 dissenting opinion: *see also* concurring opinion;
 concurring and dissenting opinion;
 declaration; explanatory remarks;
 separate opinion; separate statement;
 supplemental opinion
 admissibility **16.333**
 Aghahosseini **27.297, 29.349, 30.19 n. 1,**
31.206, 32.207 n. 1, 33.3, 401, 36.84
 n. 4, 183, **38.77 n. 3, 340**
 Aldrich **1.320, 396, 3.380, 4.279, 9.356,**
12.64, 14.300, 27.258
 Allison **22.183, 200, 27.259, 30.112**
 Ameli **8.403, 9.187 n. 1, 10.110, 13.45,**
351, 16.327, 18.47, 32.207 n. 1
 Ansari **5.193, 275, 8.228, 10.5, 12.306**
 n. 1, **13.176, 19.16, 56, 333, 22.127, 135,**
145, 160, 23.90, 288, 315, 25.112, 27.32
 Bahrami **9.169-181, 10.134, 11.137, 300**
 n. 1, 346, **12.17, 299, 13.167, 177,**
14.134, 185, 16.294, 19.16
 Brower **8.284, 9.410-413, 10.224, 12.64,**
265, 13.118, 16.86, 18.102, 36.287,
38.39
 Enavat **1.104**
 as ground for challenge to award **38.37-38,**
71-74
 Holtzmann **1.129, 167, 174, 178, 284, 320,**
396, 2.33, 35, 81, 254, 3.17, 66, 78, 84,
87, 316, 358, 380, 4.12, 63, 65, 72, 206,
5.141, 9.187 n. 2, 10.219, 259, 351,
11.250, 12.64, 356, 13.345, 14.94, 271,
26.216, 27.259
 Kashani **1.104, 241, 250, 463, 2.317, 5.1,**
85, 115, 121, 275, 7.119
 Khalilian **18.79, 24.40, 25.131 n. 1,**
27.265
 Lagergren **1.197, 241, 250, 5.348**
 Mosk **1.119, 158, 230, 232, 305, 320, 396,**
2.124, 139, 146, 3.40, 41, 76, 77, 209,
318, 374, 377, 4.3, 28, 58, 76, 80, 93, 229,
5.181, 242, 374, 7.48, 8.134, 10.103,
30.45, 35.86 n. 2
 Mostafavi **8.336, 9.204 n. 1, 377-396,**
10.16, 85, 108, 328, 348, 12.38, 108, 324,
13.177, 193 n. 1, 310, 14.53, 212, 243,
258
 Noori **19.16, 356, 370 n. 1, 22.257, 23.150**
 n. 1, **24.3, 25.190 n. 1, 264 n. 1, 278 n. 1,**
30.44, 32.207 n. 1, 36.43
 Oloumi **38.359-373**
 Sani **1.177, 241, 250, 2.14, 317, 4.237**
 Shafeiei **1.104-110, 241, 250, 2.1-3,**
178-225, 284-290, 317-321, 327-330,
345, 356-358, 3.297-315, 5.275-337
 Dollar Account No. 1 **8.198, 12.40-93,**
14.316-320, 323
 excess funds, disposition **36.17 n. 20**
 Dollar Account No. 2 **5.67-69, 8.197-206,**
12.51, 54-63, 13.95, 16.293 n. 4,
30.16-17, 35.114

- Domestic International Sales Corporations (DISC), status **7.186**, 187, 200, 205
 domicile **22.143**, 147
 dominant and effective nationality: *see* dual nationality, dominant and effective nationality
 drafts: *see* negotiable instruments
 dual nationality **2.160-168**, 173-175, 178-225, **5.251-336**, **9.354**, 356, **13.300**, **18.70-71**, 260-262, **24.42-46**, **25.157**, **26.7-14**
 A18 caveat **29.33-41**, 56-58, 63-64, 65-66, 75-77, 382, **30.66-68**, 73-74, 87-88, 98-100, 193-196, **31.30-33**, 47-49, 62, 66, 86-87, 115-119, **32.36-40**, 153-155, **33.3-15**, 301-302, 307, 331-332, 386-395, 418-459, **34.24-25**, **35.13-14**, 35-43, **36.59-66**, **37.78-89**, 241-247: *see also* fraudulent use *below*
 —burden of proof **37.81**
 —estoppel and **36.62**, **37.329-331**
 —good faith and **37.329-330**
 —as instrument of equity **34.25**, **35.42-43**
 —real property and **37.78-87**, 166, 243-247, 321-322
 —*Saghi* **34.22**, 25, **35.36**, 39, 42-43, **37.81**, 84-85
 —shares and **37.88-89**, 166, 241-243, 328-337
 —State responsibility and **37.331**
 abuse: *see* fraudulent use *below*
 citizenship **5.267**, 269, 270, 283, 285
 critical date/relevant period **34.10**, 82-83
 dominant and effective nationality **2.161-165**, 168, 173, 174, 178-182, 185-191, 195, 198, 199, 201-205, 208, 211, 212, 214, 223-225, **5.260**, 262-266, 273-275, 283, 290, 291, 299, 304, 305, 310, 311, 315-317, 321-326, 331-333, 335, **14.7-8**, **18.96**, **19.51-61**, 118, **21.23-24**, **22.120-122**, 125-126, 127-128, 132-134, 135-137, 142-145, 158-160, 163-168, 197-199, 200-203, **23.261-263**, 271-273, 282-284, 285-289, 308-314, 315-317, **24.44-45**, 218, **25.158-171**, 182-185, 190-211, 264-272, 278-288, 289-297, **26.7** n. 1, 9-14, 41-43, 45-59, **28.185-191**, 238-245, **29.3-41**, 63-65, 72-75, **30.73-75**, 274-280, **34.11-16**, **35.13-15**
 —evidence of: *see* evidence of, nationality of person, dominant nationality
 equality of States and **26.7** n. 1, **29.14**, 65, 383 n. 1
 fraudulent use **2.166**, 167, 225, **5.272**, **22.136**, **30.88**, 98-100, 194-196, **31.10-11**, 119, **36.60-61**, **37.243-247**, 18, 332-334: *see* A18 caveat *above*
 Hague Convention on the Conflict of Nationality Laws (1930) **31.48-49**
 ICSID Convention (1965) **31.48**
 jurisprudence
 —*Mergé* **5.263**, 324-327, **22.146**, **25.163**, 200, 206
 —*Reparation for Injuries* **5.309**, **31.48**
 —review of the case-law **5.305-327**
 link theory **5.263**
 pension rights **30.66-68**
 rights under Treaty of Amity **30.256**
 Treaty of Amity, applicability **31.120**, **36.206-207**, **37.413-414**
 due process **3.365**, **30.156**: *see also* procedural fairness
 duress **16.43**, **21.52**
 earnest money **5.359**, 360
 embassy, competence **5.241**
 emigration, intentions relating to **36.47-48**, 50-52
 enforcement of award: *see also* award, final and binding nature (*res judicata*) (CSD IV(1)/TR 32(2)); award, review/reconsideration; *Case A21* (US enforcement obligations (GD 17, CSD II(3) and CSD VI(4))) (Decision DEC 62-A21-FT) (4 May 1987)
 appeal/relitigation distinguished **34.57**, 59
 applicability of New York Convention Article V defences **34.56-58**
 enforcement procedure/mechanisms
 —arbitral award as contractual basis for action to enforce award of another tribunal **6.135-139**, **18.118-119**, 120-128, 130-131
 —*exequatur* **6.133**, 135, 138, 139, **18.118**, 122, 127, 137, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 149 n. 66
 —foreign arbitral award enforcement as standard **34.56**
 —State Party's right to choose **34.56**, 331
 enforcement procedure/mechanisms, good faith obligation to provide **14.330-332**, 333-336, **34.42-43**, 56

- delay **34.60**
- “in accordance with its laws” **1.331**, 406-407
- refusal or delay of enforcement as breach **14.331**, **34.56**, 62
- State responsibility for **34.59-60**
- jurisprudence: *see also* *Case A21*; *Case A27* (US enforcement obligations)
 - Arco* **34.45-47**, 58-60
 - Bendrone-Derossi* (Holtzmann J) **6.135-139**, **18.121-127**
 - Bendrone-Derossi* (Noori J) **18.131-149**
 - Continental Corporation* **1.406-407**
 - E-Systems* **2.56**, 63, 95
 - Flexi-Van Leasing* **1.465**
 - Gould* **34.43-44**, 57
 - NCR* **1.331**
 - Pfizer* **2.90**, 94-95
- New York Convention (1958) **2.60**, **6.137** n. 2, **14.327** n. 8, **18.136** n. 21, 138-139
 - applicability to Tribunal awards **34.56-58**
- as responsibility of parties seeking enforcement **1.331**, 406-407, **34.60-62**
 - compatibility of Security Account with **1.465**
- settlement on agreed terms distinguished **1.406-407**
- State Party’s responsibility for paying award against one of its nationals, arguments against **14.324-336**
 - careful definition in the Algiers Declarations of circumstances attracting government responsibility for paying the awards **14.329-330**
 - absence from GD 16/GD 17 of any reference to payment by governments of nationals’ obligations **14.329**
 - “shall be enforceable against *such government*” (CSD IV(3)) **14.329**
 - “final and binding” (CSD IV(1))
 - right to seek enforcement through municipal court procedures **14.329**
 - self-enforcement of award distinguished **14.328-329**
- State practice **18.124-127**, 131-146
- US responsibility (*Case A21*) **34.41-43**, 55
- enforcement of Iranian decrees and judgments in US courts **36.108-109**, 147-149, 155-159, 160-161, 177, 182: *see also* enforcement of award; settlement, enforcement; time limits
 - discovery obligation **36.157**
- England, law of: *see* United Kingdom, law of
- equality of parties: *see* procedural fairness, equality of parties (TR 15(1))
- equality of States **5.15-17**, 263, 266, 304, 311, 312, 327, 331
 - dual nationality and **26.7** n. 1, **29.14**, 65, 383 n. 1, **36.45** n. 4
- equity **6.169**, 170, 274, 294, **8.105**, 262-263, **9.4-5**, 197, 199, 332, 402, **10.173**, 240, **11.41**, 111, **12.197**, **13.119-121**, **14.188**, **15.251**, 268, **16.48**, 221, 254, 262, **18.332**, 348, **21.56**, 58, 61, 105, 123, 142-143, 296, 339
 - A18 caveat and **34.25**, **35.42-43**
 - Award 602 **39.43-47**, 481-484
- Escrow Agent’s functions **33.346** n. 2
- Escrow Agreement (1981) **1.189-214**, **8.209**
 - Paragraph **2.1.147**
 - Paragraph **3.1.147**
 - Paragraph **4.1.147**, 148, 206, 209, 211, 212, 214, **12.44**, 60, 84
 - Paragraph **5.1.192**
 - purpose **1.147**, **12.61**
 - Technical Clarifications **12.56-57**, 60, 75-76
 - text **1.16-19**
- estoppel **1.287**, 315 n. 15, 318, 375, 376, **2.149** n. 3, **3.26**, 27, 30, 261, **4.112** n. 3, 113, 235, **5.247**, 248, 271, 274, **6.47-51**, **7.47**, 103, 135, 143, 162, 201, **9.100**, **10.287**, **11.229**, 236, **12.104**, 150-151, 174-175, 208-209, 228, 378, **13.33**, 229, 253, 339, **14.143**, 230, **15.196**, **16.47**, 71-72, 266, **19.77**, **20.90**, 153-156, **21.154-159**, 160-161, **22.57**, 73, 74-75, 77, 83, 99, 101, 115, 246, **25.99**, **26.36**, **28.208-210**, **29.87-92**, 176-177, 228, 232, **32.37-38**, **33.319-320**, 323, 423-426, 433, 440, 450-451
 - A18 caveat and **36.62**, **37.329-331**
 - allegans contraria non audiendus est* **1.318** n. 17
 - failure to challenge accounts **35.80-81**
- European Community **13.91-92**
- European Court of Human Rights **8.419**, 449, **10.251**, 267, **29.389**

- evidence **10.87-89, 348-350**; *see also* burden/standard of proof; evidence of; procedure
 absence of challenge **8.261-262, 9.20, 21, 126, 198, 218, 12.168, 16.278, 28.39**
 acceptability as **2.121-123, 3.67, 68 n. 1, 164, 350, 4.70, 78, 245, 7.70, 14.20, 259, 16.190-191, 17.296-297, 19.113-116, 27.153**
 —agreed-upon procedures report **35.71**
 —documents not directly relevant
 —Cases A3, A8, A9, A14 and B61 **38.234-237**
 —Cases A15(IV) and A24 **34.111-113**
 —evidence relating to issues previously addressed **38.238**
 —legal opinions **35.66-67**
 —minutes **20.34, 72, 125, 136-137, 35.24, 28-29, 37.53-55, 63-66, 68-71, 188-190, 204, 210-211, 216-217, 366-370, 374-377, 380-384**
 —newspaper articles **19.328, 337-339, 32.34, 143-144**
 —newspaper cutting **1.420-421**
 —participation in elections **22.148-150**
 —passport **18.237, 260-262, 273 n. 46, 22.143, 23.135**
 —photocopy **28.4**
 —share verification report **35.26**
 —shareholder agreements **29.29-30**
 —subsequent to decision of Tribunal **29.29**
 —subsequent events **10.263 n. 9**
 —tape-recorded **8.38**
 —timesheets **20.59, 62, 63-64, 65, 66, 67, 72, 143-145**
 —unauthorized submissions **38.238-240**
 —undelivered letter **35.30-31**
 —unsigned draft **19.208**
 —video tapes **38.238**
- acceptance as, statements not germane to claim **38.238**
- adequacy **12.132-133, 17.192-198, 202-203, 220-221, 233-234, 242-243**
- affidavits **1.202, 423, 462, 463, 503, 3.247, 5.245, 9.21, 17.52, 28.74-77, 29.30-33, 36.67-71, 37.72-78, 111-116, 327 n. 66**
- applicable law **11.279-280**
- assessment: *see* evaluation *below*
- authentication, need for **1.369 n. 8**
- authenticity **2.35-37, 106, 118-121, 3.206, 4.80, 6.71, 8.107-118, 19.163-167, 31.162, 165-194, 206-246, 35.55-60, 36.71-78**
 —tax returns **35.61-62**
- availability to other parties **3.350**
- burden of proof: *see* burden/standard of proof
- Census of Claims filed by US citizens prior to Algiers Declarations **35.26-27, 60-61**
- claimant's statement as **18.282**
- compromise of **37.191-193**
- computer program as **19.132**
- conduct of parties **22.30-31, 32-33, 25.7, 26.115, 28.31-33, 33.89**
- conflicting **6.280, 28.76, 35.80, 37.385-387**
- contra proferentem* **1.214, 2.211, 5.281, 286, 288, 330, 9.225, 371, 393-394, 10.329, 331**
- contradictory statements **3.26, 69 n. 1, 249, 358, 359, 5.240**
- costs **22.34, 28.103-108**
- credibility **6.200, 18.247-260, 19.170, 227, 269**
- documents, unexplained **3.251**
- duty to consider **5.196**
- duty to submit **3.66, 69-71, 4.58, 9.110-111**
- evaluation **3.381, 4.60, 107-109, 119, 120, 245, 11.276, 277, 13.58, 15.45-51, 16.264, 18.338-347, 28.275-288, 290-292, 293-302, 303-306**
 —Tribunal's discretion **38.36-37, 67**
- exclusion **13.70-71**
- expert: *see* experts, evidence of
- failure to submit **2.115, 152, 153, 300, 304, 355, 3.16-18, 20 n. 2, 21, 22, 24, 27, 53, 65, 66, 70, 71, 115, 205, 206, 247-249, 252, 382 n. 2, 4.70, 78, 79, 110, 225, 255, 261, 5.23, 33-36, 111, 226, 240, 245, 380, 383, 394, 6.65, 92, 96, 127, 145, 173, 178, 212, 282, 7.14, 15, 28, 68, 70, 79, 80, 110, 116, 128, 129, 8.52, 202, 9.29, 37, 40-42, 95, 125, 166, 180, 198 n. 13, 217, 227, 230, 10.175, 285, 11.18, 19, 26, 58, 71, 130, 156, 160, 175, 177, 178, 181, 205, 295, 327, 333, 342, 12.136, 137, 167, 209, 219-220, 223, 224, 226, 227, 351, 352, 13.154, 189, 266, 269, 302, 322, 14.18, 205, 206, 15.14, 16.18, 94, 247 n. 13, 272, 313, 17.17, 24, 263, 315-316, 319, 333, 336, 339, 342, 345, 348, 18.160, 297, 306, 308, 371, 372, 19.154,**

- 178, 181, 184, 187, 190, 193, 196, 199, 209, 210-211, 226, **20.23**, 62, 89, 101, 103, 105, 110, 117, 118, 119, 157, 160, 166, **21.26**, 29, **22.40**, 47, 60, 82, 180, 183, 211-212, **23.266**, **25.13**, 105, 106, 117-118, 146, 149-150, **27.138**, 162-165, 187-193, 234, **28.45**, 214, 228-229, 231, 315-316, 384, **29.231**, 233, 234, 236, 242-243, 246-259, **33.478**
- false **22.43-48**, **29.93-116**, 117-120, 123-184
 —duty of party to check authenticity **27.45-46**
- form **20.148**
- hearsay **3.68** n. 1, **12.371-372**, **37.114**
- inconsistent **6.71**, **19.268-269**
- inference **2.11**, 33, 115, 121, 142, 297-300, 355, 384, **3.21**, 22, 69, 82, **4.81**, 100, 223, 261, **5.245**, **6.17**, 18, 80, 145, **7.75**, 104, 109
- insufficient **1.215**, **2.108**, **8.163-174**, **9.44**, 58, 343, 403, **10.49**, 50, 53, 54, **11.88-89**, **12.16**, 315, 316, **13.28-29**, 33, 144, 189-190, 197, 214, 216, 217, 267, 307, 342, **14.130**, 132, **15.31**, 91, 150, 160, 164, 276, 279, 285, **16.107-109**, 232, **17.113**, 257, **18.96**, 153, 161, 166-167 n. 5, 170, 172-173, 178-179, 194-195, 228-230, 239, 240, 241, 304, 311, 312, 313, 314, 316-317, 319, 357-358, 362, 369, **19.127**, 148, 215, 216, 220, 221, 222, 223, 232-238, **20.25**, 59, 61, 66, 71, 73, 78, 80, 81, 82, 104, 108, 135, 141, 147, 165, **21.53**, 61, 152, **22.81**, 182, **24.215-218**, 221, 224-225, 258, **25.113-118**, 232-233, 238-239, 244-245, **26.239-243**, **27.61-62**, 138-140, **28.169-175**, **29.327**, 342-343
- interested parties **24.178-181**, **28.5-6**
- interpretation **17.119**
- judicial notice: *see* judicial notice
- late submission **10.101**, 106, 128, **11.304-305**, **13.131**, **27.212-213**, **29.297** n. 4, 313, **30.25-26**, 45-46, 129, **31.136-137**, **32.164-165**, **37.164-165**
- new evidence, admissibility **39.347-348**
- post-hearing submission: *see* late submissions, post-hearing submissions
- presumption **1.480**, **5.196**, **6.173**, 231, **16.266**, 279, **17.193**, 209-210, 221-222, **18.308**, 318, **20.24-25**, 69
- prima facie case **2.238-239**, 382, 399, **3.69**, 71, 72, 288, **5.245**, 376, **7.11**, **9.28-29**, **29.93-116**, 117-120, 123-184, 235
- rebuttal, right of **29.5**, 68
- relevance **3.252**, 381, **4.95** n. 3
- reliability **20.19**
- request for **1.336-341**, **15.271**
- return of **4.60**
- translation **1.234**, 326, 336-338, 341, 484, **2.139** n. 4, 368, **9.31-35**, **13.54**, **14.18**, **18.62**, **29.308-309**
 —dates (Iranian/Gregorian calendar) **37.38**
- Tribunal's right to seek **38.382-385**
- uncontroverted **10.255**, **12.295**
- validity **12.380**, **19.123-124**, 243, **22.161**
- video tapes, use of **4.26**, **38.238**
- weight of **2.115**, 121-122, 139-140, **3.66**, 68 n. 1, 71, 72, 381, **4.80**, 119, 120, 245, 261, **5.23**, 231, 375, 376, **6.207**, **7.80**
- witnesses: *see* witnesses
- evidence of
- acceptance of
 —letters **20.17**
 —services **9.40**
 —Settlement Agreement **19.366**, **22.152**
- advance of funds **30.152-153**
- agency **1.357**, 358, 378-380, **2.11**, 325-326, **9.57**, 343-344, **13.111**, **17.14-15**, **18.178-179**, **28.77-79**
- amendment of Settlement Agreement **9.62**
- amounts claimed **13.27**, **35.74-75**
- approval of plans **9.335**
- attributability **17.101-105**, 144-148, 287, **23.337**, **24.152**, 255, **33.359-361**, 456
- authenticity of document **29.93-116**, **31.165-194**, 206-232, **33.317-320**
- authority **15.63**, 66-69
- bribery **12.270-272**, 314-315
- capital transfer **3.15**, 16
- claims
 —assignment **35.18-19**
 —interrelationship **16.293**
- continuity of ownership **11.7**
- contract **1.413**, 414, **3.48**, 162, 231, 289, **5.43**, **6.193**, 292, **7.13**, **8.160-161**, **10.26-33**, **11.56-57**, **12.102**, **13.112-113**, 138-139, **22.115**, **24.74-80**, 87-97, **26.115**, 135, **28.170-171**, 172-173, **32.174**

evidence of (*cont.*)

- amendment **12.102-103, 15.120-121, 16.272, 277-278, 20.26, 34**
- authenticity **15.134-136, 31.169-194, 232-246**
- breach **13.22-25, 22.100-101, 23.292-294, 26.159, 160, 33.168-169**
- intention to amend **19.226**
- letter of credit **13.111-112**
- liability **15.6**
- non-operativeness **16.37**
- notice under **13.25-27**
- oral evidence **9.368-371, 382-387, 11.237**
- performance **14.35, 16.265-270, 19.80, 22.115, 26.106**
- ratification **2.145-146, 3.163, 164**
- rescission **14.72-73**
- State responsibility for **21.154**
- terms **18.311**
- contractual practice **13.305-306**
- contractual relationship **13.121-122, 35.69-75, 100-104**
- control of corporation **1.359-361, 7.6, 11.312-313, 30.159, 188-191**
- controlled entity status **1.413, 419-421, 2.150-152, 302, 3.47, 160, 230, 231, 286, 5.135, 242-245, 6.59, 7.10, 8.155, 9.400, 10.167, 11.215, 12.373-375, 14.157-158, 17.130 n. 2, 165-168, 174-178, 298-300, 333, 336, 339, 342, 345, 348, 19.326-327, 328-329, 337-339, 22.179-182, 185-193, 25.139-140, 29.41, 45, 33.49, 35.115-121, 36.188, 189-192: see also nationality of corporation *below***
- appointment and dismissal of managers **2.17-23**
- corporation **26.31, 27.213-215**
- costs **4.81, 9.60, 133, 242, 10.34-35, 102**
- custom and usage **6.97**
- customary international law **21.121**
- damages **2.384, 388-390, 3.56, 57, 164, 231, 233, 234, 250, 4.269, 271, 6.172, 173, 205, 213, 214, 14.206-207, 33.130-131, 36.215-216, 218-219, 222-223, 227-228**
- debt **18.276-277, 21.49, 35.71**
- delay **20.64, 146**
- delivery of goods **17.322, 18.228-230, 363, 367, 33.115-119**
- escalation formula **22.15**

- excess freight charges **2.11-12, 25**
- existence of goods **17.127, 131**
- expenses **19.123-125, 140-141, 144, 20.39**
- expropriation **1.420, 428 n. 6, 504-507, 2.175-177, 4.105, 154, 167-169, 222, 6.164-166, 238, 240, 7.123, 10.303, 11.178, 221-222, 12.345-351, 13.302, 337-338, 14.298-306, 18.95-96, 20.123, 124-125, 21.112-116, 22.71-73, 27.60-62, 28.169-170, 171-172, 173-175, 212, 30.37-38, 39-40, 58-59, 74-75, 86-87, 154-160, 188-193, 31.107-113, 32.30-31, 32, 151-153, 33.50-53, 330-331, 377-383, 402-418, 34.33-34, 86-87, 35.34-35, 37.109-110, 391-406**
 - absence of formal evidence, relevance **34.33, 36.67-71, 37.321-322**
- expulsion **17.105-107, 144-152, 257-258**
- force majeure* **15.6-11, 17.286, 33.77-80**
- inheritance **33.477-479**
- intention to emigrate **36.47-48, 50-52**
- interference with property rights **32.33-35**
- Iran's exclusive jurisdiction **5.116**
- legislative intention **33.23-27**
- liabilities **19.212-213, 214-215, 219-221, 22.16, 39**
- loss of property **24.227-234**
- lost profits **31.200-204**
- mailing **17.278-279, 284**
- marriage settlement **30.53-56**
- mitigation of damages **3.56, 294**
- movable property **37.72-78**
- nationality of claim **1.389, 455-482, 5.22, 11.151, 188-189**
- nationality of corporation **1.223, 224, 334, 335, 384, 385, 418, 427, 428, 455-482, 503, 2.9, 16-17, 31-32, 33-34, 395-396, 3.1, 4.141, 142, 216, 217, 273, 5.22, 23, 209, 237, 343, 6.127, 7.27-29, 65, 66, 97, 8.234, 9.13-15, 87-88, 116, 252-253, 292, 10.23-24, 60-61, 278-279, 11.7, 212, 227, 274-276, 277-282, 12.132, 142, 149, 161, 251, 290, 13.180, 202, 336, 14.155-156, 227-228, 15.4-5, 195, 16.15, 16, 17.4-5, 162, 18.99-101, 177-178, 208-209, 355, 19.202, 20.6-7, 21.16-19, 42, 22.174-175, 24.50, 25.25, 26, 138, 26.17-18, 41-43, 29.225-226, 244-246, 315-316**
 - absence of challenge **8.262, 18.177**

- nationality of person **3.23** n. 1, **9.14-15**, 353-355, 356, **12.6**, **13.300**, **14.6**, 198, **18.236-237**, 260-262, **19.51-52**, 54-55, 57-58, 324, **21.21-23**, 29, **22.42-43**, 134-135, 242, 246, 262, 267-268, 272, **25.175**, 202, 203, **26.38-40**, 192, **28.62**, **29.10-13**, 14-15, 16-19, 64-65, **31.40-41**, **32.55-56**, **33.76**
- certificate of naturalization **34.11**
 - continuing nationality **34.10-11**
 - dominant nationality **25.203-210**, **26.7-14**, **28.185-191**, **29.10-13**, 14-15, 16-19, 73-74, 76-77, 379-381, **30.274-280**, **31.10**, 31-33, 41-43, 65-66, 146-148, **32.26**, 57, 59-60, 76-90, 128-131, **33.45-46**, 212-213, 216-220, 269-270, 304-307, 371, 464-465, **34.83**, **35.13-15**, **36.44-59**
 - imprisonment as obstacle to leaving country, relevance **31.31**, 34-35
 - minor claimant **29.12-13**, 16-19, **35.13-15**
 - période suspect* **22.136** n. 4
 - renunciation **31.40**, 44
- naturalization **32.56**, 76
- nature of loan **13.31-32**, 86-88
- ordering of goods **17.321-322**
- ownership **9.233**, **13.320**, **17.297-298**, 325-328, **18.100-101**, 103-109, **32.71-72**, 198-199, 202-203, **33.374**, **34.23-24**, 92-93
- automobile **37.74-75**, 114-116, 153-154, 221-222, 388-389
 - beneficial **29.28-41**, **32.67-70**, 199-202, **33.470-474**, **34.23-24**, 92-93, **35.21-31**
 - horse **37.75-78**, 116-117, 151, 153-154, 222-223, 389-391
 - shares: *see* shares, ownership, evidence of
- patent **1.155**
- payment **8.19**, **12.296-297**, **17.193**, **19.128**, 146-147, **20.35**, **22.15-16**, 18-19, 86-88, **24.185**, **28.38**, **30.98**, **33.113-114**
- payment due **20.13**, 18, 20-21, **22.92**
- performance **25.36-38**, **33.112-114**, 119-121, 170
- permanent residence **31.54-55**
- receipt of
- documents **17.288-290**
 - goods **17.119-124**
- request for transfer of funds **10.100**, 104-106, 342, **13.346-349**
 - right to charge electricity connection fees **33.252-254**
 - satisfactory performance **9.221**, 375, 403, **11.62-67**, 198, 199, 204, 247, **12.105**, 150-151, 294-295, **13.136-137**, 303, **14.40-41**, **16.268**, 270, 271, 278, **17.6-7**, 8, 68-74, 315, **18.169-173**, 313, 320, 357-358, **29.345-346**
 - service of notice **13.64-67**
 - services rendered **19.221**, **20.116**, **26.175**, **33.104-107**, 114-115, 119, 126-129
 - settlement **3.358**, 359, **24.133-143**, 175-182
 - shareholder status **30.161-162**, 184, 185-186, 223-226, **33.321-324**
 - shares: *see* shares
 - shipment **10.216-217**, 221, **13.114**, **18.311**, **19.206-208**, **28.41**
 - social security payments **20.14-15**, **28.161**, 163
 - liability for **2.112**
 - subcontractor relationship **3.273**
 - submission of invoices **16.279-280**
 - subsequent practice (VCLT 31(3)(b)) **38.118-126**
 - succession **1.360-363**, 373-375
 - sums expended **13.267**
 - taking **15.29-33**, 54-55, **19.86-87**, **27.60-61**
 - tax liability **3.107**, 236, **15.273-275**
 - title to property **32.29-30**, **37.71-72**
 - undertaking to refund unincurred costs **12.225**
 - unlawful expulsion **16.100-101**, 125-126
 - unpaid invoices **25.144-145**
 - validity of promissory notes **21.47-50**
 - valuation/measure **20.89**, **30.91-94**, **31.120-122**, **32.155-157**, **33.32-40**, 177-181, 398-400, **36.208**
 - value **19.88**, 91, 100, **20.27**, **29.46-55**, 274-293
 - waiver of contractual entitlement **9.162**, **11.233-238**, 250-254, 330-331, 345-346
 - work performed **1.107**, **20.59**, 62, 142-143, **22.242-243**, **28.88**
- exchange controls: *see* foreign exchange controls; International Monetary Fund (IMF)

- exchange rates: *see* currency, conversion,
 exchange rate changes
- exclusive jurisdiction: *see* counterclaims,
 jurisdiction of Tribunal; forum selection
 clause, jurisdiction of Tribunal
- exequatur as means of enforcing an arbitral
 award **6.133, 135, 138, 139, 18.118,**
122, 127, 137, 139, 140, 141, 142,
143, 149 n. 66: see also enforcement of
 award
- exhaustion of local remedies **2.10, 165, 320,**
3.151, 4.102, 115 n. 2, 7.10, 15.196-197,
30.62-63, 97-98, 36.150
- enforcement of award and **34.61-62**
- experts
 appointment **1.235, 390, 2.70-75, 76, 355,**
3.107, 164, 167, 4.91-95, 157, 5.185,
8.272 n. 45, 276 n. 51, 12.228, 13.16, 40,
142, 149-150, 175, 14.155, 15.288-289,
23.68, 24.24-28
 —prerequisites **4.94, 24.26-27**
 —Tribunal's right to appoint **2.122 n. 1**
- costs **2.75, 76-77, 11.136, 137, 267,**
16.236, 255, 30.234-235, 37.154,
294-297
- evidence of **1.202, 423, 462, 3.165-167,**
4.60, 119, 120, 261, 8.45, 272, 11.5,
111-135, 264-266, 13.351, 354,
16.122-192, 196-232, 244-249, 252-253,
256, 19.43-244, 31.281-282
 —evaluation **34.97-100**
 —evidence outside competence **35.60**
 —going concern **33.229-232, 36.212**
 —impartiality **19.244**
 —inconclusiveness **34.97-100**
 —inconsistency **31.179-182**
 —national law **37.165-166**
 —need for adversary proceeding
9.34
 —opportunity for parties to comment
9.35, 16.190-192
 —Tribunal's obligations in respect of
11.141-142, 16.196-200, 256
 —valuation/measure of damages
16.122-192, 30.206-217, 218-235,
257-258, 32.155-157, 33.32-40,
34.36-37, 94, 36.79-83, 208-242,
37.117, 125-126, 133-136, 256-273,
430-450
- forensic **35.55-58**
- need for **6.267, 269, 14.28**
- payment **3.166, 167, 4.59, 92, 93, 95, 158,**
5.186, 8.41, 10.21, 11.136, 137
- philatelic **35.58-60**
- qualifications **32.156, 33.398**
- terms of reference **4.95, 159, 173, 175-178,**
6.30-32, 7.172-177
 —amendment **6.31**
- timetable/timeliness **10.110-120**
 —Tribunal's responsibility **10.117**
- explanatory remarks: *see also* concurring
 opinion; concurring and dissenting
 opinion; declaration; dissenting opinion;
 separate opinion; separate statement;
 supplemental opinion
- Aldrich **14.3 n. 1, 9**
- Ameli **16.103 n. 1, 255**
- Ansari **8.30, 15.187, 18.3**
- Briner **14.3 n. 1, 9**
- Brower **15.187, 16.282 n. 1**
- Holtzmann **16.237**
- Mangård **15.187, 16.282 n. 1**
- Mostafavi **14.65 n. 1, 100 n. 1, 279 n. 1**
- Noori **26.7 n. 1**
- export licence **7.213, 17.85-86**
- expropriation **10.302-304, 12.7-16, 214-215,**
346-351, 370-375, 14.230-234,
15.101-187, 213-234, 297-300, 16.43-45,
64-69, 193-196, 237-247, 17.258-259,
18.95-96, 238, 19.81-87, 94-99, 20.123,
21.106, 111-122, 341, 23.69, 96-100,
294, 366-370, 24.215-218, 25.147-149,
27.91-92, 141-143: see also damages;
 evidence of, expropriation; property
 rights, measures affecting
- appointment of temporary managers as
2.21, 350-352, 4.164-165, 6.224-226,
240-242, 7.153-171, 173, 9.276-279,
10.129-131, 14.297-300, 30.38-39,
58-59, 191-192, 32.51-55, 33.327-328,
34.88-91, 37.95, 233-235, 394-396
- appropriation of property distinguished
23.25
- bankrupt company **21.56-60**
- breach of contract distinguished **1.504,**
10.170, 37.312-313, 313 n. 24, 317,
406-408: see also lawfulness, breach of
 contract *below*
- of charitable organization **6.250-251**
- coercion and duress **4.171**
- compensation: *see* expropriation,
 compensation

- constructive **12.261-264**, 287 n. 49, **17.152** n. 22
- of contract rights **4.156-157**, 163, **6.189-203**, 206-212, 237, 243, 250, **15.220-221**, 267, 269-270, 299, **16.231**, 234-238, **21.106**, 111-112, 119, 123-124, **24.82-83**, **28.211-212**, 215, **37.71-72**, 87, 237-239, 406-410
- lawfulness, determined by international law **16.25**
- control of corporation **2.176**, 349, 351, 352, **7.154**, 159, 162, **9.257**, **17.168-169**, **30.158**
- creeping/*de facto* **4.164-173**, **10.128-131**, 206, **28.296** n. 2, **29.44-45**, **30.160**, **31.107**, **33.20-22**, 324-331, **34.172**, **37.105-107**, 109-110, 226-230, 397-406
- critical date **32.137-138**, 154-155, 160-161, **34.32**, **37.115-117**
- date of taking **4.156**, 159, 162-179, **9.240-241**, 246, 265 n. 18, 278, **10.249-250**, **12.11**, **15.225-229**, 290, **21.116-118**, **28.259-264**, 266-302, **30.192-193**, **33.19-20**, 324-331, **34.32**, 34, **37.110**
- date of expropriatory legislation **37.89-91**, 224, 225-226, 229, 232-233
- date of implementation of legislation **37.402-404**
- de jure/de facto* taking distinguished **35.35**, **37.106-107**
- effective taking **4.223**, **10.131**, 147-152, **12.11**
- of debt **37.228**, 230, 314
- by decision of court **12.318**
- decision reserved **9.42-43**
- denial of access to funds **4.172**, **9.276-277**
- deprivation of rights **6.178**, 225, 245, 256, **15.29-56**, **17.181**, **22.71**, 77-79, 103-104, **26.108-109**, **34.32-33**, 34, **36.66-67**
- discrimination, need for **6.165**, **15.231-232**, **28.211**
- elements of **6.256**, **9.238-239**, 275-279, **10.261-262**, **15.223**
- insurance company's assessment **10.264**
- substantive value of property **25.149**
- treaty determined **15.246**
- equity interest **37.94-97**, 98-99, 105-107, 203-209, 230-233
- evidence of: *see* evidence of, expropriation
- exchange controls as **7.44-46**, 49-52, **24.110-111**
- export controls as **19.295-297**, **38.262-263**, 290-292
- expulsion as **17.139-140**
- failure to protect property rights as **2.79-80**, 86-87
- force majeure* and **21.107**, **31.8-9**: *see also force majeure*
- forced sale **9.240**, 244-246
- formal act, relevance **9.224-227**, 274-279, **10.259**, 267, **34.32-33**
- government involvement, need for **9.238-239**, **12.349**, **15.35**, **18.242-243**, **30.40-41**
- indirect claim, effect on **9.265**
- intention of government, relevance **6.164-168**, 225, 256-257, **21.115**, **30.86**, 157, 190, **32.51**, **34.32-33**
- interference with internal management **6.165**, 166, 199, 201, 238, 240, **7.162-167**, 179 n. 1, 180 n. 1, **21.70**, **37.94-96**, 227-228, 231, 397
- interference with use or enjoyment of property **2.176-177**, **4.162-164**, **6.225**, **10.243-252**, 259-268, **12.9**, 319, **18.239-240**, **19.85-87**, 94-99, **27.96**, **28.71-73**, 210-211, 288, 296, **29.41-46**, **30.38-39**, 84-86, 157-160, 163-168, **31.107-114**, **32.51**, **33.15-37**, **34.32**
- car parking **28.290**, 293
- formal taking, relevance in case of **35.35**
- occupation of property **37.236**
- permanent deprivation, need for **6.224-226**, **28.288**, 296 n. 2, **29.44**, 267-270, **34.32-34**, 91, **36.67**, **37.95-96**
- physical taking **4.223**, **37.236-237**, 239-240, 410
- taking of corporation and assets distinguished **15.112**
- taking of shares distinguished **30.160**, 165-166
- “unreasonable” **1.504-506**
- jurisdiction of Tribunal **4.101**, 115, **5.210**, **6.223**
- lawfulness **16.65**, 241, **27.143**: *see also* damages (valuation/measure including method and items for possible inclusion), lawfulness of taking/impugned action, relevance

- expropriation (*cont.*)
- breach of contract **15.232**, 242-246
 - criteria **10.204-205**
 - under domestic law **7.15**, 225, **30.86**, **32.51**
 - under international law **16.25**, **29.270**
 - legislation as **24.215-217**, **28.267-268**, **32.28-29**, 31-32, 135-141, **33.21-22**, 29-30, **34.84-86**
 - Appointment of Temporary Managers Act (1979), whether **7.162-166**
 - Protection and Development of Iranian Industries Act, whether **9.273-276**
 - loss, need for **21.56**, 60, **33.27-32**
 - mortgagor's calling in of mortgage outside relevant period, relevance **34.34**
 - nationalization as basis of jurisdiction **28.258**
 - non-contractual **22.71**
 - pension rights **30.41-43**, 46-49, 59-66
 - property right, limitation to **7.132-133**
 - public purpose **15.233-234**, **21.122**
 - repudiation of contract as **16.43-45**
 - shares **30.154-162**, **37.89-110**
 - specific individual, need for **28.11**, 71-74, **37.94**, 224-225, 391-394
 - survival of rights and contract obligations **6.242**
 - Treaty of Amity, applicability **2.353-354**, **4.11-16**, 105-106, 111-116, **8.378-379**, 391-392, 404-407, 428-450, **10.131-132**, **16.25**, 68-69, 194-195, 239, 243, **21.118-119**, 120-122, 125, 329-331, **30.3-6**, 88, 100, 196, 255-257, **31.3-6**, 85, 119-120, **33.332-333**, **36.206-208**, **37.119**, 248, 411-414, 416
 - unlimited responsibility **6.265**
 - valuation: *see* damages (valuation/measure)
 - of valueless asset **7.136-153**
 - expropriation, compensation **8.403-450**, **15.33**, 34-56, 223-224, 244-271, 298-308, **16.33**, 34-56, 68-69, **17.98**, **21.70-77**: *see also* damages
 - agreed settlements **21.121**
 - applicable law **8.415-419**
 - basis **19.302-304**
 - BITs **30.245**
 - currency **8.425-426**
 - customary international law **4.117-118**, **8.393-401**, **10.184-189**, 195-203, 267-268, **14.234**, **15.223-224**, 231, **21.198**, **30.197-198**, 200, 238-244, **31.4-6**, **33.270-271**, 332-333
 - developments **8.407-417**, **10.184-189**, **30.237-254**
 - failure to attempt to exercise rights, relevance **2.269-270**, **33.29-31**
 - failure to pay as taking **1.375** n. 14
 - for failure to return goods **19.293-297**
 - interference less than expropriation **27.15**, **32.35-36**, 141-146, 157-159, 160-161, **33.27-32**
 - liability for **1.21**, 106-107
 - measure/standard: *see* damages (valuation/measure including method and items for possible inclusion)
 - obligation to pay **4.105**, **6.169**, **9.219-220**, **10.187-188**
 - request, need for **28.266-268**
 - termination of contract by agreement **2.117-118**
 - Tribunal practice **30.247-253**
 - World Bank Guidelines (1992) **30.245-246**
 - expulsion **16.78**, 83-102, **17.97-113**, 139-151, **18.161-162**, **23.233-238**, 239-243, **24.264**
 - in cases involving claims of less than \$250,000 **9.18** n. 8
 - constructive **16.87-89**, 94-97
 - criteria **9.16-18**, **17.106-107**, 142-143
 - global adjudication not appropriate **17.97-98**
 - juridical person **16.97-98**, **17.258**
 - property rights affected **17.99-100**, 139-140
 - State responsibility **17.100-107**, 256-258
 - extraterritorial effect of legislation **8.258-259**, **30.64**
 - confiscation of assets outside territory **36.106-107**
 - fair trial **20.218**: *see also* procedural fairness
 - due process **3.365**, **30.156**
 - finality of award: *see* award, final and binding
 - nature (*res judicata*) (CSD IV(1)/TR 32(2))
 - FMS Trust Fund **19.296**, 300, 301-332
 - FOB (free on board) **7.103**
 - force majeure* **1.452**, **2.116**, 310, 369, 386, 388, 389, **3.52**, 106, 152-154, 231, **4.13**, 161, 165-166, 174, 179, 253 n. 2, 259 n. 5, **5.210**, **7.13**, **8.306-310**, 312, **9.22-26**, 27, 116-125, 149-150, 157-160, 171-174, 196, 201, 294-298, **10.74-75**, 82, 173,

- 174, 289, **11.126**, 149, 338-339,
12.103-106, 112-115, 119, 120-125,
 184-186, 205, 210-211, 235, 237, **13.92**,
 133-134, 142, 143, 147, 150, 153-154,
 211-216, 245-250, 363, **14.35-37**, 72-79,
 217, **15.11-14**, 70-73, 110, 122-123,
 136-151, 211-214, **16.37-40**, 54, 84, 269,
17.24, 65-68, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 87,
 89-91, 285-286, 319, **18.160**, 203-204,
 326-331, 371, 372, **19.80**, 85, 86, 94, 162,
 224, 247, **20.23**, 48, 75, 117, 124,
21.107-111, 329, **22.56**, 116, 242, 247,
 312-316, 328, 331-332, 354, 355, **23.47**,
 50, 53, 57, 58, 72 n. 44, 85-86, 89, 91-92,
 95, 169-173, 185, 188-189, 190, 191-193,
 196-197, 219-222, 225-226, **24.11-14**, 60,
25.34-36, 115, 124-126, **27.79-82**, 85,
 115, **28.96-99**, **29.221** n. 10, 225 n. 23,
32.30-31, **33.76-80**: *see also* frustration
 act of public authority as **10.74-75**,
35.110-111
 act of State as **24.11**
 burden of proof **22.242**, **23.191-193**, 225,
 226-227, **27.80**
 continuing obligations **9.298**, **12.205**, 211,
15.11-12
 contract, effect on **21.107**, **25.39-40**, 99,
 124-126, **27.167-168**, **28.196-197**,
33.76-81
 —notice, need for **28.34-35**
 —parties' control over events and
33.130-131
 —provision for **13.211-212**, 246-248,
15.212, **16.38-39**, **17.65-68**, **29.336**,
 342-343
 —suspension **23.171**, **25.36**, **33.80**
 —termination **14.73**, **23.25-26**, **26.77**,
 80, 144-145, **28.31-33**, **29.336**,
 342-345, **33.80**, 112, 136, 168-169,
 174-175
 duration **16.38-39**
 Federal Reserve banks' right to invoke
35.111
 general principle of law **16.39**
 liability for **28.103** n. 17
 —costs incurred before *force majeure*
 occurred **29.344-345**
 —losses arising **24.36**, 171-172, **26.77**,
 144-145, 164, **27.167-168**, 183, 185,
28.43-44, 87, **29.327**, 342-343, **31.200**,
33.80-81, 141-142, 177, 201-203
 foreign exchange controls **2.219**, 220, 221,
 239, 245, 340, **3.13**, 32, 68 n. 2, **5.376**
 n. 1, 380, 381, **6.167**, 178, 208-211,
7.44-53, **10.106-107**, 298-302, **16.106**,
 107-109, **17.112**, **18.228**: *see also* Annex:
 Treaties by Article, International
 Monetary Fund Agreement
 capital transfers **3.13**, 15-18, 28 n. 1, 29,
7.45, 46, 51, 52, **24.111-113**
 —duty to seek approval **24.111-113**
 current transactions **7.45**, 46, 51, 52
 effect on contract **3.13**, **14.16**, 18, 27-29
 as expropriation **24.110-111**
 justification **5.382**
 validity **3.13**, **5.383**, **7.49**, 50, 52,
28.29, 32
 in violation of treaty **5.381**, 383, **7.51**, 53
 form of award: *see* settlement, form of award
forum non conveniens **7.137**, **8.266**, **36.99-101**,
 102, 103, 107-108, 144-147, 150, 172,
 180-182
 forum selection clause
 binding, whether **1.241**, 245-247, 251,
 254-257, 263-267, 270, 276, 277,
 285-297, 302, 305-315, **3.160**, 198, **5.120**,
26.18-19, 33, 36, 249-251
 changed circumstances and **1.287-294**,
 308, 311-314
 clear provision, need for **9.216-217**, **28.67**
 jurisdiction of Tribunal **1.236-319**, 490,
 491, 496, 497, **2.4**, 5, 54-56, 66-67,
 105-106, 138, 370, 378, 396, **3.61**, 98, 99,
 104, 113, 161, 198, 199, 246, 260,
 321-325, 335, 384, 386, 387, 388 n. 2,
4.7, 8, 55, 143, 181, 220, 225, 230,
5.115-117, 119, 120, 126, 127, 130, 171,
 180-184, 191-197, 210, 365, 388, 389,
6.5, 80-82, 93, 109, 112, 113, 115-117,
 221, 222, 236, 250, 251, 255, 263, 268,
 270, **7.33-35**, 188, 218, 219, **8.3** n. 2,
 51-52, 220-225, 228-231, 264-265,
 306-307, 405-407, **9.31-35**, 88, 115-116,
 156, 170-171, 211, 293, 333, **10.44-45**,
 242-243, 277-278, **11.7**, 35-37, 45-47,
 151, 170-171, 197, **12.100-101**, 142-143,
 149-150, **13.21**, 44, 180-182, 192, 225,
14.33-34, 199-200, **17.17**, 63-64,
 259-260, 300, **18.110**, 189, **20.8-9**,
22.236, **23.127-129**, 130-132, 168-169,
 371, **24.51-52**, **25.17-18**, **27.156-157**,
28.29-30, **29.141**, 316-317, **31.152-153**

- forum selection clause (*cont.*)
 —to determine enforceability **34.144**,
 178-179
 nullification **21.105-106**
 separability **1.292**, 308, 309, **8.432**,
9.170-171
 Treaty of Amity **8.431-432**
 forum shopping **12.285**
 France, law of **5.19**, **7.166**, **21.69** n. 12
 arbitration law **20.206-207**, 214-215
 —Civil Code by article
 —524 (immovables by destination)
7.175 n. 1
 —1131 (obligations without cause or
 unlawful cause) **11.356**
 —1134 (lawful agreements, effect
 between the parties) **24.191** n. 38
 —1135 (binding effect of consequences
 under equity, usage or statute)
1.108
 —1156 (parties' intention) **1.108**
 —1157 (*effet utile*) **1.107** n. 1
 —1162 (interpretation *contra*
proferentem) **1.213**, 214
 —1184 (remedies for termination of
 contract) **8.165**
 —1290 (set-off) **21.74** n. 25
 —1315 (proof of performance/
 payment) **1.209**
 —1372-5 (quasi-contracts) **7.164** n. 1
 —1643 (liability for latent defects)
19.38
 —1644 (buyer's options in case of latent
 defect) **19.39**
 —1655 (avoidance of a sale of
 immovables) **19.40**
 —Code of Civil Procedure by article
 —341 (recusal of a judge) **20.206-207**
 —384 (extinction of proceedings)
1.233
 —385 (extinction of proceedings and of
 right of action distinguished) **1.233**
 —394 (discontinuation of action by the
 plaintiff) **1.233**
 —395 (defendant's acceptance of
 discontinuance) **1.233**
 fraud **3.30**, **7.25**
 freeze obligations of US (Pahlavi assets)
36.138-141, 149-155, 160, 161-162, 164,
 165-169, 179-180
 frustration **2.250-253**, **3.153**, 155, **6.176**, 177,
 274, 281, **7.17**, **8.340**, 383, **9.122** n. 13,
 196, **13.250-251**, **15.211-213**, **16.39**,
18.191-192, **19.70**, 216, 246, **22.299**,
 310-316, **24.14**: *see also force majeure*
 basis of jurisdiction, effect on **33.195-196**,
 201-203
 fault of claimant, effect **17.256-258**
 foreseeability and **2.251**, 253
 requirements **2.250-251**
 Full Tribunal: *see* Tribunal
 fundamental change of circumstances: *see*
 changed circumstances; frustration
 General Assembly Resolutions
 2625 (XXVIII) **8.445**
 3171 (XXVIII) **8.445**
 as source of law **8.408-413**
 General Declaration (GD): *see also* Annex:
 Treaties by Article, General Declaration
 (GD) by paragraph
 breach, remedies **25.260-262**
 compliance
 —contractual difficulties between Iran
 and US private companies, relevance
38.256-257
 —Tribunal's powers respecting **25.261**,
36.19-21
 effect **25.258**
 equitable claims **8.263**
 interpretation **34.128**
 —Declaration as a whole **34.130-131**
 —object and purpose **19.294**,
28.149-150
 —structure **34.130-131**
 peace treaties distinguished **5.284**
 Points II and III **36.133**
 —Point IV obligation distinguished
36.133
 Point IV **8.269** n. 42, **36.130-162**
 Preamble **19.288**, **36.131**
 as treaty **5.259**, **19.286-288**, **28.149**
 General Principle A **5.61**, 130, **8.211**,
12.45-52, 62, 64-73, 87, 89-93, **19.294**,
303, **25.253**, 254, 256-262, 264,
28.114-115, **38.205**, 218, 251-253, 254,
 263-264, 266-267, 277-339
 as aid to interpretation **28.138**, **34.153**,
38.329, 355
 as broad legal commitment **12.47**, **34.153**

- interpretation as part of General Declaration **38.250-253, 277-278, 366-369**
- requirement to negotiate **12.62-63**
- US commitment to restore the financial position of Iran as phased operation **12.48-50**
- General Principle B **1.101-102, 103, 105, 106, 108, 293, 294, 309, 310, 386, 399, 2.55, 56, 61-62, 160, 401, 3.304, 305, 307, 310-313, 315, 4.115 n. 2, 142, 5.61, 153, 154, 268, 271, 284, 295, 343, 6.45, 7.122, 8.211, 263, 295, 9.137, 255, 12.67-70, 274-275, 322, 13.223, 225, 14.333, 16.310, 17.178, 184, 185, 18.86, 106, 111, 147, 21.68, 69 n. 12, 25.253, 254, 262-263, 28.152-153, 29.27, 33.197, 34.108-181**
- nullification of judgments
- “claims” (Executive Order 12294) as “judgments” **34.158-159**
 - claims falling outside Tribunal’s jurisdiction **34.157-158, 168**
 - deadline for **34.157-158, 168**
 - reasonably incurred legal expenses requirement **34.158-159, 168, 39.402**
 - “reasonably compelled” (claim A)/ “reasonably incurred” (claim H), difficulty of correlating **39.385 n. 73, 402**
 - standard of proof (Partial Award 590, paragraph 214A(g)(2)) **39.399-400**
- nullification of pre-14 November 1979 attachments **34.152-154**
- deadline for **34.156, 168**
 - standard of diligence **34.154-156, 167**
- obligation of result and **34.136, 169-172**
- termination of litigation obligation **2.62, 9.136-137, 34.108-181: see also Cases A15 (IV) & A24 (Award 602 (2 July 2014)) (US obligation to terminate litigation)**
- counterclaims and **34.140-141, 167**
 - in courts outside US **34.147-149**
 - deadline for **34.138-140, 165, 178**
 - filing of suits for tolling purposes and **34.145-147, 167, 169-172**
 - identity of cause, need for **34.161-164, 168, 170, 172-177**
 - notification to US courts, need for **34.162, 170, 176**
 - “reasonably compelled standard” **34.137-138, 166, 39.377-378, 385-389, 391-394, 399-400, 401, 405, 425, 431, 441-442, 457-458, 491, 494, 495**
 - “such claims” **34.148**
 - suspension distinguished **34.135-137, 141-142, 166, 169, 177-178**
 - “suspension” as the functional equivalent of **39.490-493**
 - termination of litigation and of claims distinguished **34.129-130, 133, 135, 138-139**
 - “through binding arbitration leading to settlement” **34.130, 134**
 - “[t]hrough the procedures provided in the Claims Settlement Declaration” **34.131-132**
 - US failure
 - burden of proof **34.138, 146-147, 162, 166-167**
 - damages for **34.137-138, 146-147, 158-159, 162, 166-167, 168**
 - waiver of claims and **34.133-134**
- termination of litigation obligation (limitation to claims within the Tribunal’s jurisdiction)
- claims “arguably” falling within the Tribunal’s jurisdiction **34.135-136, 139-140, 165-166, 39.87, 374-384, 391, 395, 425, 441-442, 450, 457-458, 461-462, 502-506**
 - claims falling outside Tribunal’s jurisdiction **34.131-133, 135, 164-165**
 - claims not “arguably” falling within the Tribunal’s jurisdiction **39.395 n. 97, 413-414, 422-423**
 - Partial Award 590, paragraph 214A(a) (2) as *res judicata* **39.376-377, 504**
 - Tribunal’s right to determine jurisdiction **34.132-133, 135, 165**
- General Principles A and B, as the legal basis of the parties’ undertakings **12.46-47**
- general principles of
- accounting **6.244, 251, 269**
 - adjudication **7.125, 126**
 - agency law **19.126**
 - commercial arbitration **6.135**
 - commercial law **5.233, 394, 6.98, 11.30, 13.239, 15.29, 16.28, 21.104, 26.106**
 - common law **23.144, 145**

- general principles of (*cont.*)
 constitutional law **1.423**
 contract law **7.192, 15.81, 19.295, 23.191,**
224, 225, 340, 26.165
 equity **1.130, 133, 232, 233, 2.237, 254, 3.58,**
279, 4.259, 268, 5.248, 293, 6.294, 11.41
 evidence **13.71-72**
 experts, use of **16.199**
 fairness **3.30**
 international arbitration practice **11.274,**
18.119, 131, 24.27
 international law **1.109, 113-114, 180, 207,**
212, 213, 232, 233, 289, 290-292, 294,
361, 374, 376, 377 n. 15, 402, 450, 458,
464, 475, 476, 478, 482, 2.194, 195, 201,
205, 207, 210, 212, 213, 223, 225, 255,
257, 353, 354, 358, 3.58, 69-71, 298, 312,
313, 316 n. 3, 4.105, 114, 155, 162, 165,
167, 172, 175, 177, 247, 5.3, 11, 20, 21,
48, 95, 99, 227, 233, 260, 265, 269, 270,
277, 281, 283, 286, 289, 290, 292-294,
300-304, 310, 313, 321, 322, 325,
331-335, 341, 346, 371, 6.98, 201 n. 1,
209, 225, 228, 243, 251, 257, 265, 270,
7.51 n. 3, 52, 130, 135, 153, 159, 173,
191, 192, 8.393-403, 10.155, 11.30,
12.273, 13.239, 14.9, 185, 245, 327,
16.25, 27, 28, 247, 17.142, 189, 218,
231-232, 240, 241, 18.246 n. 5, 19.295,
304, 21.120, 198, 22.80, 23.289, 28.208,
209, 29.14, 30.43, 63
 —implementation of **10.149**
 —prescription **32.180-181**
 —stay of proceedings **2.59-61**
 judicial procedure **5.36**
 jurisprudence **5.11, 37, 40, 46, 49**
 justice **1.114, 158, 374, 375, 396, 400,**
2.320, 329, 330, 356, 3.32, 54, 298, 302,
362, 4.268, 6.294, 17.23
 law **1.209, 212, 232, 233, 361, 362, 374,**
415, 416, 420, 421, 464, 475, 2.154 n. 1,
185, 186, 237, 380, 397, 3.32, 54, 58, 66,
278, 293, 307, 4.221, 231, 242, 261, 268,
270, 5.18, 41, 42, 129, 233, 248, 261, 293,
294, 373, 398, 6.90, 97, 98, 168, 225, 269,
271, 7.75, 120, 121, 131, 158, 163, 197,
8.140, 161, 162, 427, 9.122, 176, 402,
10.308, 11.32, 13.33, 211, 16.26-27, 66,
17.23, 19.30-31, 20.204, 206-208, 21.70,
154, 345, 22.297 n. 50, 23.86, 171, 370,
28.208, 209
 —absence of arbitrator **2.14**
 —*ex malo jus non oritur* **8.444-447**
 —*nullus commodum capere de sua injuria*
proprio **6.228**
 municipal law **5.3, 21, 48, 261, 6.228, 243,**
7.130, 10.143, 11.139
 private international law **2.185, 186, 205,**
3.47, 5.292, 325
 synthesis of civil and common law **13.59**
 trusteeship **6.293**
 Germany, Federal Republic
 Constitutional Court **7.168**
 law of **7.167**
 —Civil Code **8.141, 19.33**
 —Rules of Civil Procedure **8.134**
 gifts (Iranian law) **33.321-324**
 good faith **1.109, 206, 376, 378, 2.209, 223,**
3.308, 5.26, 273, 277, 290, 6.209, 251,
270, 295, 7.159, 160, 178, 215, 8.141,
11.11, 15.233, 16.48, 54, 63, 72, 296,
310, 18.262 n. 22, 21.154, 155, 22.297,
24.80-82, 86-87, 96, 36.60 n. 46, 64-65:
see also bad faith
 A18 caveat and **37.229-230**
 Algiers Declarations, implementation
34.42-43, 139, 155-156, 171, 36.131-132,
177-178
 compliance with award **38.146**
 governing law: *see* applicable law
 government, meaning **23.136-137**
 guardianship, requirements **37.350-351**
 Hague Convention on
 Choice of Court (1964), Article 5 **1.269**
 Conflict of Nationality Laws (1930) **2.181,**
196, 5.260, 262, 265, 266, 291
 —Article 1 **2.161, 224, 5.260, 302,**
31.48-49
 —Article 2 **5.302**
 —Article 3 **5.302**
 —Article 4 **2.161, 162, 189, 194-199,**
201, 202, 205, 207, 214, 223, 224,
5.260, 261, 299, 300-304, 322, 323,
325-327, 331
 —Article 5 **2.162, 189, 195, 198,**
199, 203, 205, 5.262, 299, 322, 325,
326
 Law Applicable to Trusts and Their
 Recognition **12.274**
 Pacific Settlement of International Disputes
 (1899) **29.388**

- Pacific Settlement of International Disputes (1907) **5.293**
- hardship **1.127**, **128**, **130**, **132**, **133**, **175**, **300**, **399**, **3.209**, **375**
- hearing, postponement: *see* postponement of hearing
- “holder in due course” **7.99**, **100**, **102**
- hostages, relevance **14.315**
- immovable property transactions **2.250**, **256**, **7.131**, **132**, **33.4-5**: *see also* Iran, law of, immovable property
- indemnity **13.120**
- India, arbitrator’s alleged breach of currency laws **21.380-383**, **395**, **396-398**
- individuals, right to bring claims **4.115**, **7.121**, **18.266-273**, **283**
- Institute of International Law **2.162**, **163**, **187**, **199**, **5.326**, **328**, **335**
- Resolution of 10 September 1965 **2.196**, **197**, **200-202**, **204**, **207**, **208**, **214**, **223**, **5.266**, **301**, **303**, **322**, **324**, **328**, **331**, **333**
- “instrumentality”
- absence of definition **35.119**
- Federal Reserve banks as **35.119-122**, **36.190-191**
- interest **1.170-172**, **3.53**, **106-107**, **4.110**, **118**, **120**, **224**, **228**, **229**, **247**, **270**, **271**, **5.48**, **110**, **111**, **174**, **175**, **219**, **226**, **227**, **230**, **367**, **374**, **395**, **401**, **6.18**, **19**, **62-65**, **68**, **69**, **173**, **178**, **216**, **217**, **229**, **283**, **287**, **9.44**, **59**, **198**, **10.54**, **80**, **175**, **189 n. 29**, **252**, **255**, **256**, **257**, **264**, **316-318**, **327**, **346-347**, **11.26-31**, **34**, **41-45**, **52**, **67-68**, **69**, **75**, **105-107**, **136**, **137**, **164**, **165**, **178**, **179**, **205-206**, **207**, **208**, **242-244**, **250**, **254**, **266**, **267**, **343-344**, **12.138**, **155-157**, **168-169**, **229-231**, **297**, **298**, **321**, **362**, **13.29-30**, **33-35**, **89-90**, **95-96**, **145**, **191**, **192**, **233-238**, **252-253**, **268-269**, **275**, **308-309**, **344**, **14.46**, **78**, **124-126**, **184**, **15.20-21**, **152**, **184**, **289**, **16.48-58**, **69-75**, **101-102**, **233-234**, **236**, **249-254**, **275**, **276**, **280**, **17.17**, **20-22**, **23-24**, **30**, **31**, **79**, **133-134**, **199**, **212**, **227**, **237**, **244**, **287-288**, **322-323**, **18.163**, **173**, **195**, **216-219**, **243**, **277**, **285**, **304**, **306**, **308**, **318**, **319**, **320**, **321**, **364**, **367**, **372**, **19.72**, **73**, **92**, **155-158**, **172**, **228-229**, **238-239**, **246-249**, **20.126-128**, **21.52**, **53**, **60**, **161**, **22.83-84**, **116-117**, **242**, **251**, **253-254**, **255**, **336**, **355**, **361-362**, **23.33**, **63**, **64**, **71-74**, **121**, **148**, **208**, **210-211**, **337**, **366**, **24.113**, **154-155**, **201**, **25.108-109**, **110**, **111**, **129**, **150**, **26.36**, **80**, **126-127**, **182-183**, **27.22**, **23**, **31**, **87**, **105**, **115**, **119**, **185**, **29.55**, **239**, **293**, **34.38**
- accrued **10.345**
- applicable law **11.27**
- relevance **12.28**, **13.269**
- at discretion of Tribunal **2.169**, **239**
- bad faith, relevance **13.269**
- calculation **6.217**, **7.193**, **194**, **11.28-30**, **13.34**, **33.348**
- compound **7.191**, **192**, **8.320**, **13.234-235**, **16.234-235**, **251-254**, **24.83-84**, **25.109**
- international law, under **7.191-194**, **16.253-254**
- consistency, need for **8.320-322**, **342-344**, **402**, **10.80**, **304**, **11.31**, **12.28**, **32**, **156**, **31.124-126**
- contract-based **1.414**, **453-454**, **7.192**, **11.105-107**, **136**, **178**, **343-344**, **12.31-32**, **106**, **13.34**, **234-237**, **252**, **308**, **14.160-165**, **15.152**, **21.76-77**, **24.47 n. 2**, **74**, **83-84**, **25.150**, **32.181**
- customary international law/IILC Draft
- Articles on State Responsibility **39.453**
- on damages **2.259**, **31.200**, **34.60-61**
- damages for interest on money borrowed **2.111**, **16.229**, **19.140**
- date of commencement **1.447**, **2.342**, **343**, **3.33**, **57**, **7.183**, **9.44**, **59**, **129**, **338**, **377**, **10.331**, **11.27-31**, **68**, **12.29**, **106**, **108**, **124**, **133**, **135**, **169**, **229-231**, **233 n. 4**, **297**, **303**, **321**, **13.34**, **145**, **191**, **237**, **248**, **269**, **308-309**, **15.20-21**, **53**, **16.234 n. 63**, **280**, **17.17-18**, **20**, **134**, **322-323**, **18.195**, **372**, **19.72**, **92**, **155-158**, **228-229**, **238-239**, **246-249**, **20.126**, **21.52**, **22.84**, **252**, **361-362**, **23.86-89**, **25.109**, **26.164**, **27.31**, **87**, **28.48-49**, **30.101**, **234**, **31.123**, **32.182**, **33.129**, **268**, **342**, **34.37**, **36.242**
- date of termination **1.447**, **2.342**, **343**, **17.20-22**, **33.268**
- customary international law **17.22 n. 4**
- on debt **2.12**, **27**, **32.181-182**
- deferred decision **7.198**
- dependence on subsequent decisions **3.54**
- double recovery, avoidance **19.158-159**
- effect of Security Account **8.321**, **343-344**, **11.30**

interest (*cont.*)

- general principle of law **23.86**
- generally admitted usage **5.17, 20, 128, 17.17, 20, 128**
- jurisprudence
 - Case A27* **39.453, 454**
 - McCullough* **39.453**
 - Sylvania* **39.453-454**
- lawfulness of conduct and **11.150 n. 1, 164, 167**
- non-contractual basis **12.28, 13.237-238, 252, 14.78, 211, 242, 28.48**
- post-judgment **34.61**
- pre-judgment **34.60-62**
- principles governing **11.29-31**
- purpose **2.342, 8.298, 402, 11.29, 42, 12.28, 229, 13.269, 30.101, 234, 31.88, 125-126, 36.242**
 - compensation distinguished **1.450-451**
 - in compensation for failure to honour cheque **2.169, 239**
- rate **1.414-415, 447, 450-451, 2.169, 342, 3.116-117, 206, 5.111, 169, 7.101, 104, 108, 111, 117-118, 8.61, 167-168, 171, 178, 320-322, 342-344, 384, 9.129-130, 167, 202, 241, 243, 300, 376-377, 10.80, 304, 11.27-31, 164, 206, 243, 12.16, 28, 31, 137, 155-156, 229, 321, 13.236, 269, 16.234, 17.112, 287, 18.173, 195, 19.155, 228, 21.76-77, 25.85, 150, 26.182, 28.48-49, 88, 368, 29.55, 56, 239-241, 293, 330, 30.1, 234, 264-265, 31.88, 123, 33.193, 268, 342, 34.37, 100, 35.84, 36.242-243, 37.156**
 - actual borrowing rate **2.390, 7.112, 9.129-130**
 - applicability of differing rates **12.30-32**
 - average prime bank lending rate in the US during the relevant period **39.455**
 - in case of damages for failure to enforce award, reference point **34.65-66**
 - contractual rate **5.399, 7.115, 191-194**
 - “fair” **3.235, 236, 267, 275, 290, 291, 7.16, 24**
 - in official/intergovernmental claims **12.28-29, 31, 34.62-65**
 - “reasonable” **2.385, 400, 3.56, 251, 253, 7.74, 76, 8.384**
 - Six-Month CD Rate, problems with **39.454-455**

- repayment in case of error **33.346-348**
- return on investment distinguished **35.93**
- on Security Account balance **1.189-192, 197-214, 36.17 n. 20**
- Security Account, effect **8.343-344**
- simple **7.80, 35.84**
- Tribunal’s wide discretion **39.453**
- uniform rules, desirability **16.292**
- waiver **5.399, 8.60-61, 28.48**
- interim measures
 - aggravation of dispute, avoidance **8.277**
 - applicability **8.220**
 - attachment of goods, withdrawal **3.7**
 - certificate of insurance **8.281**
 - conservation of
 - goods **3.173-175, 331, 5.128, 8.46, 275-282, 13.257-258**
 - rights of parties **6.50, 8.46, 77, 227, 9.304, 13.258**
 - expert’s expenses **8.46-48**
 - expiry **11.246**
 - export licence **13.259-260**
 - full relief **8.46**
 - ICJ and **8.7 n. 4, 13.258**
 - indemnity against third party vendor claims **8.280-281**
 - inherent power of international tribunal **2.59-62, 6.108, 7.219, 8.275 n. 49**
 - justification for **5.113, 6.51, 8.6-7, 109**
 - risk of irreparable damage **5.113, 8.7, 22, 108, 110, 181-182, 276 n. 50, 29.218**
 - legal standards **6.134, 135**
 - obligation to comply **8.78, 87, 227**
 - payment of fees **1.154, 21.4**
 - prima facie jurisdiction, need for **8.220**
 - protection of property **5.112-114, 131-133**
 - re-exportation of goods **1.121**
 - rendered inapplicable **8.64**
 - requirements **33.363-367**
 - restraint of misuse of trademark **1.122**
 - return of goods **13.173-175**
 - revision **8.48**
 - stay of attachment **6.131-133, 140**
 - stay of municipal court proceedings **1.222, 225, 2.55-57, 65-67, 98-99, 281, 282, 311, 363, 371, 402, 3.8, 9, 60, 61, 201, 298, 336, 337, 349, 385-388, 4.7, 8, 12-14, 15, 17, 55, 56, 72, 73, 5.121, 126-129, 130, 154, 6.46-51, 108-111, 115-117, 7.219, 277, 278, 8.3 n. 2, 5, 74-77, 78, 85-88,**

- 225-227, 232-234, **9**.131-132, 152, 304, 305, **11**.297-299, **13**.194-198, **14**.48-49, **17**.80-81, 87, **18**.59, 288, **21**.11, **23**.7, 212-213, **32**.115-123, **34**.132-133: *see also* stay of Tribunal proceedings
 —obligation to comply with Tribunal request **4**.15
 storage costs **13**.259
 substantive jurisdiction, in advance of decision on **6**.131, **8**.45, 77
 withdrawal of bank guarantee **13**.197-198
 interlocutory award, review/reconsideration, revision **14**.70-71
 International Air Transport Association (IATA) **17**.230
 International Bar Association (IBA)
 Ethics for International Arbitrators (as standard for assessing “justifiable doubts”) **38**.25, 49
 Guidelines for International Arbitrators (as standard for assessing “justifiable doubts”) **20**.211-212, 216, 251, **39**.123-125
 International Chamber of Commerce (ICC)
2.401, 402, **5**.388, **6**.130, 138, **13**.52 n. 8, **18**.118-119
 arbitrators, independence **20**.249
 confidentiality **20**.234
 Court of Arbitration **6**.135, 137
 —Internal Rules **20**.208, 316
 —(2) **1**.449 n. 2
 —6 **1**.130
 joinder of cases **27**.300 n. 5
 Rules of Conciliation and Arbitration **1**.278, **18**.120-125
 Statute
 —Article 37 **5**.274
 —Article 38 **8**.407-408
 —Article 54(3) **1**.424
 —Article 62 **3**.298
 —Article 75 **5**.111, **6**.46
 —Article 89 **1**.233
 Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits **1**.170, **5**.28, 29, 39, 46
 —Article 3 **5**.28
 —Article 7 **17**.291 n. 3
 —Article 8 **17**.284
 —Article 11 **1**.170, **17**.286
 —Article 47 **7**.22
 Uniform Rules for the Collection of Commercial Papers (1967) **1**.443
 —Article 4 **1**.446, 447
 —Article 6 **1**.446, 447
 —Article 12 **1**.447
 International Court of Justice (ICJ), jurisprudence
Aegean Sea Continental Shelf **8**.449
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company Case **1**.293, 307, **22**.288 n. 34
Barcelona Traction **1**.450, 466-467, 475, **2**.299, 352, 355, **3**.298-299, 302, 305, 311, **4**.116, **7**.122, 133, 203-204, **10**.143, 185
Certain Norwegian Loans (Lauterpacht J dissenting) **1**.457-458
Corfu Channel **11**.144, **16**.196, **18**.271, **24**.180 n. 23
Fisheries Jurisdiction **1**.308, **3**.32
Haya de la Torre (Colombia v. Peru) **8**.213
Interpretation of Peace Treaties with Bulgaria, Hungary and Romania **3**.210, 294-295
Legal Consequences for States of the Continued Presence of South Africa in Namibia (South West Africa) **8**.434
Military and Paramilitary Activities **6**.108, 131-132, 134, **8**.405, **12**.366, **18**.282, **22**.179 n. 20
Nottebohm **2**.162, 189, 196, 202-204, **5**.29-31, 263, 322-324, 332-333, **9**.353, **18**.261 n. 20, **25**.166, 206, **31**.48, 49-51, **32**.85, 87, **35**.13 n. 7
Nuclear Tests **1**.449 n. 2, **3**.298, **14**.321
Reparation for Injuries **1**.374, **5**.309, **31**.48
South West Africa Cases **3**.310, **25**.271 n. 8
Temple of Preah Vihear **3**.20, **7**.135, **21**.155
US Diplomatic and Consular Staff in Tehran **1**.313, **2**.58 n. 1, 84, 89 n. 1, 257, **3**.28, **4**.112, 113-114, 173, 174, **6**.211, **7**.51, **10**.132, 191, **15**.216, 218, **16**.85, 92 n. 9, 94, **18**.268, **21**.118
 international law: *see* customary international law; general principles of, international law; sources of international law
 International Law Commission’s Draft Articles on State responsibility **2**.206, **5**.12, **9**.238, **12**.318 n. 4, **16**.83, 84, 99, 100, 141, 143, 147-148, **17**.100-101, 111, 141, 143, 147-148, **20**.205 n. 4, **21**.112 n. 26, **23**.386, **24**.234, **31**.7, **38**.13-14, 424, **39**.424

- International Monetary Fund (IMF) **16.106, 24.111**
- international tribunals (jurisprudence) **1.310, 7.307, 12.318, 16.198-199, 18.271 n. 39**
AGIP **15.251**
AMCO **18.217 n. 28, 30.253**
- American–British Claims Commission
1.132, 38.244 n. 87
- Aminoil* **8.386, 12.187 n. 7, 234, 14.236-237, 15.232, 233, 243, 246, 251-252, 259, 270, 292, 297 n. 16, 305, 306 n. 31, 16.28, 65-67, 242 n. 10, 252, 18.223 n. 38, 21.121, 123, 140-141, 22.288 n. 34, 30.199, 241, 243-244**
- Anglo-German Commission **2.185-186, 5.308, 318**
- Anglo-Greek Commission of Arbitration **1.202**
- Anglo-Iranian Oil Company* **22.288 n. 34**
- Anglo-Italian Conciliation Commission (1952) **3.70, 16.247 n. 14**
- Anglo-Mexican Arbitral Commission **2.194, 18.282**
- Aramco* **22.288 n. 34**
- Arbitral Commission against the German Government **5.298**
- Arbitral Commission on Property Rights and Interests in Germany (1957) **2.59**
 —Rules of Procedure **1.233**
- Austro-Romanian Mixed Arbitration Tribunal **21.363 n. 44**
- Benvenuti & Bonfant v. Congo* **22.288 n. 34**
- BP (Libya) v. Libya* **15.251**
- British–American Civil War Commission (1872) **2.181, 190, 5.305-306**
- British–Mexican Commission **2.187, 188, 5.302, 308, 309, 9.331, 24.178 n. 20, 179 n. 21**
- British–US Claims Commission **5.309 n. 1, 24.180 n. 24**
- British–Venezuelan Commission **5.307, 313**
- Central American Court of Justice **5.298**
Christian Rosing A/S 1984 v. Air Canada **22.301 n. 53**
- Colombia–United States Mixed Commission **7.135 n. 2**
- Compagnie Générale de l'Orénoque* **38.244 n. 87**
- Ecuador–United States Court of Arbitration (*The Mechanic*) **21.155 n. 46**
- European Commission of Human Rights **5.298**
- European Court of Human Rights **5.298**
- Flegenheimer* **31.51-52, 32.86-87, 33.433, 450**
- France–US Arbitral Tribunal **2.257**
- Franco-German Mixed Arbitral Tribunal **2.148, 3.70, 16.247**
- Franco-Italian Conciliation Commission (1948) **2.59-60, 5.263**
- French–German Commission **2.185-187, 5.308, 319**
- French–Mexican Claims Commission (1928) **2.188, 3.210, 294, 5.316, 18.105**
- French–Turkish Commission **5.319, 320**
- French–US Commission **5.300 n. 1**
- French–Venezuelan Mixed Commission (1902-5) **2.184, 5.307, 38.244 n. 87**
- German–Mexican Claims Commission **2.82, 5.349**
- German–Polish Mixed Arbitral Tribunal **10.251, 21.155 n. 44**
- German–US Mixed Claims Commission **17.22 n. 4, 18.265 n. 28, 19.31 n. 14, 24.180 n. 23, 30.239**
- Great Britain/Spain, Spanish Moroccan Claim **9.331**
- Greco-Bulgarian Commission **5.308, 319**
- Greco-Bulgarian Mixed Arbitral Tribunal **3.311**
- Hungarian–Belgian Mixed Arbitral Tribunal **6.214**
- Hungarian/Serbo-Croatian-Slovene Commission **2.185, 5.308**
- Imbrie* **2.85-86**
- International Chamber of Commerce (ICC):
see International Chamber of Commerce (ICC)
- International Court of Justice: *see* International Court of Justice (ICJ), jurisprudence
- Italian–Mexican Claims Commission **18.246 n. 5, 262**
- Italian–US Conciliation Commissions **2.163, 189, 197, 5.263, 272, 300, 303, 310, 321, 322, 324, 325, 327, 25.163, 165-166, 200, 206**
- Italian–Venezuelan Commission **5.307, 315**
- Lena Goldfields* **15.299**
- LETCO* **30.253-254**

- LLAMCO* **15.251**, 293 n. 8, 296 n. 15, 305, 306 n. 31, **16.28**, 65 n. 9, **17.22** n. 4, **18.217** nn. 28 and 29, 283 n. 38, **21.346** n. 36, **30.199**, 241, 242, 244
- Lighthouses Arbitration between France and Greece **15.251**
- London Court of Arbitration, International Arbitration Rules **1.130**
- Lusitania* cases **2.82-83**
- Medina* **31.52**
- Mergé* **5.263**, 324-327, **22.146**, **25.163**, 200, 206
- Mexican Arbitral Commissions **2.194**
- Mexican Claims Commissions **1.158**, 180, 401, 402, 457, 475, **2.82**, 83, 301, **3.70**, 376, **7.204**
- Mexican-US Claims Commission **5.309** n. 1, **6.257**, **16.246**, 247, **17.104** n. 9, **18.105**, 246 n. 5, **24.179** n. 23, 180 nn. 24 and 25, 182 n. 6
- Mexico City Bombardment Claims **18.271**, **24.182** n. 26
- Mexico-Venezuelan Mixed Claims Commission **38.111**
- mixed arbitral tribunals **2.163**, 185, 189, 191, 194, 209, 214, **5.298**, 308, 318, 321, **29.388-389**
- SS Newchang* **38.244** n. 87
- North Atlantic Fisheries* **21.155** n. 45
- Norwegian Shipowners' Claims* **15.262** n. 15, 299, **19.30** n. 12, **30.238**
- OPIC* **18.223** n. 38
- PCIJ: *see* Permanent Court of International Justice (PCIJ), jurisprudence
- Permanent Court of Arbitration **1.117**, 509-511, 513, 518, **2.184**, 190, **3.70**, **5.307**, 332, **7.135** n. 2, **10.197**, **16.247** n. 14
 —*Canevaro* **5.307**
 —*Pious Fund* case **2.64** n. 2, **38.13** n. 13, 142-143
- Peru-US Arbitral Commission **6.169**
- Revere Copper* **22.288** n. 34
- Salem* **31.52**
- Sapphire International Petroleum Ltd v. NIOC* **15.251**
- Shufeldt Claim* **21.155** n. 47
- Spanish Zones in Morocco* **21.155** n. 47
- SPP (Middle East) Arbitration* **15.262** n. 15, 306 n. 31
- Tacna-Arica* case **18.271** n. 40
- TOPCO* **8.386**, **15.251**, 293 n. 8, 296, **30.198-199**, 241, 242, 244
- Tripartite Claims Commission (US, Austria, Hungary, 1928) **5.307**
- Upper Silesian Arbitral Tribunal **5.272**, **23.387**
- US-Venezuelan Mixed Claims Commission **2.184**, 215, **5.306**, 317, **16.99**, **30.238-239**
- Venezuelan Arbitral Commissions (1903-5) **2.162**, 182, 189, 190, **3.70**, 311 n. 1, **5.306-307**, **18.217** n. 28
- WTO Dispute Settlement Body **38.243-244**
- international tribunals (practice) **3.14**, 20, 28, 31, 32, 66, 70, 85, 249, 287, 298, 302, **4.237**, **5.129**, 287, 293, 297, 298, 304, 331, 346, 351, **7.135**, **10.149**, 185, **11.27-30**, 32, 43, 50, **12.275-277**, **13.58-59**, **14.105**, **16.17**, 27, 55, 199, 246-247, 290, **17.22** n. 4, 190, 218, **18.79**, 80, 278-279, 281 n. 4, **19.30**, 31, 171, **20.305**, **21.104**, 239
- acts of State, enquiry into **25.157**, 165
- communication of procedural decisions to parties **38.433-434**
- jurisdiction, consent of parties **22.296**
- Iran: *see also* Iran, law of
 bankruptcy **7.131**, 132
 claims against US nationals **1.101-110**, 475, **4.75**, **8.364**, 366, 368, **14.278**
 controlled entity: *see* controlled entity, Iran courts
 —enforcement of judgments **9.152**
 —jurisdiction **5.130**, **7.130-132**, 137, **9.132**, 293-294, **11.246**, 250, **22.253**, 256, 290, **30.42-43**
 —forum selection clause and **9.194-195**: *see also* forum selection clause
 —inherent and general **5.128**
 —right to resort to **5.127-129**
 —stay of proceedings: *see* interim measures, stay of municipal court proceedings
 —Tribunal orders and **4.15**
- duties under international law **6.111**, **9.151-152**
- French nationals in **22.56**
- guardianship **37.350-351**

Iran (*cont.*)

- Lands Valuation Committee **33.32-33**
- liability for controlled entity **2.26**, 147 nn. 1 and 2, 165, 258, 259, **4.72** n. 4, 248, 249, **5.227**, 368, 371, **6.66**, **10.258**, 303, **21.67**
 - proprío motu* measures **5.371**
- Majlis' position (including Resolution of 2 November 1980) **1.236**, 237, 242, 243, 246, 248, 252, 253, 255, 261, 265, 268, 269, 271, 272, 274, 275, 280, 281, 284, 291, 296, 306 n. 3, 310, 488, 490, 491, 494, 496, 497, **3.198**, 304-309, 311, 313, 314, **5.119**, 182 n. 1, 298, **7.153**, 218, **19.288-290**, **34.113-114**, **36.131**, 134-135
- misappropriation of assets **6.252**
- power of attorney
 - assignment of shares or other property **37.57-59**, 66, 165-166, 181-184, 337-355
 - formal requirements **37.337-341**
- railways
 - control and operation **32.98-100**
 - financial claims relating to **32.100-102**
 - “purchase and sale of goods and services” under CSD, whether **32.103-114**
- responsibility for compliance with treaty obligations **4.15**
- Workers' Councils **5.369**, 370, 379, 380
- Iran, law of **1.108**, 266, 282, 291, 293, 294, 314, 315, 362, 374, 419-421, 489, 490, 495, **4.247**, **5.126**, 127, 333, 334, 367, 384, **6.160**
- Abolition Act (1979): *see* Unutilized Urban Lands, Law for the Abolition of Ownership of (1979) *below*
- Administration of Bank Affairs, Legal Bill concerning (1980) **28.259**
- Administrative Justice Tribunal Act (1982) **30.43**
- Administrative Regulations Pertaining to the Registration of Companies Act, Article 1 **3.22**
- agency **1.266**, 378-380, **37.57-59**
- Apartment Purchasers Bill (1980) **4.146**, 152
- Appointment of Temporary Managers Act (1979) by article **2.150-152**, 350, 351, **4.147**, 153, 154, **7.162-165**, **11.215**, **12.7** n. 5, **14.305** n. 3, **16.240** n. 9, **29.266-270**, **30.85-86**, **37.225**, 233-235
 - 1 **2.150**, 151, 350, **7.162**, **21.69**, **30.186**, 189
 - 2 **2.151**, 350, **4.147**, **30.85**, 186, **34.88-89**
 - 3 **2.151**, 152, 350, **4.147**, **30.85**, 186, **32.4**, 52-53
 - 4 **2.152**
 - 5 **2.151**, 350, **4.147**
 - 6 **2.152**, 350, **4.147**
- arbitration **3.210**, 295, **18.125**
- Articles of Association of the Foundation for the Oppressed, Law on **5.378**, **9.88-89**
- Civil Code by article **5.147**, **9.329**
 - 5 (applicability of Iranian law to all inhabitants of Iran) **1.249**, 250, **5.182**
 - 9 (treaties as part of the law of) **3.388**, **4.114**
 - 10 (binding effects of contracts) **6.98**
 - 18 (classification as immovable property) **7.175** n. 1
 - 27 (*mobahat* (public property in private possession/exploitation)) **32.30**
 - 35 (possession by title as proof of ownership) **7.132**, **37.372**
 - 138 (borders of a spring or water channel) **9.393** n. 6
 - 141-5 (rehabilitation of waste lands) **32.30**
 - 166 (found objects on property of another/previous owner) **37.387**
 - 183 (contract: definition) **22.307** n. 62
 - 190 (contract: validity requirements) **37.347**
 - 190(3) (contract requirements: “definite thing”) **37.351-352**
 - 191-5 (contract: mutual consent) **22.306** n. 61, **37.353**
 - 191 (contract: need for intention/proof of intention) **37.353**
 - 193 (contract: acts indicating intention and acceptance) **3.163**, **8.161**, **23.340**
 - 196 (contract: third parties) **6.72**, 159, 160, 195 n. 3, 196, **24.11**
 - 198 (contract: representation of parties) **6.194**
 - 211 (contract: competence of parties) **37.51**, 347
 - 212 (contract: invalidity in case of incompetence of a party) **37.347**

- 213 (contract: invalidity of transaction by incapacitated party) **37.348**
- 216 (object of transaction: need for clarity) **37.351-352**
- 219 (contract: binding effect) **22.300 n. 53**
- 220 (contract: binding effect of consequences) **6.99, 22.300 n. 53**
- 221 (contract: compensation for failure to perform) **24.71**
- 223 (contract: presumption of genuineness) **2.119, 33.323**
- 224 (contract: interpretation in accordance with customary law) **16.26**
- 225 (inclusion of points customarily understood) **16.26**
- 227 (non-fulfilment of contract: damages) **9.119 n. 11, 24.71, 171 n. 12**
- 229 (non-fulfilment of contract for reasons outside party's control) **24.71, 171 n. 12**
- 230 (non-fulfilment of contract, judge's discretion over amount of damages) **6.99, 14.142, 24.197**
- 231 (contract: *res non inter alios acta*) **1.375 n. 13, 6.72, 159, 18.210 n. 6**
- 234 (contract: conditions) **24.11, 71**
- 237 (contract: default: judge's right to arrange performance at defaulter's expense) **24.66**
- 239 (contract: default: termination) **8.223**
- 240 (contract: impossibility of performance at time of contracting) **8.223**
- 247 (contracts dealing with property of third party: consent) **2.154, 380, 13.33, 22.324**
- 248 (contracts dealing with property of third party: indication of consent) **2.154, 380, 13.33**
- 254 (contracts dealing with property of third party: effect of transfer of property) **37.350-351**
- 255 (contracts dealing with property of third party: renewed consent requirement) **37.350-351**
- 259 (unauthorized transfer of property: responsibility of person in possession of the property) **22.326**
- 261 (unauthorized disposal of property: responsibility of purchaser) **22.326**
- 263 (purchaser's right to repayment of consideration and compensation) **22.326**
- 292 (alteration of an obligation: occasion for) **2.116, 4.232, 8.157**
- 294 (set-off) **21.74 n. 25**
- 295 (set-off: definition) **18.351**
- 301-6 (general definitions) **2.155, 4.231**
- 301-37 (obligation incurred without a contract) **14.186**
- 301 (acquisition of goods without a claim: obligation to deliver to actual owner) **2.236**
- 303 (acquisition of property without a right to: responsibilities) **2.236, 237, 22.326**
- 306 (obligations of person who manages property of continuously absent or incapacitated person without owner's permission) **7.163**
- 308 (usurpation: definition) **22.326**
- 317 (owner's right to return of usurped property, similar property or compensation) **22.326**
- 328-30 (deliberate destruction) **6.99 n. 2**
- 336-7 (taking advantage) **2.155, 9.402, 12.375**
- 336 (payment for work (custom and usage): entitlement to) **4.231, 7.76, 9.402, 18.347**
- 338 (sale: definition) **14.143**
- 339 (sale: offer and acceptance/exchange) **37.353**
- 340 (offer and acceptance: need for clear indication of an act of sale) **22.306 n. 61**
- 365 (invalid sale: effect) **33.432**
- 377 (delivery: retention of goods/consideration until other party ready to perform) **5.40, 22.317 n. 92**
- 387 (perish of goods before delivery: responsibility for) **22.301 n. 53**
- 416-21 (lesion) **13.74-75**
- 422-9 (defect) **19.40**
- 422 (discovery of defect: purchaser's options) **19.40**
- 424 (inherent defect) **19.40**

Iran, law of (*cont.*)

- 438 (trickery: definition) **5.248**
- 463 (conditional sales: absence of seller's intention to sell) **33.322** n. 41
- 571-606 (partnerships) **5.147**, **9.327**
- 575 (partnerships: allocation of shares in profits and losses) **3.161**
- 656-83 (agency) **37.350-351**
- 656 (agency: definition) **1.379**
- 658 (agency: acceptance by word or conduct) **1.378**, **6.194**
- 660 (general agency) **37.57**, 165-166
- 661 (general agency: responsibilities) **37.57**
- 662 (agency: qualifications of agent and principal) **6.159**, 160
- 663 (agent: limits of power) **37.352**
- 664 (agent: attorney for litigation purposes distinguished) **37.352**
- 665 (agent: attorney in a sale distinguished) **37.352**
- 667 (agent: obligations) **37.59**, 352
- 668 (agent: responsibilities to principal) **37.352**
- 674 (principal: duties of) **37.59**
- 678 (agency: methods of dissolution) **37.51**
- 678(3) (dissolution of agency: death or insanity) **37.348-349**
- 682 (agency: effect of incapacity) **37.186-187**, 349
- 684 (contract of guarantee: definition) **9.223**, 224
- 685 (guarantee: consent of original debtor) **26.22**
- 709 (guarantor's recourse against guaranteed debtor) **26.22**
- 744 (*kifalat*: handing over of *makful* contrary to agreed arrangements) **13.75**
- 745 (*kifalat*: *kafil*'s obligation to return abducted person) **33.322**
- 747 (*kifalat*: *makfulun lak*'s refusal to take delivery of *makful*) **33.321**
- 796 (gifts: capacity of donor) **37.353** n. 161
- 797 (gifts: donor's ownership of gift) **37.353**
- 798 (gifts: donee's acceptance, need for) **37.354**
- 799 (gifts: to a minor, a lunatic, or a person of unsound mind) **33.321**, 322, **34.22**
- 802 (gifts: death of donor before donee takes possession) **37.354-355**
- 803 (gifts: retaking of) **33.322**
- 867 (inheritance: critical date) **31.105**
- 868 (inheritance: heirs' rights of possession) **31.104-105**
- 875-85 (inheritance: conditions and impediments) **31.116-117**
- 961 (civil rights: foreigners' entitlement) **31.117**, **33.391-392**, 444-445
- 968 (civil rights: applicable law (contracts)) **1.378** n. 16, **22.289**
- 969 (civil rights: applicable law (preparation of document)) **22.161** n. 3
- 976-91 (nationality) **9.354**
- 976 (nationality: establishment of) **5.272** n. 1, **22.158**, **24.44**, **26.12**, **29.57** n. 21, **33.306** n. 34, **34.10**, **35.13**, **37.83**
- 986 (nationality: non-Iranian wife's reversion to previous nationality following divorce/death of husband) **37.83**
- 988 (nationality: renunciation by Iranian nationals) **5.272** n. 1, 334, **9.37**, 354, **31.44**, 117, **32.38**, 153-155, **33.6-15**, 387-388, 389-392, 427-430, **34.25**, **35.37**, 43, **36.65**
- 989 (nationality: Iranian national's unlawful acquisition of foreign nationality) **5.334**, **9.354**, **28.266-267**, 274, **31.44**, **32.38**, 153-155, **33.7-15**, 16, 18, 387-388, 391, 392-395, 427-430, 452-454, **34.25**, **36.65**, **37.85-86**, 244
- 990 (nationality: reacquisition by Iranian nationals of lawfully renounced Iranian nationality) **14.7**
- 993 (identity documents: official record of) **33.306** n. 34
- 998 (identity documents: wrongful adoption of family name) **9.223**, 224
- 1001 (identity documents: Iranian Consular Officers' obligations) **33.306** n. 34

- 1005 (domicile: married woman) **22.150**
- 1006 (domicile: minor or incapacitated person) **22.150**
- 1061 (impediments to marriage: government employee to foreign national) **30.66-67**
- 1106-7 (duties and rights of parties to a marriage: maintenance of wife) **2.85**
- 1111 (wife's maintenance: refusal of husband to pay for) **2.85**
- 1127 (cancellation of marriage: wife's right to refuse sexual relations following husband's contraction of venereal disease) **2.85**
- 1180-94 (guardianship of the father/grandfather over child) **37.350-351**
- 1180 (guardianship: minor, immature or insane child) **33.322**
- 1184 (guardianship: unworthiness of natural guardian) **37.349**
- 1185 (guardianship: incapacity of natural guardian) **37.349**
- 1186 (guardianship: dishonesty of natural guardian) **37.59 n. 57, 349**
- 1187 (guardianship: absence of natural guardian for imprisonment or other reason) **37.349**
- 1207 (guardian and tutorship: person disqualified from taking possession of their property and pecuniary rights) **37.48 n. 46, 347**
- 1208 (guardian and tutorship: "persons who have not matured") **37.347-348**
- 1210 (guardian and tutorship: post-majority need to prove insanity/immaturity) **37.184-185**
- 1211 (lunacy) **37.348**
- 1212-14 (nullity of acts of minor child or lunatic) **37.348**
- 1214 (binding effects of acts of minors) **37.349**
- 1218 (guardian: appointment) **37.186, 350-351**
- 1219 (appointment of guardian: parents' need to request) **37.48 n. 46, 186**
- 1238 (guardian's responsibility for negligence or excessive use of property) **37.59 n. 57, 350**
- 1240 (prohibition of transactions between guardian and ward) **37.350**
- 1242 (prohibition of compromise settlement of lawsuit) **37.350**
- 1248(1) (grounds for dismissal of guardian: dishonesty) **37.349**
- 1248(5) (grounds for dismissal of guardian: incompetence) **37.349**
- 1256 (relinquishment of guardianship: removal of ward's incapacity) **37.350-351**
- 1259 (evidence: confession) **37.63, 370-371**
- 1262 (confession of a minor or lunatic, person with no fixed intention or who is under compulsion: ineffectiveness) **37.371**
- 1263 (confession by person of unsound mind: ineffectiveness) **37.371**
- 1287 (notarial documents) **14.245, 37.339**
- 1288 (authenticity of contents of a document) **33.323, 37.340 n. 100**
- 1305 (date of document (notarial vs private document)) **37.340**
- 1306 (circumstances of evidence) (repealed 1982) **5.43, 6.192, 196, 8.161**
- 1310 (circumstances of evidence) (repealed 1982) **5.43, 6.192, 196, 8.161**
- 1324 (circumstantial evidence) **6.196**
- Civil Procedure Code by article
 - 3 **16.26**
 - 23 **7.131**
 - 30 **21.74 n. 25**
 - 35 **7.131, 132**
 - 36 **7.131, 171**
 - 48 **2.64**
 - 57 **2.64**
 - 72 **7.125**
 - 127 **2.64, 3.388**
 - 133 **27.300 n. 5**
 - 146 **2.64**
 - 147 **2.64**
 - 225 **1.390**
 - 284 **6.102 n. 1**
 - 290-8 **2.67, 6.116, 8.233**
 - 298 **1.233, 2.64, 3.388**
 - 322 **8.174**

- Iran, law of (*cont.*)
- 356 **1.209**
 - 358 **1.480**
 - 508 **21.74** n. 25
 - 564 **5.46**
 - 629 **1.329** n. 2, **405** n. 2
 - 630 **1.329** n. 2, **405** n. 2
 - 632-7 **23.128**
 - 632-76 **23.132**
 - 635 **1.240**
 - 641 **3.40**, **296**, **7.204**
 - 649 **3.210**, **295**
 - 657 **1.240**, **282**
 - 660 **1.425**, **432**, **3.210**, **295**
 - 662 **1.240**
 - 665 **1.240**, **282**, **5.128**, **7.164** n. 2
 - 713 **12.24**, **13.252**
 - 719 **14.162**, **26.146**
 - 728 **14.142**
 - 740 **3.287**
 - 971-5 **18.145-146**
 - 988 **2.218**, **224**, **31.115**, **117**
 - 989 **2.218**, **224**, **31.115**
- Civil Responsibility Law **6.99**, **26.22**
- Civil Service Act by article
- 70 **30.41-42**
 - 74 **30.41**
 - 82 **30.41-42**
 - 86 **30.42**
- Commercial Code by article **5.17**, **147**, **7.171**, **9.327**, **10.136**, **21.44**
- 6 **3.22**
 - 16 **30.144**, **147**
 - 17 **30.144**, **147**
 - 20-194 **5.147**
 - 20 **5.237**, **28.64**
 - 39 **35.23**, **37.36**, **39**, **46-47**, **202**, **203-204**, **370**, **372**
 - 40 **10.239**, **21.77**, **26.226**, **29.27**, **137-138**, **37.39**, **46-47**, **52-53**, **375**
 - 43-50 **37.370**
 - 45 **2.176**
 - 47-8 **37.370**
 - 47 **37.62**, **191**, **207**, **214-215**, **217-218**
 - 48 **37.207-208**
 - 74 **2.176**
 - 94 **5.18**
 - 103 **11.347-348**, **14.229**, **243**
 - 107 **37.214**, **362**
 - 118 **2.154** n. 2, **3.287**
 - 119 **3.161**
 - 126 **2.23** n. 1, **13.69**
 - 129 **2.24** n. 1, **21.47**, **51**
 - 131 **21.51**
 - 134 **13.68**
 - 135 **2.154** n. 2, **3.287**
 - 136 **14.297**
 - 141 **25.149**
 - 142 **30.166** n. 6
 - 199-231 **2.150**
 - 258 **30.166** n. 6
 - 269 **30.166** n. 6
 - 313 **3.19**
 - 320 **37.372**
 - 357 **2.24** n. 2
 - 371 **22.317** n. 92
 - 382 **5.39**
 - 383 **5.39**
 - 412-550 **2.150**
 - 413 **14.302**
 - 426 **33.322** n. 41
 - 583 **5.237**
 - 584 **28.64**
 - 585 **28.64**
 - 587 **5.4**
 - 589 **5.237**
 - 590 **5.2**, **18**, **7.130**
 - 591 **5.2**, **18**, **7.130**
 - Law amending **37.36**
- conformity to international standards **5.273** n. 1
- Constitution by article **1.413**, **423**, **3.308**, **6.201**, **8.77-78**
- 1-5 (general principles) **5.378**
 - 31 (right to housing) **5.243**
 - 44 (economy (State, cooperative and private sectors)) **2.144**, **150**
 - 80 (government loans: approval by the Consultative Assembly) **5.243**
 - 94 (legislation: approval by the Guardian Council) **5.378**, **9.94**
 - 96 (approval of general legislation) **5.378**, **9.94**
 - 104 (social class: measures to iron out differences) **5.379**
 - 107 (appointment of the Leader) **5.378**, **9.93**
 - 139 (settlement of claims relating to public and state property) **5.334** n. 1
 - 143 (army's role) **5.245**
 - 150 (Islamic Revolution Guards Corps, scope and duties) **17.102** n. 8

- 166 (Supreme Court decisions, requirements) **5.129**
- Principle 104 **5.369**
- Principle 139 **3.305-309, 8.222-223**
- Principle 170 **33.25 n. 34**
- Constitution (Supplementary) (1907) **33.394-395, 37.85-86**
- Construction Completion Bill **4.146-147, 153**
 - Article 2 **4.146-147**
- contract **3.163, 286, 287, 5.43, 6.192, 195, 196, 8.161, 24.11**
- Cooperative Companies Act **22.184**
- corporations **7.132, 136**
- Development of Petrochemical Industries Act (1965) by article **15.224, 238, 243, 21.154**
 - 1 **15.154**
 - 3 **15.238**
- Direct Taxation Act (Esfand 1345) by article **3.241, 29.281-291, 31.122**
 - 76 **9.179, 10.283, 287, 11.349**
 - 174 **31.122**
 - 177 **31.122, 37.224 n. 81**
 - 178 **31.122**
 - 184 **31.118**
 - 193 **31.118**
 - 194 **31.117**
 - 283 **11.354 n. 12**
- Direct Taxation Act (Esfand 2525) by article **21.151, 25.106, 108**
 - 44 **21.73**
 - 75 **16.280**
- Duties and Authority of Temporary Managers Act (1980) **18.96**
- enforcement **5.234, 9.177-178**
- Enforcement of Civil Awards Law (1977), Article 169 **18.145-146**
- foreign currency regulations **5.375 n. 1, 7.45, 46, 52**
- Foreign Investments, Law on Attraction and Protection of (1955) (LAPFI) **2.220, 337, 339, 340, 6.54, 57, 62, 7.40, 44, 10.141 n. 8, 243, 15.238, 243, 35.38-39, 37.242-243, 332-333, 335-336**
 - Article III **10.243, 35.38**
- Foreign Nationals Immovable Properties Act (1931) **4.160, 6.183 n. 1, 32.39, 33.390**
- Foreign Nationals Ownership of Real Property Decree (1931) **32.82**
- Foreign Nationals Ownership of Real Property Decree (1948) **32.39**
- Foreign Nationals Ownership of Real Property Decree (1949) **4.160, 6.183 n. 1**
- Foreign Nationals Ownership of Real Property Decree (1963) **32.39, 33.390-391, 36.82**
- Foreign Technical Experts Employment Law (1970) **3.287**
- General Public Code **7.161**
- government agencies **5.4, 5, 12**
- Government Transaction Regulations **9.103 n. 8**
- Holding and Management of Stocks in Contracting and Consulting Engineering Firms and Institutes, Law on (1980) **3.230, 18.96, 31.10-11**
- immovable property **7.131, 132, 175, 33.3-15, 387-395, 426-435, 36.63-66, 37.81-87**
- Income Tax Act **30.87**
- inheritance **31.105, 115-119, 33.478-479**
- Insurance Law **23.67, 120, 122**
- interpretation
 - burden of proof **32.151-152**
 - principles governing **33.429-450**
- Islamic Land Reform Act (Amendment) (1986) **28.267-268**
- Islamic Workers' Councils for Manufacturing, Industrial, Agricultural and Service Units, Law Establishing **5.379**
- Issuance of Cheques Act (Tir, 2535), Article 2 **3.19**
- Joint Stock Companies Act (1969) by article **5.12, 18, 19, 21, 7.130**
 - 1 **5.17, 7.131**
 - 2 **5.18**
 - 94 **7.130**
 - 199-231 **7.171**
- Labour Code by article **3.286, 24.192, 193 n. 42**
 - 33 **15.162, 18.17**
 - 38 **30.140**
- Lands Grant Act (1979) **32.13-14, 147, 148**
 - amendments **32.13-14, 148-149**
 - Implementing Regulations (12 May 1980) **32.14, 149**
 - purpose **32.148**
- Law 7/2571 (1979): *see* Appointment of Temporary Managers Act (1979) by article *above*

- Iran, law of (*cont.*)
- Law 6738 (1979): *see* Appointment of Temporary Managers Act (1979) by article *above*
 - Law authorizing Claims Settlement Declaration **6.236**
 - Lessor and Lessee Act **36.83** n. 116
 - Management of the Non-Governmental Education Units Bill **27.60**
 - Maritime Act by article **5.39**
 - 1(a) **21.78**
 - 52 **5.39** n. 1
 - 54(6) **12.145** n. 8
 - 65 **5.39**
 - Mining Law of Iran (1957), Article 10 **7.4** n. 1
 - Monetary and Banking Law (1972) by article **29.138, 37.332**
 - 11(c) **2.220, 3.13, 7.44**
 - 31(d) **37.241-242**
 - 42(a) **3.27, 13.88**
 - Municipalities Act (1955) **29.140-141**
 - National Divisions and the Duties of Province Governors and District Governors, Law on (1937) **5.3**
 - nationality **2.167, 168, 174, 218, 224, 5.272, 334, 9.354, 24.44, 31.43-47, 35.13**: *see also* Civil Code by article, 988 (nationality: renunciation by Iranian nationals) *above*
 - Nationality Law (1896) **33.388-390, 37.81-82**
 - Nationality Law (1906) **32.38-39**
 - Nationality Law (1929) **33.389-390**
 - Nationalization of Banks Law (1979) **4.151, 8.378, 10.241, 19.53, 28.250-260, 264, 30.97-98, 37.89-91, 224, 225-226**
 - Nationalization of Insurance Corporations Law (1979) **4.117, 120, 8.378, 417, 9.265** n. 17, **10.241**
 - Nationalization of the Iranian Oil Industry Act (1951) **3.309, 15.228, 233**
 - Nationalization of Nation's Forests Law (1963) **32.150-151**
 - Notary Public Offices (1937) **33.427, 37.51-52, 339**
 - Implementing Regulations **33.427-430, 442-443, 37.51-52**
 - Organization of Guilds Act (1971) **13.76** n. 26
 - Organizing the Distribution of Public Necessity Goods and Punishment of Hoarders and Overchargers Act and Executive Regulation (1973) **13.76** n. 26
 - Pahlavi Properties, Decree of Imam Concerning Confiscation of (1979) **4.167-169**
 - partnership **21.105** n. 21, **31.87**
 - Penal Code **12.218, 13.76, 22.325**
 - Petroleum Law (1974) **27.96** n. 11
 - Ports and Shipping Organization, Act on Permission to Establish (1960) **5.3**
 - Ports and Shipping Organization, Regulation of (1970), Article 3 **6.195** n. 1
 - Prevention of Hoarding Act (1942) **13.76** n. 26
 - Probate Affairs Code **37.48** n. 46
 - Protection and Development of Iranian Industries Act (1979) by article **2.152** n. 1, 302, 349, 350, **6.241, 7.50** n. 2, **9.273-274, 21.114, 24.206, 215-217, 29.140-141, 33.326-327, 37.224-225**
 - 1(a) **2.302** n. 2, **9.273**
 - 1(b) **9.273**
 - 1(c) **2.350, 5.244, 6.55, 58, 9.265, 273-274, 10.205-206**
 - 1(d) **9.274**
 - 2 **6.58, 37.101** n. 130, 393-394
 - 3 **6.58**
 - 15 **6.224**
 - Amendments (1979) **33.52, 37.101** n. 130, 233-234
 - Protection and Exploitation of Forests and Pastures Act (1967) **32.150**
 - Protection of Industries and Prevention of the Closure of the Country's Factories Act (1964) (also referred to as Protection of Industry and Prevention of Shutdowns at the Nation's Factories, 1964) by article **4.154, 7.164, 10.129-130, 144-146**
 - 2 **10.130**
 - 7 **10.130**
 - 10 **10.130**
 - Protection of Iranian Small Shareholders in Nationalized Banks and Credit Institutions Act (1980) **28.259-264**
 - Provision of Capital for the Continuation of the Activities of Nationalized Banks and Credit Institutions (1980), Legal Bill concerning **28.259**
 - Public Accounting Law, Articles 71-9 **9.103** n. 8

- Public Ownership of Productive Units,
 Law for Expansion of (1975) **35.25**,
 39-43
- Punishment of Merchants and Sellers
 Hoarding or Overcharging Act (1943)
13.76 n. 26
- Punishment of Violators of the Organization
 of Guilds Act (1973) **13.76** n. 26
- Purging the Ministries and State Institutions,
 Legal Bill on (1979) **30.42**, 48, 65-66
- Reconstruction of Ministries, State Agencies
 and Government-affiliated Institutions
 (1981) **30.42** nn. 9 and 10
- Registration of Property (Deeds and Realty)
 Act by article **9.237-241**, **29.131**, 136,
 170-171
 —22 **7.164**, **34.22**
 —34 **9.237-238**, 240, 241, 245 n. 5
 —41 **32.30**
 —46 **34.22**
 —47 **37.39**, 47, 52, 187, 353-354
 —48 **34.22**, **37.39**, 47, 354
 —50. **37.339**
 —52 **37.340**
 —70 **37.340** n. 100
 —100 **37.340**
 —Implementation Regulations **37.322**
- Retirement and Pension Law **30.48**, 61
 retroactivity **22.20**
- Single Article Act (1980) **1.489**, 495, 496,
3.61, 201, 303-306, 308, 309, 313, 314,
 323, 324, **4.8**, **5.298**, 333, 334, **13.168**,
 170, **15.224**, 228-229, 230-231, 233-234,
 261, 290, 292-293, **16.17**, 25, 43-44, 62
 n. 4, **21.105**, 114
- Social Insurance Act (1960) by article
24.192, 193 n. 42
 —28 **17.261**
 —38 **4.227**, **10.313**, 315
- Social Security Act (1975) **24.192** n. 40
- Social Security Law (1976) **23.39**, 40-41,
24.192
- Social Security Law (1978) **22.20-21**
- Social Security Organization, Law for the
 Formation of (1979), Article 7 **3.103-104**
- State Employment Law (1967), Article 1
5.4
- Statute of Limitations **3.287**, **5.128**, **7.116**,
8.136, **17.189**, 216, **19.329-330**, 340-341,
30.157
- stay of proceedings **3.388**, **4.12**, 15
- Stock Companies Act, Article 40
17.327-328
- Tax Law, Article 85 **18.15**
 taxation **3.115**
- Temporary Director or Directors for the
 Supervision of Manufacturing, Industrial,
 Commercial, Agricultural and Service
 Units Whether in the Public or the Private
 Sectors, Law for the Determination of the
 Limits of the Duties and Authority of
 (1980) **12.9**
- Treaty of Amity as part of **4.114**
 unjust enrichment **6.168** n. 2
- Unutilized Urban Lands, Law for the
 Abolition of Ownership of (1979) **19.60**,
23.313, **32.28-29**, 31-32, 139-141,
 160-161, **33.16-32**, **34.84-86**
 —Amendment (27 August 1979) **32.12**
 —Preamble **32.135-136**
 —Article 1 **32.10-11**, 136, **33.17**
 —Article 3 **32.11**, 136-137, **33.17**
 —Article 4 **32.11**
 —Implementing Regulations **32.11-12**,
 137-138, **33.24-26**, **34.84-86**
 —Urban Lands Extension Act (1979)
32.11, 138-139
- Urban Lands Act (1982) by article
 —5 **32.12-13**, 31-32, **33.26-27**
 —9 **33.27**
 violation of **5.19**, 21
- Wider Share Ownership, Law on
10.242
 wife's property right in husband **2.85-86**
- Iran–United States Claims Tribunal Reports
6.108 n. 1
- Iranian property located in US on 19 January
 1981, claims relating to (General Principle
 A/GD 9): *see also Cases A3, A8, A9, A14 &
 B61* (Partial Award 601 (17 July 2009));
Cases A3, A8, A9, A14 & B61 (request for
 revision of Partial Award 601 (1 July
 2011)); *Cases A3, A8, A9, A14 & B61*
 (unlawful Treasury Regulations
 (unresolved issue from Partial Award 601)
 (1 July 2011)); *Case A15 II:A and II:B*
 (Award 529 (6 May 1992))
- admissibility of documents/elements of
 response **34.111-113**, **38.234-237**, 370-371
 —unauthorized submissions **38.238-240**,
 371
- “Iranian properties” **28.125-141**

- Iranian property located in US on 19 January 1981, claims relating to (General Principle A/GD 9) (*cont.*)
- military equipment, applicability of GD 9 **19.287, 38.295, 308-309, 340-341**
 - military equipment sold to Iran under the FMS (Foreign Military Sales) Program **19.275-306**
 - refusal of export licences as expropriation **19.295-297, 38.263**
 - return of items, whether right to **19.286-293**
 - parties' arguments, compensable losses **38.230-234**
 - properties eligible for licence **28.132-133**
 - properties owned by Iran but right to possession contested **28.125, 127-132, 140, 38.240, 249, 314**
 - properties subject to US export control laws **28.133-137, 38.249, 254-264, 268-339, 344-358**
 - ownership rights and **38.262-263, 290-292, 356-357, 367-368**
 - refusal of export licences as expropriation **19.295-297, 38.262-263, 290-292**
 - specific performance, exclusion **38.264, 267**
 - properties of which Iran not sole owner **28.127**
 - State immunity and **28.131, 154-158, 38.284-287**
 - US obligation to “ensure full mobility and free transfer” (General Principle A)/ “arrange . . . for transfer to Iran” (GD 9) **38.119-120**
 - contractual difficulties between Iran and US private companies, relevance **38.256-257**
 - “implicit obligation” **38.250-252**
 - implicit obligation to compensate for non-compliance **19.294-295, 28.136-137, 38.141, 208, 240, 245-249, 250-264, 266, 269-339, 340-358, 362-370**
 - lawfulness of US export controls, relevance **38.257-262, 266, 283-290**
 - steps towards compliance (Executive Order No. 12281 and Treasury implementing regulations) **28.124, 125-135**
 - limitations imposed by General Declaration, paragraphs 4-9 **38.252-253**
 - “subject to the provisions of US law applicable prior to 14 November 1979” **19.287-288**
 - US obligation to restore financial position of Iran prior to 14 November 1979 **19.293-297, 28.136-137, 38.253-264, 266, 277-282**
 - “financial position” **38.253**
 - storage charges and deterioration of property, obligation to compensate **28.138-139, 141, 38.241, 249, 266-267, 292-293**
- Jews, treatment of in Iran **36.48-50**
- joinder of merits and
- determination of date claim arose **19.53**
 - interim measures **18.130 n. 3**
 - jurisdictional issues **29.10, 14, 56-57, 33.402, 35.99-100, 112-113, 196-201, 36.183-187, 196-202, 38.128**
 - preliminary issues **10.15, 18.79-83, 36.183-184, 38.415**
- joinder of parties **3.161**
- joint and several liability **5.220-222, 7.82**
- judicial economy **35.100, 36.196**
- counterclaims and **36.288-290**
- judicial notice **1.459-460, 480, 481, 2.122 n. 1, 300, 5.244 n. 1, 24.14**
- in international law **1.481**
- judicial proceeding, *de novo* **5.183**
- jurisdiction of Tribunal
- in absence of agreement on implementation of General Declaration **12.63**
 - absence of objection **13.263**
 - account stated **23.137**
 - act of State, review **19.286, 292**
 - action in response to seizure of US embassy **28.230-231**
 - distinguished **16.306-309**
 - admissibility **16.300-303, 18.86**
 - admission, effect **1.266, 318, 2.302**
 - advisory opinions **12.82**
 - alternative **16.312-313**
 - applicable law **9.330, 11.30, 142, 15.100, 26.226**
 - assets in domestic branches of US banks **8.201-202, 205-206**

- claims arising out of seizure of hostages
 2.39-40, 79, 80, 88, **34.131**
- Claims Settlement Declaration as basis
9.157, 10.62, 142, 281, 12.273, 275, 13.223-226, 15.196, 197, 215, 16.289, 19.11, 21.104, 36.185-187: see also Claims Settlement Declaration (CSD) by article, VII
- concurrent **1.489, 495, 2.310-311, 371**
 consent of parties as basis **2.210, 213, 3.298, 303, 304, 5.287, 288, 7.200, 36.185-187, 38.248**
- contested by claimant **8.259-266**
- continuity **14.332-333**
- contractual undertakings, dispute arising from **23.137, 34.55**
- counterclaims: *see* counterclaims, jurisdiction of Tribunal
- enforcement of another tribunal's awards
6.131-133, 8.296, 11.195, 197, 18.118, 146
- enforcement of own awards/compliance with award **23.208, 38.16-18**
- equitable discretion **12.186-187, 196, 28.14-16**
- ex aequo et bono* **12.82, 21.368**
- excess of powers: *see* Tribunal, *ultra vires* conduct/excess of power
- excluded issues **6.227, 228, 34.131**
- exclusion of claims **1.103, 237, 239-240, 489, 490, 495, 2.56-57, 62-64, 66-67, 88, 97-99, 110, 338, 3.60, 61, 99, 151, 198, 199, 201, 246, 260, 286, 313, 314, 321-325, 335, 348, 4.8, 12, 16, 55, 75, 101, 102, 142, 220, 221, 225, 230-232, 244-246, 5.1, 2, 15, 16, 47, 67, 96, 100, 101, 103, 116, 117, 119, 120, 126-130, 171, 182, 192-194, 196, 197, 268, 270, 388, 389, 6.231, 250, 255, 263, 270, 7.7, 33-35, 47, 124, 127, 131, 132, 135, 136, 153, 218, 8.224-225, 229-233, 264-266, 9.355, 10.179, 11.197, 201, 12.16, 35-36, 100-101, 142-143, 149-150, 263, 13.157, 160, 163, 182, 183, 16.17-18, 18.89, 91, 111, 290, 19.177, 180, 26.73-74: see also** claims, by Iranian banks against US banks; Forum selection clause
 —tortious character of act and **16.79**
- exclusive **8.266, 11.47, 12.322, 13.306, 22.253**
- existing contract **22.115**
- extension **5.13, 16**
- forum selection clause, determination of enforceability **34.144, 178-179**
- generalized decision contrary to **16.82**
- IMF Agreement, alleged violation **16.106**
- immigration restrictions **28.230-231**
- insurance payment, relevance **14.292**
- interest, authority to award **16.289-290**
 —inherent **16.290**
 —uniform rules, desirability **16.290**
- interim measures: *see* interim measures
- interpretation of Declarations **1.101-110, 117, 189, 190, 509-518, 2.85-87, 5.113, 7.33, 9.253-257, 11.274, 12.43-45, 65-70, 83, 13.78, 16.289, 18.12, 34.55, 123, 36.19-20**
 —Co-Registrars and **3.8-9, 21, 17.332, 335, 338, 341, 344, 348, 19.177, 180, 183, 186, 189, 192, 195, 198**
 —exclusive jurisdiction **7.275, 276**
 —Undertakings as aid **12.51**
- interpretation of Undertakings **8.206-213, 9.104-106, 12.74 n. 15**
- Iranian nationality of respondent, relevance **9.40**
- justiciability, presumption of **36.20-21**
- liquidation proceedings, relevance **14.158**
- matters of Iranian domestic law **30.42-43, 62, 63, 36.66**
- mediation not authorized **12.82**
- national law **8.258-259, 280**
- nationality, determination **22.161**
- over banking institutions (*Case A17*)
35.92-93, 114-115
- over non-government party **5.66, 67, 12.35-36**
- over partnership **9.292, 10.43**
- over United States nationals **23.383**
- parallel proceedings, threat to from **29.218-220: see also** General Principle B
- parties' power to amend **8.212-213, 297**
- performance guarantees **9.222**
- political claims **2.42-43**
- primacy **2.58-59, 4.7-8**
- procedural discretion **16.314**
- proprio motu* consideration **3.298, 9.333, 14.61, 24.27, 25.17, 28.314 n. 3**
- ratione materiae* **21.68, 26.126, 145**
- ratione personae* **21.67, 68, 26.126, 130**
- reconsideration of award rendered by Chamber **38.19-21**

- jurisdiction of Tribunal (*cont.*)
 remedy, right to award distinguished **36.20**
 restrictive interpretation **5.6**, **13**, **70**, **8.3**
 n. 2, **231**, **9.378**, **10.139**, **11.47**, **281**, **349**,
 13.168-169, **22.296-297**, **38.126-127**
 settlement: *see* settlement
 social security payments: *see* social security
 payments
 taxes: *see* taxes
 Technical Agreement (1981) and **36.20**
 tortious acts **23.237**, **240** n. 2
 Tribunal's right/obligation to determine
 5.99, **8.6**, **265**, **9.4**, **12.66**, **17.333**, **336**,
 338, **342**, **345**, **348**, **34.132-133**,
 38.125-126
 —inherent power **5.129**
 unjust enrichment **23.137**
- jus cogens* **15.266**
res judicata **38.136-137**
 justiciability, presumption of **36.20-21**
- laches **9.176**
- late submissions **9.343**, **10.5**, **128**, **272-273**,
 324-325, **341**, **12.324**, **13.101**, **131**,
 14.225-226, **291**, **16.258**, **17.45-52**,
 18.187-188, **207-208**, **226-227**, **231**,
 19.112-113, **238**, **21.15-16**, **101-102**,
 23.163-165, **353-355**, **24.131**,
 25.113, **27.135**, **29.29**, **60**, **376-378**,
 30.25-26, **33.287-289**, **332**, **36.211**,
 37.24-26, **161**, **252**, **310-322**: *see also* time
 limits
 counterclaim **17.57-61**, **18.188**, **24.131**
 documents in the public domain **34.70**
 of evidence **10.101**, **106**, **128**, **11.304-305**,
 13.131, **27.212-213**, **29.297** n. 4, **313**,
 30.25-26, **45-46**, **129**, **31.136-137**,
 32.164-165, **37.164-165**
 post-hearing submissions **2.9**, **122**, **123**,
 139, **345**, **3.39**, **40**, **76**, **87-90**, **99**, **116**,
 226, **257**, **281**, **302**, **303**, **365**, **380-383**,
 5.139, **7.70**, **74**, **88**, **9.300**, **10.272-273**,
 15.271, **17.49**, **28.324-325**, **30.26**,
 31.135-140, **33.287**, **288**, **37.25-26**,
 38.35-36
- lease **2.251**, **254**: *see also* contract
 agreements **1.411-415**, **2.250-259**
 frustration **2.250-253**, **256**, **258**
 —attributability **2.251**, **253**, **256**, **258**
 —foreseeability **2.251**, **253**
 legal presumption **6.72**
- lender, liability **5.245** n. 1
- letters of credit **1.507**, **5.28**, **29**, **31**, **38-40**, **58**,
 67, **68**, **6.288**, **9.298-299**, **13.111-112**,
 17.31 n. 1: *see also* claims, basis, standby
 letter of credit
 creation of special account **2.127**
- letters of guarantee **5.96**
- letters of offer and acceptance (LOAs) (Iran–
 US, 1974-8), terms **38.84-85**
- licence: *see also* contract
 anticipatory breach **2.340**, **341**
 breach **2.340**, **341**
 ratification **2.339**
 termination **2.341**
 validity **2.339**, **340**
- limitation of liability clause **6.89**, **90**, **94**,
 95-100, **33.137-138**
 enforceability **6.98**
 exceptions to **6.97**, **99**, **100**
 validity **6.97**, **99**
- liquidation, bankruptcy distinguished **2.10**
- locus standi* **7.120**, **123**, **124**, **135**, **198**, **199**,
 9.326-333, **10.45-46**, **148**, **325**, **11.86**,
 213, **311-313**, **14.34**, **15.195**, **16.12-16**,
 300-303, **305**, **310-312**, **329**, **17.263**,
 18.166, **209**, **20.266**, **21.103**, **339-340**,
 35.15-19: *see also* proper claimant; proper
 respondent
- Luxembourg Declaration **13.91-92**
- Majlis' position: *see* Iran, Majlis' position
 (including Resolution of 2 November 1980)
- margin of appreciation **16.222**
- marital rights **30.49-57**
 applicable law **30.49-56**
 as property rights **30.68-69**
- materials guarantee **17.316**
- measures affecting property rights: *see*
 expropriation; property rights, measures
 affecting
- minors
 as claimants **30.79-80**, **185-186**,
 33.294-296
 gifts to **33.321-324**
 nationality **28.242**, **29.12-13**, **16-19**,
 35.13-15
 share ownership **35.20**
- minutes of meeting, as evidence **35.24**, **28-29**,
 37.53-55, **63-66**, **68-71**, **188-190**, **204**,
 210-211, **216-217**, **366-370**, **374-377**,
 380-384

- misrepresentation **5.247**
- mitigation obligation **3.52, 289, 7.108, 110-111, 9.128, 14.43, 17.128, 132, 18.160, 20.160, 22.212, 243-245, 23.207, 214**
- as contractual/quasi-contractual requirement **22.34, 47, 93-94, 27.161-162, 28.8-9**
- evidence of **3.56, 294**
- international law principles
- Gabčíkovo/Nagymaros Project* **39.431**
 - ILC Draft Articles on State Responsibility **39.431**
 - UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (1980) (CISG) **22.244-245**
- Iranian law **22.243-244, 324-331**
- obligation to open blocked account, whether **23.205-206, 24.38**
- right to sell **22.243-245**
- standard
- as best efforts obligation **22.36**
 - reasonable efforts, sufficiency **3.293-294**
- US law **22.244**
- Mosk Rule (TR 13(5)) **38.177-191**
- failure to accept conditions attached to **38.177-182, 359-360, 420**
- financial considerations **38.187-188, 420**
- jurisprudence
- Arco* **38.185-186, 190**
 - Uiterwyk* **38.186**
- waiver **38.184-186**
- most favoured nation treatment (MFN) **17.143**
- municipal institutions, respect for **7.171**
- mutuality of commitments by Iran and US **5.16**
- mutually agreeable arbitration principle **5.49**
- Naples Declaration **13.92**
- national law **1.481, 5.16, 19-21, 269, 270, 286, 292, 294, 302, 7.124, 160, 8.8-10, 258-259, 281-282, 14.331**
- analogy to **1.362, 374, 432**
- effect of bribery on contract in **12.270 n. 18**
- incorporation of treaty provisions in **12.144-145, 15.219-220**
- interpretation of contract **1.108**
- non-compliance with international obligations and **13.177, 19.287-288, 29.43, 34.136-137, 178**
- obligations under, Tribunal and **8.281-282, 16.302-303**
- nationality : *see also* dual nationality; naturalization
- applicable law: *see* applicable law, nationality
- Barcelona Traction* **1.466-467**
- continuing nationality, evidence of **34.10-11**
- corporations **1.135-139, 223, 224, 384, 385, 392-402, 412, 417, 418, 455-482, 503, 2.9, 16, 3.46, 47, 63, 103, 113, 161, 202, 205 n. 2, 230, 245, 260, 272, 273, 4.100, 273, 5.2, 18, 23, 237, 342-344, 6.57, 80, 93, 7.20, 27-29, 124, 127-130, 185, 8.156, 220-221 n. 4, 234, 307, 9.194, 252-254, 258-264, 291-292, 366-367, 10.166, 11.83-84, 12.251, 13.17-18, 14.226-228, 16.15-16, 104, 259-260, 17.20, 21, 33, 143, 156, 248, 255, 296, 297, 304, 18.102, 189, 227, 20.6, 25.25-28, 29.225-227, 315-316, 31.149: *see also* evidence of, nationality of corporation**
- Certain Norwegian Loans* **1.457-458**
- critical date **28.239-240, 253-254, 30.27-34, 32.26**
- date of acquisition **25.59, 176, 202**
- determination of as preliminary matter **18.70, 80-83, 25.271**
- diplomatic protection and **12.284-286, 18.261 n. 20, 22.136, 23.289**
- domicile **22.143, 147**
- dominant and effective nationality, burden of proof **26.7 n. 1, 36.46-47**
- evidence of: *see* evidence of, nationality
- Flegenheimer* **25.165-166, 31.51-52, 32.86-87, 33.433, 450**
- intention to emigrate and **36.47-48, 50-52**
- ius sanguinis* **2.181, 184, 185, 5.274, 305, 22.120, 125, 131-132, 143, 158**
- ius soli* **2.181, 184, 5.274, 305, 22.131, 143, 158**
- loss of **22.149, 25.170-171**
- marriage **14.56-57, 22.146, 150, 197, 24.44, 29.10**
- minor **28.242, 29.12-13, 16-19, 35.13-15**
- natural persons **1.168, 479, 480, 2.16, 17, 226, 227, 3.286, 5.92, 279, 282, 292, 6.57, 7.5, 19.324, 21.25-26**
- uncertainty over **9.3-5**

- nationality (*cont.*)
- non-responsibility principle **2.162-164**,
 178, 180, 181, 184, 187-191, 194-204,
 207, 208, 212, 214, 215, 223, **5.265**, 266,
 290, 291, 304, 305, 309 n. 1, 310, 311,
 315-317, 321, 323, 324, 326-328, 331,
 333, **7.171**
 - Nottebohm* **5.29-31**, 263, 322-324, 332-333,
25.166, 206, **31.48**, 49-51, **32.85**, 87,
35.13 n. 7
 - partnership **6.221**, **10.43-44**
 - recognition **5.260**, 334
 - religion **22.165**
 - return of passport, effect **18.237**, 261
 - nationality of claim **1.384**, 385, 392-402,
2.105, 297-300, 377, 378, **3.39**, 245, 246,
 272, **4.101**, 142, 217, 218, **5.209**, 365,
6.80, 285, **7.97**, 185, 206, 207, **9.230-233**,
 255-256, 366-367, **10.126**, **12.259**,
 272-284, **16.239**, **19.118**: *see also*
 corporations; evidence of, nationality of
 claim
 - beneficial ownership **7.29**, **11.85-89**,
29.27-28, 242-246
 - continuity of nationality **11.84**
 - continuity of ownership **2.227**, 234, 235,
4.101, **5.92**, 93, 377, **8.262**, 293-294,
9.38, 264-266, **10.126-127**, 140-141, 239,
 325, 342, **11.55**, 188-189, 220, **12.100**,
 257-261, 313-314, **13.18**, 180, 202,
14.228-230, 243-244, **15.196**,
16.259-260, 302, **17.115**, 255, **18.95**, 96,
 158, 166, **19.68**, **22.132**, **25.28**,
27.216-217, 254
 - corporations **1.135-139**, 455-482, **2.9**, 10,
16, **3.205**, **4.100**, 101, 141, 142, 181,
 216-218, **5.21**, 163, 210, 237, 341, 342,
 348, 353, 364, 365, 388, **7.5**, 6, 9, 41, 66,
 97, 122, 123, 127, 129, 134, 185, 206,
 207, **8.156**, **9.194**, 252-254, 366-367,
10.126, **13.101**, **17.105**, 272, 301, 353,
 395, 396, **19.75-76**, 117-118, 202-203,
22.174-175, **26.152-153**
 - determination as prerequisite for award
5.126
 - shareholder claims **2.297-300**, 377,
 378
 - transfer of claim to non-US nationals and
11.138
 - nationalization: *see* expropriation
 - natural resources **24.97-99**
 - naturalization **2.192-194**, 203, **9.353-355**,
 356, **26.41**, 49, 50, 51, 56, **31.44-47**,
 64-65, **32.56-57**, 85-87: *see also* nationality
 - burden of proof **25.202**
 - Medina* **31.52-54**
 - Salem* **31.52**
 - negligence **3.30**, **5.398**, **6.100**, **7.43**
 - negotiable instruments **5.373**, **7.115**,
13.21-27: *see also* cheque
 - applicable law **21.44-45**, 63-64
 - cause of action **21.44-45**, 62, 63-67
 - common law and **21.44**
 - as contract **21.77**
 - debt/liabilities **21.50**, 65-66
 - evidence of debt **21.49**
 - guarantor **5.373**
 - validity **21.51-52**, 66-67
 - negotiated settlement: *see* damages (valuation/
 measure including method and items
 for possible inclusion), negotiated
 (lump sum) settlements as precedent;
 settlement
 - Netherlands, law of
 - application to Tribunal **8.335** n. 8
 - arbitration **20.207**, 210, 217, 250, 274
 - Code of Civil Procedure by article
 - 642 (enforcement of arbitral award:
 exequatur) **1.331**, 406
 - 649 (annulment of an award: grounds)
5.128
 - 1020-76 (arbitration) **20.207**
 - 1033 (challenge of an arbitrator:
 grounds) **20.210**, 217, 274
 - enforcement of arbitral award **1.331**, 406
 - new claim/amendment of claim distinguished
16.259, **27.69-70**, **33.76**, 290-291, 292,
37.28-32, 170-171, 310-312, 319-321
 - time limits **16.259**, **33.76**, 290-291,
35.152-153, **37.30-31**, 32, 310-312
 - nominalism **8.421**, 426
 - non-responsibility principle: *see* nationality,
 non-responsibility principle
 - November Resolution: *see* Iran, Majlis' position
 (including Resolution of 2 November 1980)
 - nullification of claims: *see* settlement
 - nullification of judgments: *see* General Principle
 B, nullification of judgments
 - nullified oil agreements, jurisdiction of Tribunal
1.487-498, **2.284-287**, **3.298-301**, 303-305,
 309, 313-315, **5.51-53**: *see also* Iran, law of,
 Single Article Act

- odious debt **8.446-447**
- official claims **5.96**, 99-104, **6.13**, **12.36-37**, **14.278**, **17.183-185**, 216, 229-230, **18.66-67**, 74-75, 86, **19.11**, 346, **23.337**, **36.194-195**
- costs **12.30**, **27.257-263**, **35.121-122**, **38.18**
- interest rate **12.28-29**, 31, **34.62-65**
- official counterclaims (CSD II(2)) (jurisdiction of Tribunal) **38.106-128**
- “arising out of contractual arrangements between them” requirement **38.113-114**, 128
- filing by official, attribution to Iran **38.124-125**
- omission of specific reference, relevance **38.108-127**
- outstanding on 19 January 1981 requirement (CSD II(1)) and **38.82**, 127-128
- subsequent practice of parties **38.119-126**
- offset: *see* counterclaims, offset and; damages (valuation/measure including method and items for possible inclusion), deduction for
- outstanding claims: *see* claims, outstanding on 19 January 1981 requirement (CSD II(1))
- pacta sunt servanda* **1.114**, 210, **9.140**, **13.231-233**, **15.294** n. 10, **36.25**
- State’s duty to respect contracts distinguished **15.242-243**
- Pahlavi assets, US obligations under General Declaration, Point IV **36.85-182**
- “estate” **35.135-138**, **36.159**, 178-179
- freeze orders, timeliness **36.138-141**, 149-155, 160, 161-162, 164, 165-169, 179-180
- loss resulting from failure to meet, appropriate award in favour of Iran **36.141-144**, 151, 152, 153, 155
- loss, relevance **36.19-20**, 36, 169-175
- Points II and III distinguished **36.133**
- proceedings in US courts **36.97-109**, 150-155
- act of State doctrine and **36.106-107**, 155
- allegations of bias **36.174-175**
- defective procedural approach of Iran **36.171-174**
- discovery obligation **36.157**
- enforcement of Iranian decrees and judgments **36.108-109**, 147-149, 155-159, 160-161, 177, 182
- forum non conveniens* and **36.99-101**, 102, 103, 107-108, 144-147, 150, 172, 180-182
- “in accordance with US law” **36.149**, 155, 157, 158-159, 160-161
- service of process **36.98-99**, 102-104, 138-144, 163-167
- reporting obligation **36.141-144**, 149-155, 160, 161-162, 164, 165-169
- partnership **3.161**, 208, **9.327-333**, **21.102-105**
- nationality and **31.87**
- right of partner to bring suit **9.332**, **16.13**, 15, **21.102-105**
- passport
- nationality and
- evidence of **18.237**, 260-262, 273 n. 46, **23.135**
- return of passport, effect **18.237**, 261
- patent rights **2.339**, 341: *see also* licence
- pension rights
- applicable law **30.42-43**, 63
- dual nationality, relevance **30.66-68**
- expropriation **30.41-43**, 46-49, 59-66
- performance guarantee **2.241-245**, **3.267**, **7.42**, 53, 121, **8.327-328**, **9.22**, 26, 29, 35, **12.151-153**, **23.363-366**: *see also* damages (valuation/measure including method and items for possible inclusion), performance withhold; materials guarantee
- cancellation **8.322**, **9.130-131**, 164-165, 220-222, 242-243, 299, **12.106-107**, **14.46-47**, 125, **17.31** n. 1, 79-80, 316, **22.57-58**, 84-85, 256, 335-336, **23.211-212**, 217
- counterclaim for **24.275**, **26.81**
- demand for payment **19.212-213**, 239-240, **25.53**, 62-67, 98, 100-101, 126-129
- purpose **22.57-58**
- reduction **28.45-46**, 50
- Permanent Court of International Justice (PCIJ), jurisprudence
- Brazilian Loans* **5.292-293**
- Certain German Interests in Polish Upper Silesia* **2.147**, 354, **4.163**, 346, **15.222**
- Certain Norwegian Loans* **3.32**
- Chorzów Factory Case* **2.210**, **3.32**, 305 n. 1, 310, **4.118**, **5.287**, **8.278** n. 54, **10.197**, **14.234**, **15.246-247**, 300-304, **18.223**, **21.198**, **22.296**

Permanent Court of International Justice
 (PCIJ), jurisprudence (*cont.*)

- Diversion of Water from the River Meuse* **21.155**
 n. 46
Eastern Carelia **5.351, 22.296**
Eastern Greenland **3.20, 302**
Exchange of Greek and Turkish Populations **1.212**
Free Zones **1.213, 329, 405, 3.308, 313,**
5.287, 351, 7.135, 8.207, 22.296
Interpretation of the Convention of 1919 concerning
Employment of Women during the Night
5.341-342
Interpretation of the Treaty of Lausanne **1.213**
Jurisdiction of the Courts of Danzig **4.115**
Lotus **1.210, 3.308, 310**
Mavrommatis Palestine Concessions **2.149, 3.32,**
5.294-295, 8.211, 14.321-322, 18.262
 n. 22, 385-386, **22.296**
Memel Territories **3.20-21**
Minorities in Upper Silesia **8.212-213**
Nationality Decrees Issued in Tunis and Morocco
8.449
Oscar Chinn **6.163, 7.152, 8.166**
Panewyzs-Saldutiskis Railway **5.261**
Peter Pázmány University Appeal **3.298, 5.346**
Serbian Loans **5.292-293, 22.288** n. 34
Société Commerciale de Belgique **3.332**
Wimbledon **1.212, 8.208, 10.107, 11.27,**
18.217
 political acts, as proximate cause **2.253, 254,**
 256-258
 post-hearing submissions: *see* late submissions,
 post-hearing submissions
 postponement of hearing **2.124-125,**
3.209-211, 316-318, 362, 375, 377, 378,
8.30, 284-289, 11.227, 289-291
 power of attorney
 assignment of shares or other property
37.57-59, 66, 165-166, 181-184, 337-355
 representation before Tribunal **1.167, 388,**
9.15
 precedent **1.287, 2.185, 186, 189, 191, 301,**
9.169, 216, 12.233 n. 5, **16.82,**
18.271-272, 349, 22.216-217, 289 n. 40,
23.130, 27.263, 31.67-68, 33.226
 preclusion **21.155** n. 46, 198
 general principle of law **21.154-155**
 prescription **1.132, 17.189-190, 216, 218,**
 231-232
 general principle of international law
32.180-181

President of Tribunal

- absence **21.282**
 appointment **21.201-203, 309-317**
 authority **5.51, 52, 9.409-413**
 powers **21.311-312**
 —determination of procedure (TR 31(2))
38.425-430
 Presidential direction **9.409-413**
 Presidential Orders by number
 1 **1.321, 398, 3.365, 7.205, 16.251,**
 286-290, **21.312, 38.21, 26** n. 12, 54-55
 3 **38.184**
 4 **38.184**
 5 **38.184**
 8 **21.100, 38.21, 54-55**
 9 **3.141**
 10 **3.126, 141**
 12 **3.175**
 17 **5.112**
 19 **21.221, 38.50, 55** n. 66, 184
 21 **20.221, 38.50, 55** n. 66
 27 **8.64**
 28 **8.64**
 29 **7.226, 236, 240, 245, 248, 250, 8.64**
 33 **7.259, 262, 269, 8.2, 14, 16**
 36 **7.262**
 44 **38.190**
 47 **38.190**
 48 **38.190**
 49 **12.389**
 50 **12.389**
 51 **14.174, 341, 353**
 52 **16.287, 38.190**
 53 **14.354**
 54 **38.190**
 57 **38.55** n. 66
 60 **21.221, 38.184**
 67 **21.221, 38.184**
 69 **21.221, 38.184**
 79 (rectified) **38.185**
 principles of law: *see* general principles of, law
 pro forma invoice **3.41, 49, 54, 5.25, 38, 43,**
 46, 7.25
 procedural decisions, applicability to
38.435-436
 procedural fairness **2.9, 123, 284, 288, 289,**
 346, 356, **3.23, 31, 85, 88, 89, 129, 130,**
 257, 281, 296, 298, 301, 302, 362, 365,
 374-376, 383, 388, 389, **4.58, 64, 65, 67,**
 70-72, 93-95, 214, 241, 242, 261, 279,
5.140, 7.70, 119, 120, 126, 137, 204,

- 9.322, 342, 344, **10.4**, 5, 108, 128, 210, 324, 341, **12.6**, 131, 225, 228, 345, **13.16**, 101, 189, 228, 298, 317, **14.155**, 226, **16.222**, 258, 259, **17.45-52**, 56-57, 59, 82, 139, 219, 296, **19.112-113**, 238, **21.16**, **24.131**, **29.377-378**: *see also* award, review/reconsideration, grounds, fairness to parties, failure to observe
- due process **3.365**, **30.156**
- equality of parties (TR 15(1)) **9.172**, **17.49**, **18.187**, 283, 325, **20.6**, **21.16**, **28.6**, **29.377-378**, **30.121-122**, **33.287**, **37.24**, 124-125, **38.64-65**
- enforcement mechanisms **34.42**
- fair trial **20.218**
- “justice must be seen to be done” **38.48-51**
- right to be heard **38.57-58**, 154-155
- time limits **28.61**, 379, **38.35-36**, 154-155
- procedure: *see also* arbitrator, challenge to (TR 10-12); joinder of merits and; late submissions; procedural fairness; time limits; Tribunal Rules
- abuse **3.380**, **16.329-334**
- admissibility of documents (Cases A15(IV) and A24) **34.111-113**
- agent, role **21.370-371**, 376, 392
- alteration of captions **11.165**, **18.279**
- applicable law **8.161**, **30.55**
- case resolution techniques **2.301**, 302, **3.77**, **5.298**
- consolidation of cases **2.379**, 396, **3.99**, 105, 112, 213, **4.239-241**, **12.99**, 109, 132, 345, 366-367, **13.335-336**, **16.261-262**, **18.58**, **21.5**, **26.147**, **27.296-310**, **32.94-95**, 164, **34.110**, **38.204** n. 10
- time limits **4.241**
- consolidation of issues **3.154**, 155, **17.97-98**
- date of receipt of documents **8.53-54**, **21.361-363**, 376, 379, 391
- decision-taking, by vote **38.429-430**
- delays **3.40**, 41, 55, 77, 87-89, 129, 296, 317, 318, 376, 383, **4.3**, 4, 46, 71, 72, 81, **5.140-143**, 146, **7.203**, 204, **8.30-40**, 134, 284-289, **9.167**, **10.15**, 210, **17.56**, 189-191, 202, 219
- Tribunal’s responsibility for **35.93-94**
- “deliberations” **38.430-433**
- dissipation of judicial resources **10.227**
- duplicate proceedings, need to avoid **8.363**, 365, 367, 372
- duty to abide by commitments **8.29-30**
- error in description of party **9.50**
- ex parte* motion **3.387**
- excessive formality **8.139**
- expeditious conduct of business **3.7**, **7.204**, **8.288**
- failure to appear **8.40**, **27.222**
- failure to provide translation **10.272**, **33.332**, **36.44-45**
- fairness to parties: *see* procedural fairness
- joinder of parties **3.161**
- joint filing of submissions **3.373**
- judicial notice **10.106**
- late submissions: *see* late submissions
- minutes **13.326** n. 4
- need for
- adversary process **10.224-225**
- simplification of proceedings **10.219-222**
- notice **1.232**, 233, 418, 421
- post-award review **8.116**
- post-award submissions **8.115**
- post-hearing courtesies, significance **38.70-71**
- postponement of hearing: *see* postponement of hearing
- pre-hearing conference **2.125**, 327, **3.377**, 378, **8.5**, 133, **18.54-55**
- preliminary objection **3.298**
- Procedural Guideline No. 1 **1.285**
- procedural safeguards **1.215**
- proper party: *see* proper claimant; proper respondent
- reliance on defence not included in Statement of Defence **10.210**
- reliance on written record **11.73**
- reopening of hearing **30.104-122**, **31.140-145**: *see also* award, review/reconsideration, rehearing
- reply and rejoinder **3.98**, **9.322**
- request for
- disclosure of documents: *see* disclosure of documents
- further hearing **9.300**
- further statement **3.362**, 363
- hearing **3.387**, 388, **25.276**
- information **18.45-47**, 48-54
- rehearing **27.210-213**

- procedure (*cont.*)
 responsibility for determining
 —TR 31(2) provisions **38.425-430**
 —Tribunal's discretion **38.438-440**
 —in relation to evidence (TR 25(6))
38.36-37
 stay of proceedings: *see* interim measures,
 stay of municipal court proceedings; stay
 of Tribunal proceedings
 submission of
 —evidence **9.109-111**
 —Memorials **5.144, 146, 147**
 surprise submissions **3.31, 365, 381, 8.341**
 suspension of proceedings **3.298, 18.72-73**
 technical imperfections **14.99**
 third parties, absence **28.326-327**
 translation **19.169**
 validity **2.345-347**
 violation of **5.2, 335**
- promissory notes: *see* negotiable instruments
- proper claimant **1.176, 177, 2.82-85, 105,**
3.161, 246, 4.101, 143, 181, 210, 211,
5.70, 78, 79, 377, 6.265, 7.35, 120-124,
127, 129, 134-136, 171, 174, 199,
205-207, 8.21-22, 23, 9.378-379, 10.127,
13.96, 16.13, 15, 194, 226, 302, 17.5,
271, 18.166-167, 190, 209-211, 19.77-78,
21.102-106, 23.7-8, 142-146, 26.19,
130-132, 27.67-69, 136-137, 141: *see also*
locus standi
- beneficial owner: *see* claims, basis, beneficial
 ownership
- claim on behalf of Iranian people **28.228,**
37.5-6
- existence of counterclaim **9.87**
- identity, certainty **31.145-146, 33.44-45**
- joint claim **16.13-14, 194**
- minor **30.79-80, 185-186, 33.294-296**
- percentage of share ownership, relevance
27.58, 59
- proper law: *see* applicable law
- proper respondent **1.134, 219, 389, 412, 413,**
418, 427, 484, 503, 2.24-26, 147 n. 1,
338, 3.53, 103, 230, 250, 275, 286, 351,
4.1, 75, 143, 5.138, 6.27-29, 70, 129, 174,
208 n. 1, 7.121, 124-126, 8.133-138,
9.244 n. 2, 323-326, 367, 10.242, 281,
11.55, 215, 247, 12.290, 13.35, 42-43,
97-98, 101, 121-122, 130, 326, 341,
14.26, 71, 197, 292, 15.197-198,
16.17-18, 78, 194, 17.5-6, 30, 52-53,
163-168, 255, 272, 18.230, 7, 19.77-118,
20.7-8, 22.10, 254, 23.362-363, 24.132,
27.156, 29.227-228, 31.151-152, 35.68:
see also controlled entity; corporations,
 succession
- property rights: *see also* Iran, law of, immovable
 property
 beneficial ownership **9.230-233, 12.275-284,**
29.25-28, 30.56-57, 66-69, 32.67-70,
33.469, 34.22, 25, 92-93, 35.23
 foreign nationals' rights **32.36-40**
 inheritance rights **31.105-106, 115-123**
 loans as **27.28**
 pension as **30.63: *see also* pension rights**
 transfer of ownership, requirements **34.32**
- property rights, measures affecting **2.41-43,**
79-80, 81-88, 207, 3.65, 66, 4.154-156,
162-165, 167-172, 6.260, 17.99-100,
139-140, 169, 174 n. 8, 23.369, 27.13, 18,
32, 61-62, 32.32-36, 141-153, 157-158
 harm or injury to the person impacting on a
 dependent **2.79-80, 81-88, 8.22, 23**
- immigration restrictions **28.230-231**
- interference with contractual right **22.79,**
33.53-54
- obligation to protect **23.369-371, 385-386**
 unlawful conduct **2.42**
- proportionality **22.78**
- protection of goods, claimant's duty **8.271**
- protection of parties **6.40, 41**
 of claimants' own position **9.5**
- public order/*ordre public*, protection **2.221,**
3.14, 5.384, 7.165, 166, 169, 170, 17.143
- purchase order as contract **4.266, 267, 276,**
7.108, 109, 113: *see also* contract
- quantum meruit* **1.287, 309 n. 9, 2.111, 4.220,**
221, 228, 230-236, 5.171, 6.169, 7.76,
8.161-162, 9.218, 402, 11.17-18, 16.272,
18.179, 348, 19.142, 148, 23.200,
26.201, 28.79-80
- contract distinguished **4.232, 234, 8.224,**
234
- quasi-contract **3.278, 4.231, 235**
- real property: *see* immovable property
 transactions
- reasons for award: *see* award, reasons for, need
 to state (TR 32(3))
- rebus sic stantibus: see* changed circumstances
- reciprocity principle **1.106, 107, 8.432-441**

- regular course of dealing **7.113**
- rehearing: *see* award, review/reconsideration, rehearing; procedure, reopening of hearing
- remedies: *see also* damages
- for breach of reporting and freeze obligation (GD 13) **36.141-144, 151, 152, 153, 155**
- for continuing breach
- Chorzów Factory* **38.17 n. 28**
 - LaGrand* **38.17 n. 28**
 - Rainbow Warrior* **38.17 n. 28**
 - Westinghouse* **39.145**
- damage, relevance **36.19-20, 36, 169-175**
- election of **4.233, 235, 236**
- “expectation” of compliance **38.16-18, 145-149**
- finding of non-compliance, sufficiency **36.31**
- order to comply with treaty obligations, relevance **36.31-32, 35, 36-37, 283-285**
- Tribunal’s discretion/powers **36.38-39, 38.17-18**
- representation before Tribunal, requirements **1.176-177**
- power of attorney **1.167, 388, 9.15**
 - proof of authority **2.30, 35-37**
- representative case **2.285, 286, 301, 3.300**
- request, meaning **3.175, 388, 389, 4.15 n. 1**
- res derelicta* **6.173**
- res judicata*: *see* award, final and binding nature (*res judicata*) (CSD IV(1)/TR 32(2))
- res litigiosae* **27.266**
- respondent: *see* proper respondent
- restitution **1.287, 309 n. 9, 422, 423, 2.236, 3.57 n. 2, 293, 4.231, 5.112, 6.294, 295, 9.402, 10.204-205, 12.138, 379, 21.198**
- Rial Account **8.188, 350**
- rights of parties **3.300-303, 387, 4.115**
- argument to Tribunal **3.19, 28, 29, 299-303, 315, 4.242**
 - defence, right of **2.3, 288, 327, 330, 3.87, 127, 128, 130, 315, 4.70, 71, 241, 7.124-126**
 - prejudice to **6.70**
- Roman law **6.168**
- rules of international law: *see* general principles of, international law
- rules of procedure: *see* Tribunal Rules
- sales contract **5.38, 40**
- Security Account **12.50, 54-55, 13.118, 119-120, 276, 345, 360, 361, 22.336, 356**
- abuse of **4.207, 208, 13.116-117**
- balance
- as absolute requirement **36.23-27, 30-31, 32-35, 37-39, 283-285**
 - counterclaim in *Case BI*, relevance **36.23-24, 33, 34, 286-292**
 - fluctuations **36.11**
- currency of **8.425-426, 11.32, 340, 16.274, 275-276**
- effect on
- costs **8.334 n. 7**
 - liability **9.367, 17.178-180**
 - rate of interest **8.321, 343-344**
- indemnification of depositary **1.196, 197, 8.279 n. 56**
- interest, disposition of (*Case AI*) **1.189-192, 197-214, 36.17 n. 20**
- nature of **12.285**
- intentional asymmetry **14.329, 34.42**
- payment of bank fees **1.192-196**
- payments from **3.128, 195, 196, 5.49, 8.14, 16, 43, 62, 98, 178, 188, 237, 327, 354, 361, 9.8, 45, 60, 63, 71, 137, 168, 186, 200, 243, 301, 307, 309, 312, 339, 348, 358, 377, 10.55, 81, 134, 175, 257, 258, 317-318, 328, 347, 358, 359, 361, 11.30, 34-35, 69, 137, 179, 207, 250, 267, 344, 365, 12.16, 17, 38, 72, 107, 138, 159, 169, 231, 232, 233, 298, 323, 389, 392, 13.36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 44, 145, 191, 310, 14.16, 52, 81, 168, 169, 170, 184, 212, 243, 283, 342, 15.22, 186, 187, 16.235, 236, 274, 276, 319, 320, 17.19, 22, 113, 130, 288, 324, 355, 358, 363, 18.148, 174, 244, 278, 322, 373, 374, 19.72, 93, 161, 231, 255, 331, 346, 347, 353, 355, 362, 367, 368, 20.129, 21.61, 161, 287, 289, 22.85, 116, 256, 23.74-78, 148, 149, 216, 377, 24.84, 85, 115, 156, 25.110, 111, 151, 26.5, 31, 127, 128, 184, 27.23, 120, 121, 186, 28.50, 111, 369, 370, 391, 393, 401, 29.56, 240-241, 293, 349, 397, 404, 413, 30.295, 31.88, 123, 32.183, 223, 34.38, 101, 186, 35.84, 36.243**
- basis for **17.173**
 - deduction from **14.16-17**
 - deemed to be by principal debtor **7.115**
 - deferment **13.242**
 - unauthorized items **3.82, 358, 359, 4.208**

Security Account (*cont.*)

- payments into/replenishment (*Cases A28 and A33*) **36.7-42, 38.3-18, 145-149**
- possible dissipation **10.363**
- purpose **17.167, 179, 18.147, 21.51, 25.144**
- repayment to **7.210, 211, 214, 9.9**
- separate opinion: *see also* concurring opinion; concurring and dissenting opinion; declaration; dissenting opinion; explanatory remarks; separate statement; supplemental opinion
- Aghahosseini **28.303, 29.122, 31.3, 34.64**
- Aldrich **1.200, 21.61, 26.58, 28.142, 33.195, 34.169**
- Allison **28.142, 30.160, 236, 34.65, 169**
- Ameli **16.330, 29.241**
- Ansari **6.66, 8.65, 11.45, 165, 277, 13.244, 14.332, 17.23, 130, 290, 325, 19.243, 20.151, 22.109, 25.162**
- Bahrami **8.65, 11.277, 14.334**
- Böckstiegel **16.329, 333**
- Brower **8.29, 10.189, 11.289, 13.240, 36.283**
- Duncan **34.169**
- Holtzmann **1.200, 5.82, 101, 138, 6.175, 8.329, 391, 9.138-152, 200-202, 13.319, 14.82, 149 n. 2, 16.329, 17.87, 23.338, 24.156, 227, 248, 259, 25.201, 29.16, 30.163**
- Kashani **1.115-118, 203-214, 329-333, 404-407, 4.67**
- Khalilian **18.278, 19.310, 22.109, 23.389**
- Lagergren **8.385**
- Mosk **1.132, 200, 6.95, 36.162**
- Mostafavi **8.65, 11.255, 277, 283 n. 1, 298, 12.80, 14.81, 334**
- Noori **22.109, 23.239, 34.64, 38.135**
- Sani **1.452**
- Shafeiei **1.115-118, 203-214, 2.356, 5.175, 6.288**
- separate statement: *see also* concurring opinion; concurring and dissenting opinion; declaration; dissenting opinion; explanatory remarks; separate opinion; supplemental opinion
- Aldrich **21.256**
- Ameli **31.34**
- Böckstiegel **26.5**
- Briner **21.240**
- Holtzmann **22.218 n. 2, 26.5, 29.221, 383 n. 2**
- Khalilian **21.194, 245, 263**
- Noori **28.189, 243, 29.14, 65, 383 n. 1**
- separation of issues **2.146, 285, 287, 3.297-301, 4.82, 5.54, 377**
- service of process (proceedings in respect of Pahlavi family) **36.98-99, 102-104, 138-144, 163-167**
- services, meaning **5.101, 102**
- settlement: *see also* *Case AI* (Security Account: issue II) (standard for recording a settlement on agreed terms) (decision of 14 May 1982); *Case AI* (Security Account: issues I, III and IV) (decision of 30 July 1982)
- Note:* a full list of awards on agreed terms can be found in the Consolidated Table of Cases by Category.
- absence of financial obligations noted **8.82**
- agreement not to pursue claims **6.36, 8.67**
- amendment **7.238, 8.214-215, 9.348, 12.388**
- applicable law **7.268**
- approval of Iranian bank **3.193, 194, 213, 220, 359, 360, 4.34**
- assignment of rights **6.6, 12.394**
- authority of representative **6.39-41, 7.221, 12.395, 28.67-70**
- availability **3.79**
- binding nature **6.22**
- conditional agreement **7.213, 214, 237, 240-242, 263, 267**
- conditional award **3.340, 352, 358**
- conditions for recording **1.149-153, 3.78, 82, 192-194, 358**
 - jurisdiction **1.152**
 - reasonableness **1.152, 153**
- confidentiality of
 - negotiations **2.356**
 - terms **3.37, 74, 79, 80, 83, 169, 212, 339, 4.207, 209, 5.81, 82, 84, 88, 6.25, 34, 35, 7.210, 211, 222, 237, 8.185, 10.128, 358, 359, 12.388**
- correction, request for **22.151-154**
- costs, waiver **18.381**
- currency of payment **24.187-190**
- default **7.211**
- delays in payment of award **3.196**
- documents, conformity **16.327**
- effect on contract **10.13-14, 17-19, 25.227**

- enforcement **1.330, 331, 406, 407, 3.37, 38, 74, 177, 182, 187, 194, 195, 327, 330, 353, 360, 4.22, 34, 41, 48, 84, 198, 200, 206, 5.77, 82, 355, 6.3, 21, 121, 10.18**
—Security Account **17.167**
- escrow payment **7.210**
- exception to **7.220, 226-228, 230**
- extinction of claims **8.264**
- failure to
—agree **16.54-55, 29.465 n. 2**
—implement **10.13-14, 16.328**
- form of award **1.329, 330, 405**
- formation of agreement **25.222-227**
- indemnity from costs and taxes **12.392-393**
- interdependence of terms **6.121**
- interpretation **10.283, 16.328, 18.382**
—“upon execution” **8.105**
- invitation to negotiate **7.177-179**
- joint request for award on agreed terms as basis **19.366, 22.152**
- jurisdiction of Tribunal **1.161, 5.83, 353**
- modified **6.120, 7.261, 9.358**
- negotiations for, effect on rights **14.77, 37.25-26**
- null and void **7.210, 211, 213, 214**
- payment to Iranian bank **3.192**
- performance **7.213, 214**
- precedential value **6.122, 124**
- prejudicial to one party **6.40**
- ratification **7.222, 240, 8.19, 185, 186**
- reach **7.215, 8.105, 270-271, 282, 10.46-53, 282-283**
—damages for **8.105-106**
- reasons omitted **17.259**
- reciprocal obligations of parties **3.75, 80, 177, 182, 194, 195, 327, 330, 353, 360, 4.22, 34, 84, 198, 200, 206, 5.77, 82, 355, 6.3, 21, 121, 7.220, 8.66, 97**
- release from liability **8.214, 12.387, 388, 392, 393, 18.380-381**
- request for, need for agreement **25.5**
- revocation **7.214**
- separate opinions **18.382-390, 21.293, 294**
—concurring **2.357, 358, 3.78, 358, 10.363-365**
—dissenting **3.37, 38, 74, 78, 177, 182, 187, 192, 194, 327, 330, 352, 360, 4.22, 34, 84, 198, 200, 206, 5.77, 82, 355, 6.3, 21, 121, 16.327, 22.370 n. 1**
- signature of parties **4.22, 23, 39, 29.397**
- simultaneous settlement of ICJ case **32.207-220**
- standards for acceptance by Tribunal **1.144-153, 3.78, 82, 358, 4.208**
- status **5.353**
- suspension of
—contract rights **8.105, 10.13-14**
—implementation **38.222**
—proceedings **7.237, 18.380**
- third party claims **6.24**
- waiver of claims **8.81-82**
- withdrawal **3.99**
- withdrawal of claims **9.9, 14.343**
- without payment from Security Account **7.236**
- without prejudice **1.161, 5.159**
- shareholders
duties **30.165-167**
evidence of status **30.161-162, 184, 185-186, 223-226, 33.321-324**
loss of shareholder status **9.265 n. 17**
rights **2.352, 4.242, 243, 7.120, 122, 130-134**
—to bring claim **11.87**
- shares
assignment/transfer **15.101**
—applicable law **19.272**
—standard of proof **37.54-56, 70**
—under power of attorney **37.57-59, 66, 165-166, 181-184, 337-355**
—validity **37.49-56, 315, 377**
—compliance with formalities, relevance **35.66-67, 37.51-53, 187-188, 190-191, 214-215, 217-218, 353-355**
—mental capacity of parties **37.50-51, 184-187, 341-348**
- expropriation **30.154-162, 37.89-110**
- ownership
—A18 caveat and **37.88-89, 166, 241-243, 328-337**
—minors **35.20**
—restrictions on holdings by non-Iranian nationals **35.37-43, 37.88-89, 241-242, 333-334, 335-336**
- ownership, evidence of **35.54-68, 37.33-71, 216-218, 312-317, 328, 361-384**
—bearer shares **35.21-31, 37.41, 56-57, 191, 201-209, 217-218, 355-361, 369-372, 374-379**

- shares (*cont.*)
- burden/standard of proof **37.199**, 213-214, 317, 318, 375
 - Census of Claims filed by US citizens prior to Algiers Declarations **35.26-27**, 60-61
 - circumstantial evidence **35.62-66**
 - minutes of Board meetings **35.24**, 28-29, **37.53-55**, 63-66, 68-71, 188-190, 204, 210-211, 216-217, 366-370, 374-377, 380-384
 - registered shares **35.19-21**
 - share certificates/stock transfer ledger **35.54-55**, **37.361-362**, 373-374, 379, 384
 - authenticity, expert evidence **35.55-60**
 - share verification report **35.26**
 - tax returns **35.61-62**
 - value, evidence of **30.92-94**, **33.254-259**, **36.212**, 231-234, **37.121-122**, 250-252, 253-254, 421-455
- social security payments **3.248**, 249, **7.69**, **9.132**, **10.54**, 78, 313-316, **13.340-343**, **17.31** n. 1, 259-264, **20.28**, 74, 87, **22.42-43**, 50, 60, **23.39-42**, 89 n. 13, 90, **24.156-161**, 190-196, 200-201, 287, **25.42-44**, **28.48**
- clearance certificate **20.13-14**, 15, 28, 85, 95-97, 99, 156-158, **24.144-148**, 157-158, 159
- contractual obligation, whether **9.167**, 177, 225-226, **15.18**, 93-94, 221-223, **24.157**, 159, **26.181**
- counterclaim for **3.116**, 167, 236, **4.246-248**, **5.233**, 234, **6.84**, 85, 90, 91, 96, 174, **7.87**, **8.326**, 347-348, **9.135-136**, 167, 177, 299-300, **10.313-316**, **11.26**, 39, 51-52, 67, 172, 184 n. 1, 204-205, 248-249, 317-319, 349-355, **12.157**, 233 n. 5, **13.182-183**, 307, 342-343, **14.79-80**, 168, 281, **15.19-20**, 91-94, **17.83**, 262-263, **18.167**, 197, 221-223, 297-298, 349-350, **20.35-36**, 82, 118-119, **22.254**, 337, **23.62**, 215, **25.90**, 94, 101, **26.83-84**, 97-98, 99, 143-144, 180, **27.103-104**, 119, **29.348**, **33.193**
- effect of contract on **6.91**, 92, **12.157**
- indemnity, request for **23.213**
- payment, evidence of **20.14-15**, 28, 161, 163
- withhold, liability for **22.20**, **26.77-80**, 88, 94-97, 137-143
- sole jurisdiction: *see* forum selection clause, jurisdiction of Tribunal
- sources of international law **2.84**, 196, **4.114**, **5.233**, 332, **8.397-401**, 407-409: *see also* customary international law; general principles of, international law; treaties international tribunals **15.223**, **17.142**, **18.216**
- State practice **15.223**, **16.310-312**, **17.142**
- UN General Assembly Resolutions and Declarations **10.185-186**, 198-200, **15.223**
- writings of scholars **17.142**, **18.216**
- sovereign immunity **1.107**, 207, **2.149**, 212, 259, **4.115** n. 2, **5.6**, 7, 10, 16, 117
- customary international law confirming US law **28.133**, 156, 158
- Iranian property located in US **38.284-287**
- lien on property of foreign government and **28.130**, 154-158
- restrictive theory **28.155-156**
- waiver **28.156-157**
- sovereignty **1.105**, 106, 192, 210, 212, 213, 516, **2.183**, 188, 205, 206, 210, 224, 353 n. 1, **3.298**, 308 n. 2, 312-314, **5.11**, **7.47**, 135, 170, **8.340**, **12.19**, 22, 49, 287, 314, 315, 330, 337
- Soviet Union, law of **5.19**
- stabilization clause **9.178**, **15.239-241**, 243, 294, 297, **16.27**, 64-68, **21.140-141**, 162-163: *see also* State contracts
- whether binding on government **15.240-241**, **16.65-68**
- conditions **16.66-67**
- standing: *see* proper claimant; proper respondent
- State
- government as synonym **23.136-137**
 - “political subdivision” **23.384**
- State contracts: *see also* stabilization clause
- applicable law **16.27-28**, **19.30-31**, **22.287-289**
 - evidence of **21.154**
 - limitation period **32.177-178**
- State-controlled entity: *see* controlled entity
- State organ **9.238-239**
- State practice **15.223**, **16.310-312**, **17.142**
- arbitral award, enforcement **18.124-127**, 131-146

- expropriation, compensation **15.266**
 limitation period for settlement of
 contractual debt **32.177-178**
 State responsibility: *see also* act of State; aliens,
 treatment of; expropriation,
 compensation; expulsion; public order/
ordre public, protection
 A18 caveat and **37.331**
 abusive practice **2.188**, 189, **6.210**
 acts and omissions of
 —bank **9.238-239**
 —banking institutions **35.118**
 —controlled entity **1.421-422**, **12.352**,
 364, 366, **15.237-239**, **17.178-179**,
21.67-73, **25.144**, **27.96** n. 11, **36.193**
 —Foundation for the Oppressed **35.68**
 —judiciary **2.64**, **4.15**, **34.59-60**
 —officials **6.202**, 203, **27.13-14**
 —overthrown government **16.84-85**
 —predecessor **32.175-177**
 —revolutionary movement **2.88-89**,
10.302-304, **17.102-105**, **23.361-362**,
24.119, 152, 234-236
 —individuals **18.266-273**
 —organ not formally recognized
17.103-105
 —which becomes government
16.84-85, 98-100, **17.101-103**,
 143-144, 147
 —Revolutionary Prosecutor **31.114-115**
 attribution **3.153**, **4.143**, 165-167, 171,
 173, **5.12**, **6.79**, 83-86, 94-95, 99-102,
 166, 201, 203, **7.152**, 173, **10.75**,
17.100-105, 110-111, 141, 147, 256-257,
18.162, 178-179, **21.110-111**, 112 n. 26,
23.387, 396, **26.108-109**, **27.92**,
31.113-115
 for continuing non-compliance with
 Tribunal award **38.13-15**, 138-145
 contract
 —breach **22.288** n. 34
 —termination **17.148**
 due diligence **2.78-79**, 81, 84, 89
 duty to act, need for **30.158-159**
 for effect of acts **6.207**, **17.147**, **23.387**
 enforcement of contracts **2.220**, 221
 expropriation **15.246-247**, **16.43**, **21.70-73**
 expulsion **17.100-107**, 256-258
 fault, need for **31.7-11**
 ILC Draft Articles on **2.206**, **5.12**, **9.238**,
12.318 n. 4, **16.83**, 84, 99, 100, 141, 143,
 147-148, **17.100-101**, 111, 141, 143,
 147-148, **20.205** n. 4, **21.112** n. 26,
23.386, **24.234**, **31.7**, **38.13-14**, 424
 international obligations **8.8-9**, **9.142** n. 7,
18.288
 jurisprudence
 —*Asylum* case **38.14**, 140-142
 —*Delgado* **38.143-144**
 —*Haya de la Torre* **38.14-15**, 140-142
 —*Machado* **38.143-144**
 —*Rainbow Warrior* **38.14**, 140
 lawful measures **2.257**, 258, **7.166**, 169
 legal obligations of previous government
21.111
 minimum standard **23.386**
 for nationals **7.124**
 non-discrimination **23.387**, 388
 omission **30.168**
 protection of
 —aliens **7.169**, **17.111**, 143
 —foreign investments **7.151**, 152, 159,
 160
 —property **23.385-386**, 392-396
 treaty obligations **3.388**, **6.111**, **8.78**
 unjust enrichment **2.237**, **8.390**
 visa acknowledgment **23.382**
 statement of claim **1.134**, **6.60**, 62, 70, **8.136**,
9.401, **10.12**, **17.183** n. 3, 253-254,
19.53, **24.271**, **28.193-194**, 378-380
 amendment **1.173**, 174 n. 2, 176, 177,
 392-402, **2.338**, **3.11**, 30, 31, 81, 82,
 358, 359, **4.1**, 101, **5.30**, 377, **6.28**, 29,
 60, 63, 68, **8.126**, 134-140, 297, **9.127**,
10.12, 14-15, 16-17, **11.17**, **12.6**, 18-21,
 131, 289-290, 346 n. 9, **13.17**, 97-98,
14.26, 90-93, 94-99, 148, 310, **16.304**,
 312, **17.53-57**, 138-139, 253-254,
18.64-65, **19.53**, **23.165-167**, 382,
 397, **24.270-271**, **26.150-151**, 239,
28.58-60, 169, 377-379, **29.264-265**,
33.75-76, 154, 198-200, **34.92**, **35.90-94**,
37.293
 —amount claimed **37.26-28**, 167-173,
 309
 —failure to take into account as ground
 for review of award **38.69-70**
 —new claim distinguished: *see* new claim/
 amendment of claim distinguished
 —time limits: *see* time limits, amendment
 of claim
 —by Tribunal **37.16**

- statement of claim (*cont.*)
 failure to include specific plea **13.142**,
 148-150
 preparation **4.26**
 required elements **35.92**
 specificity, need for **19.76-77**
 time limits: *see* time limits
 video tapes **4.26**
- statement of counterclaim **7.88**
- statement of defence **1.166**, **5.138**, 139
 act of State, whether **17.172**
 amendment **3.116**
 clarification **8.269** n. 41
 failure to file **2.1-3**, **3.374**, 375
 preparation **2.288**
 summary nature **3.378**
 time limits: *see* time limits, statement of
 defence
- stay of Tribunal proceedings **9.254**, **13.16**: *see*
also interim measures, stay of municipal
 court proceedings
- stock certificates, to be delivered **10.253**
- subcontractor **3.273**, 274, 278, 279,
5.166
- subrogation **10.133**
- succession: *see* contract; corporations
- supplemental opinion
 Allison **29.364**
 Arangio-Ruiz **29.364**
- suspension of claims: *see* General Principle B
 Sweden
 arbitration **7.204**
 law of, RB 13:5(2), Grade 139 **1.233**
 Switzerland
 law of
 —Code of Obligations **7.191**, **20.228**,
21.75 n. 25, 103
 —company law **20.242**
 —resignation of director **8.20**, 230
- Tabass incident **2.38-40**, **37.3** n. 2
- taking: *see* expropriation
- taxes **2.324**, **7.69**, **10.290-298**, **13.304**, **15.64**,
16.274, 276, 280, **21.733-775**,
24.200-201, **25.52**, 53-54, 74, 87, 99,
29.284-293, **30.228-230**, **31.21-25**: *see also*
 customs dues; social security payments
 applicability **3.115**
 contract liability **10.294-298**, **11.94-96**,
 244-245, **18.221-223**, **28.47-48**
 contract tax **3.114**
- counterclaim for **15.272-279**, **23.62**, 68,
 69, **25.89-90**
 —jurisdiction of Tribunal **2.113**, 324,
3.115, 167, 236, 252, 288, **4.246-248**,
5.233, 234, **6.84**, 85, 90, 96, **9.37-38**,
 134, 167, 177, 225-226, **10.54**, 102,
 287, 306-313, 346, **11.26**, 39, 51-52,
 172, 245, 248, 317-319, 349-356,
12.157-158, 233 n. 5, **13.182**, 192, 304,
 307, 343, **14.50-51**, 168, 210, **15.64**,
 279, **16.274**, 276, 280, **17.263**, 319,
18.196-197, 221-223, 349-350, **19.154**,
20.36-38, 119, **21.45-46**, 150-152,
22.254, 337, **25.52**, 53-54, 74, 87,
 89-90, 94, **26.97-98**, 99, 180-181,
27.103-104, 119, **28.48**, **30.228-230**,
31.21-25, **33.193**, **36.229**
 —taxes outstanding on expropriated
 property **11.318**
- deductibility **2.324**, **3.114**, 235, 262, 264,
 288, **9.247**, **13.304**, **15.14**, 64, **16.274**,
 276, 280, **22.19-20**, **25.52**, 53-54, 74, 87,
30.228-230, **31.21-25**, **36.229**
 —excess taxes **10.290-298**
 —withheld taxes **12.296**
- effect of contract on **6.91**, 92
- enforcement of laws relating to **5.233**, 234,
9.152 n. 21, **10.312-313**, 346
- income tax **3.288**, **34.99**
- indemnity, request for **23.213**
- production of receipts **3.368**
- reimbursement **11.95-96**, **20.90-91**, 114-115
- release from liability **14.47-48**
- tax returns
 —authenticity **35.61-62**
 —as evidence of share ownership
35.61-62
- Technical Agreement with De Nederlandsche
 Bank NV (1981) **1.192-199**, 204-212,
12.55, **13.43-44**, 59 n. 14
- Bank Markazi, status under **36.40**
- interpretation, Tribunal jurisdiction and
36.20
- introductory paragraph **36.8**
- Paragraph 1 **1.196**, 198, **3.196**, **6.66**, **8.279**
 n. 56
- Paragraph 1(a)(i) **36.8**
- Paragraph 1(d) **36.9**
- Paragraph 3 **1.193**, 194
- Paragraph 18(b) **36.9**, 20, 40, **38.8**
- Appendix I **1.204**, 207

- Technical Arrangement between Banque
Centrale d'Algérie, Bank of England and
Federal Reserve Bank of New York
8.209 n. 2, **12.53**, 78 n. 16, 192-199,
204-212: *see also* Dollar Account No 1;
Dollar Account No. 2
Paragraph 7 **5.68**, 69
Paragraph 10 **1.193**
- time limits: *see also* late submissions; procedure
additional award, request for (TR 37(1))
38.402
amendment of claim **2.338**, **3.11**, 30, 31,
6.60, 68, **8.134-140**, **12.20**, **14.93**,
16.303, 304, 306-309, **17.53-57**, 296,
22.215, 216-217, 234, **28.378-379**,
33.154-155, 198-200, **35.152-153**
—additional documentation **38.153-163**
challenge to arbitrator (TR 11(1)): *see*
arbitrator, challenge to (TR 10-12),
timeliness of challenge (TR 11(1))
challenge to proceedings for non-compliance
with Tribunal Rules (TR 30) **38.171**
consolidation of cases **4.241**
contractual **17.189-190**, 217, 232, 240-241
correction of award **5.73**, **30.19**, **31.288**
correction, request for (TR 36(1)) **38.402**
counterclaims **2.113**, 268, 283, 286-289,
347, **3.116**, 226, 253, **4.182**, **5.400**,
9.37-38, 227, **11.205**, **12.100**, 123, 225,
227-229, **17.57-61**, 252-253, 296, **18.188**,
20.6, **22.234-235**, **24.131**, 275,
26.102-103, 151-152, **27.154-155**, **30.6**,
11, 16
enforcement **3.85**, 379
exceptions **2.315**, 320
—justification for **3.84**, **18.56-57**
—when imposed by award **2.283**
extension **1.119**, 120, 173-175, 230, 231,
320-325, 483, **2.3**, 125, 283-290, 311,
327-331, 345-347, **3.41**, 60, 85, 89, 90,
200, 301-303, 372-375, 377-379, **4.13**, 17,
59, 63-67, 71-73, 76, **5.139**, 140, **8.28**, 39,
361, **9.348**, **13.310-317**, **18.56-57**, 60-61,
73, **21.12**, **34.6-9**
failure to meet **1.132**, 133, 171, 226-229,
334-336, 391, 485, **2.3**, 123, 312, 313,
317, 318, 320, 321, **3.85**, 90, 116, 226,
253, 380, 382, **4.3**, 61, 64, 67, 73, 76, 143,
182, 214, 227, **5.400**, **7.116**, 117, 182,
11.181, 182, 287, **15.20**, **21.7**
—delay in mail **1.127**, 129-131, 226-229
—delay by Registrar **28.57**
—excused **2.317**
—failure of courier **1.128-131**, 226-227,
2.313, 318, **3.5**, **4.76**, **21.3**
failure to set **1.158**, 159, 178-180, **4.66**,
5.141-143
fairness/equality of parties and **28.61**, 379,
38.35-36, 153-155
filing of claims **1.226-227**, **8.369**, **9.4**,
12.143-145, **17.189-191**, 202, 232,
239-242, **24.258**, **28.56-58**, **32.177-181**
—effect of arbitration agreement
12.144
—purpose **12.144**
filing of documents **12.131-132**, **17.98**,
22.234
filing of Settlement Agreement,
amendment **9.62**, 71, 348
implied modification **8.185**, 186
interest, claim for **17.50-51**
interpretation, request for (TR 35(1))
38.402
notification of costs **13.299**, **16.258**,
17.50-51
notification of witnesses **14.292**, **17.62-63**,
38.169-170, 171
payments from Security Account, effect on
17.367
performance of obligations
—*dies certus quando* **21.64** n. 3
—*dies incertus quando* **21.64** n. 3
request for hearing **22.208-209**
request for interpretation and correction of
award **9.405**
request for revision of award **4.11**, 182,
22.208
statement of defence **2.283**, 286-289, **3.85**,
89, 253, 374, 375
statutes of limitations and **3.287**, **5.128**,
7.116, **8.136**, **16.306**, **17.189-190**, 216,
231, 240, **19.329-330**, 340-341, **30.157**,
33.319
submission of evidence **17.52**, **28.249-250**
Undertakings: *see* Undertakings, time limits
variation in requirements (TR 11(1) and TR
35-7) **38.402**
trade law **3.54**, **5.394**
trade practice **5.32**, 33, **13.232-233**, **16.25**, 48
applicable law **16.27**
transfer of cases **7.183**, 200, 205
transfer of documents **3.108**, 119, 120

- translation: *see* award, language; evidence, translation
- treaties and analogous instruments: *see also*
- Amity, Economic Relations and Consular Rights, Iran–US Treaty on (1955)
 - Agreement between US and Egypt Concerning Claims of Nationals of the United States (1976) **5.283**, 285, 329
 - Agreement Providing for Determination of Amount of Claims Against Germany, US–Germany (1922) **2.83**
 - Claims Settlement Declaration: *see* Claims Settlement Declaration
 - Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination Against Women **5.273** n. 1
 - Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Judgments (1983) **5.233**, **18.138–139**
 - Convention on the Settlement of Matters Arising out of the War and Occupation (1952) **5.272**, 298
 - customary international law and **10.192**, 202, **15.34–35**, **16.69**, 88, **17.264**, **21.120–122**, 330–331
 - Draft Articles on Sovereign Immunity of States and State Properties **5.11** n. 1
 - Draft Code of Conduct for Transnational Corporations **10.204** n. 39
 - Draft Convention on Arbitral Procedure **3.301** n. 1
 - Draft Convention on the International Responsibility of States for Injuries to Aliens **10.259** n. 6
 - Draft Convention on the Protection of Foreign Property (1967) **4.118** n. 2, 174
 - Draft Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Judgments in Civil and Commercial Matters **9.152** n. 21
 - European Convention on Foreign Money Liabilities (1967) **8.424**
 - European Convention on International Commercial Arbitration (1961) **1.292** n. 24
 - Federal Republic of Germany–Iran, Double Taxation Agreement **16.223**
 - form **32.110–111**
 - General Convention providing a Uniform Law for Bills of Exchange (1930) **13.32–33**, 69, **21.63** n. 2
 - General Declaration: *see* General Declaration
 - Geneva Convention providing a Uniform Law for Cheques (1931) **2.168**, 235, **3.19**: *see also* European Convention on International Commercial Arbitration (1961) *above*
 - Germany–US, Treaty of Peace of Berlin (1921) **2.80**, 83, 84
 - Hague Conventions: *see* Hague Convention on
 - Hague Rules: *see* International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Bills of Lading (1924) (amended 1968 and 1979) *below*
 - Harvard Draft Convention on the International Responsibility of States for Injuries to Aliens (1961) **2.84**, 89, 351, 352, 388, **4.115**, 118 n. 2, 162, 166 n. 1, 173, **7.51**
 - Harvard Draft Convention on the Responsibility of States (1929) **2.196**, 197, 205, **5.326**
 - ILC Draft Articles on State Responsibility: *see* State responsibility, ILC Draft Articles on
 - International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Bills of Lading (1924) (amended 1968 and 1979) **12.143–145**
 - International Monetary Fund Agreement: *see* Annex: Treaties by Article, International Monetary Fund Agreement
 - interpretation: *see* treaty interpretation
 - New York Convention (1958): *see* enforcement of award
 - obligations
 - “approximate compliance”, validity of concept **36.28–30**
 - means of fulfilling, choice **34.136–137**, 171–172
 - municipal law and **19.287–288**, **34.136–137**, 178
 - pre-existing obligations, effect on **19.286–287**
 - reservations **19.287–288**
 - right to invoke **10.148**, 150, 192
 - Seoul Declaration on the Progressive Development of Principles of Public International Law Relating to a New International Economic Order **14.235**

- termination
 —evidence of **15.218**
 —parties' rights and **10.191 n. 9, 15.218**
- Treaty of Neuilly **3.311, 5.320**
- Treaty of Paris, France–Great Britain (1814) **2.181, 5.304, 312**
- Treaty of Peace, UN and Italy **2.206, 5.310, 326**
- Treaty of Rome (1957) **13.92**
- Treaty of Versailles (1919) **2.80, 83, 84, 186**
- Treaty of Washington, Great Britain–US (1871) **2.181, 190, 5.305**
- Tripartite Treaty of Alliance (Iran, United Kingdom, USSR) (1942) **32.96-97**
- UN Charter **3.24 n. 1**
 —Article 51 **2.258 n. 1**
- UN Charter of Economic Rights and Duties of States **4.105, 106, 114 n. 1, 5.11, 7.170, 10.185, 198, 15.223**
- UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (1980) (CISG) **5.45, 13.50, 19.34, 22.244-245, 317 n. 92, 329**
- UN Convention on the Limitation Period in the International Sale of Goods (1974) **32.177-178**
- UN Declaration on the Establishment of a New Economic Order **10.185, 198**
- UN Declaration on the Human Rights of Individuals who are not Nationals of the Country in which they live **14.20, 16.88-89**
- UN Declaration on Inadmissibility of Intervention into Domestic Affairs of States **8.445**
- UN Declaration on Permanent Sovereignty over Natural Resources (1962) **4.114 n. 1, 10.186, 198, 204 n. 38, 14.235, 15.242, 294 n. 12**
- UN Declaration on Principles of Friendly Relations **3.8, 445**
- Universal Declaration of Human Rights **5.273 n. 1**
- US–Iran Guaranty of Private Investments (1957) **10.141, 148, 151-152**
- US–Mexican Claims Convention (1868) **2.83**
- US–Mexican General Claims Convention (1923) **2.80, 83**
- US–Mexican Special Claims Convention (1923) **2.80**
- US–Poland Agreement (1960), Article 3 **1.466 n. 1**
- validity
 —duress or fraud **15.214-215**
 —*jus cogens* **15.216**
 —violation of internal laws **3.303-309**
- Vienna Convention: *see* Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties (1969) (VCLT)
- Warsaw Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by Air **17.230 n. 5**
- treaty interpretation **1.101-110, 190-192, 198-201, 205, 207-213, 288, 289, 292-295, 307, 308, 310, 2.160-168, 178-215, 311, 315, 320, 363, 371, 402, 3.305, 5.2, 67, 83, 253, 259, 271, 273, 277, 294, 329-333, 341-346, 351, 6.168, 7.33, 8.92, 95, 207-213, 295, 10.140, 14.328-330, 18.123: see also Algiers Declarations, interpretation; contract, interpretation; jurisdiction of Tribunal, interpretation of Declarations; Annex: Treaties by Article, Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties (1969) (VCLT)**
- ambiguity, effect **2.317, 5.287, 289, 290, 11.87**
- applicable law **12.82, 34.129, 36.21, 27, 128-129**
- associated agreements **12.51**
- authentic language **36.129-130**
- burden of proof in case of unusual meaning **36.178-179**
- general rule (VCLT 31) **2.161-164, 179-215, 3.310, 5.262, 281, 290, 291, 329, 8.211, 19.288, 28.138**
 —context (VCLT 31(2)) **17.166, 28.151, 36.132-133, 176-178, 38.110-114**
 —fundamental change of circumstances and **8.441-450**
 —definition/requirements **38.116**
 —equality of States/parties **38.191**
 —express terms **34.135, 36.129, 131, 38.250-253**
 —good faith **6.251, 270, 12.60-61, 14.330, 16.310, 36.131-132**
 —intention of parties **1.103-105, 107-110, 190, 191, 198, 201, 205-207, 210, 211, 213, 245, 246, 255, 256, 265, 266, 276, 277, 284-286, 311, 312, 489, 491, 492, 495, 497, 498, 516, 2.166, 210, 211, 213, 223, 315, 316, 320, 3.303-305, 307-310, 312-315, 5.14, 260, 267, 270, 272, 280, 281, 288, 329, 352, 6.270, 7.33**

- treaty interpretation (*cont.*)
- subsequent practice as evidence of **38.118**
 - judicial precedents **5.262, 271, 304-328, 331, 332**
 - language, structure and purpose **12.74**
 - letter and spirit **36.129, 131-132**
 - object and purpose (VCLT 31(1)) **5.261, 268, 270-271, 281, 284-285, 8.200-201, 18.387, 19.287, 294, 28.149-150, 36.21-23, 176-178**
 - as clarification of text **36.22-23**
 - ordinary meaning/plain language **2.55, 63, 8.207-208, 10.193-195, 12.46, 14.329, 18.123-124, 19.287, 25.258, 28.150, 152, 33.197, 34.148-149, 36.130-132, 143, 178-179, 180, 38.107-110**
 - relevant rules of international law (VCLT 31(3)(c)) **31.6, 38.113**
 - contra proferentem* rule **2.211, 5.281, 286, 288, 330, 9.255, 10.329, 331**
 - eiusdem generis* **2.79, 86-87, 5.3, 23.240**
 - expressio unius est exclusio alterius* **8.264, 12.59, 78, 13.252, 16.307, 38.108**
 - generalia specialibus non derogant* **13.88, 14.329**
 - lacunae* **12.54, 58-60, 62-63, 21.330**
 - obligatio tertio non contrahitur* **13.43**
 - pacta tertiis nec nocent nec prosunt* **13.43**
 - procès-verbaux* **2.198**
 - restrictive interpretation **1.192, 198, 211-213, 309 n. 8, 480, 2.80, 179, 211, 223, 3.309, 312, 313, 5.13, 93, 95, 99, 126, 281, 287-288, 330, 351, 7.135, 11.87, 13.168-169, 36.24-26, 176-178, 38.126-127**
 - specialia derogant generalibus* **1.104, 410 n. 3, 15.222, 21.121, 125, 38.277-278, 355**
 - subsequent agreement between the parties regarding interpretation or application (VCLT 31(3)(a)) **38.190-191, 272-273**
 - subsequent practice (VCLT 31(3)(b)) **2.149, 5.71, 268, 271, 289, 332, 346, 347, 353, 8.201, 407, 440, 447-450, 9.104-105, 411-413, 18.384, 19.294, 304, 21.28, 120-121, 129, 151, 38.115-126, 190-191, 306-308**
 - attribution to State, need for **38.124-125**
 - evidence of **38.118-126**
 - frequency threshold **38.438-439**
 - intention of parties, relevance **38.125**
 - international claims practice **10.83**
 - official counterclaims (CSD II(2)) **38.119-126**
 - other international tribunals **38.109-110**
 - provisions in comparable international agreements **38.109-110**
 - US treatment of Iranian property located in the US **38.219-220**
 - writings of scholars **5.262, 264, 328**
- hierarchy of rules, whether **38.117**
- pacta sunt servanda* **1.114, 210, 9.140, 13.231-233, 15.294 n. 10, 36.25**
- State's duty to respect contracts distinguished **15.242-243**
- phrases
- “control” **2.16-22, 147-152, 17.166-167, 178-179**
 - “estate” **36.135-138, 159, 37.178-179**
 - “financial position” **38.253**
 - “in accordance with US law” **36.149, 155, 157, 158-159, 160**
 - “property rights” **2.82-85**
 - “terminate” **34.135**
- preamble, status **12.46-48, 67-68, 36.177**
- reciprocity principle **1.106, 107, 8.432-441**
- supplementary means of interpretation (VCLT 32)
- effectiveness/*ut res magis valeat quam pereat* **1.292 n. 25, 6.251, 12.46, 68 n. 7, 89, 14.330-331, 25.258, 36.131**
 - equilibrium to be maintained **12.54-55, 79-80**
 - flexible **1.199 n. 1, 309 n. 8**
 - manifest absurdity/unreasonableness, avoidance (VCLT 32(b)) **10.83, 36.26-27, 41-42, 38.191, 271**
 - negotiating history **1.245, 246, 255, 256, 265, 266, 276, 277, 284-286, 310-312, 477, 2.161, 165, 196-198, 201, 202, 210, 212, 3.303, 304, 305-311, 313-315, 5.261, 300, 301,**

- 304, **10.193**, **12.75-76**, **13.168**, 329,
16.239, **19.288-290**, **21.118**,
34.133-134, **36.26**, 133-135, 148
- Tribunal: *see also* international tribunals
absence of arbitrator: *see* arbitrator, absence
applicable law **20.204**
—international law **34.55-56**
arbitrary action **6.232**
- Chambers
—assignment of cases to **3.92**, 126, 141,
237, 254, 268, 276, 292
—authority **5.47**, 53
—composition **9.409-413**
—definition/requirements (CSD III(1))
38.26
—independence **5.251**, **16.290**
—reconsideration of award by,
jurisdiction **38.19-21**, 53-55
—successful challenge to member of,
effect **38.26**, 52-53
- claims: *see* claims
collegiality **38.429-430**
confidentiality of proceedings: *see*
confidentiality of proceedings (TR 31,
note 2)
definition/principles **39.330-331**
disclosure of documents **21.354**, 372-374,
389
discretion **3.192**, 207, 212, 234, 316, 339,
362, 382 n. 1, **4.12**, 224, **5.262**, **7.116**,
15.148
—procedural matters **38.36-37**
- duty to
—act in informed way **18.111**
—apply principles of law **9.146**
—avoid entering into execution of award
13.40
—avoid excessive technicality **8.139**
—avoid unjust enrichment **15.257**
—clarify aim **7.121**, 126
—clarify requests **5.147**
—determine legitimate expectation
16.54
—enforce law of Iran **9.177**
—examine jurisdiction **9.34**, 332
—execute Algiers Declarations **8.65**
—exercise equitable discretion **16.221**
—fill omissions in UNCITRAL rules
11.278
—give reasoned decision **10.330**
—implement international law **7.171**
—respect laws of Iran **7.136**
—respect legal facts **5.12**
—respond to arguments **5.289**
—settle disputes **14.64**, **18.106**,
146-147
- equity and **18.334**
exceeding powers **5.335**
expenses **1.107**, 108
fact-finding role, exclusion **37.322**
- Full Tribunal
—binding nature of finding **11.197**
—disputes relating to CSD, Article 11,
reservation to **35.155**
—pre-emption by Chamber **10.85-86**
—relinquishment of cases to **21.98**,
100-102
—residual authority **21.283-284**
- functus officio* rule (*dessaisissement de juge*) **3.177**,
182, 187, 195, 196, 330 n. 3
- inherent powers
—award of interest **16.290**
—determination of jurisdiction **5.129**
—interim measures **2.59-62**, **6.108**,
7.219, **8.275** n. 49
—object and purpose of constitutive
instrument/consent of parties as
determining factors **39.332-334**
—revision of award **8.117-118**, **25.187**,
28.221-223, **29.387-391**, **31.289-291**,
33.58-59, **38.30-33**, 57-64, **39.323**,
330-334
- as international tribunal **5.261**, 284,
294-297, 299, **9.177**, 330, **34.55-56**
interstate nature **18.385**
- juge d'instruction* **2.285**, 286, 346, **3.300**, **5.54**
- jurisdiction: *see* jurisdiction of Tribunal
legal personality **4.290-292**
majority decision **3.55**, 199, 210, 211, 277,
293, 295, 325, **4.82**, 111, 159, **5.269**, 277
n. 1, **8.143**, **9.140**, 409-413, **10.96**,
18.47-48, **36.162-163**, 184-185
—differing majorities, scope for **2.146**
- moral issues **13.117**, 119 n. 3
neutrality **5.15**, 16, 24, 49
obligation to comply with decisions of
9.394
parties' legal theories, relevance **13.101**,
17.50
- powers
—to investigate **2.115**, 122 n. 1, 284,
285, **3.88**, 89

- Tribunal (*cont.*)
- to secure compliance with General Declaration **25.261, 36.19-21**
 - to seek evidence **38.382-385**
 - precedent, effect: *see* precedent
 - President: *see* President of Tribunal
 - quorum **1.117**
 - refusal of claims, responsibility for **19.178, 181, 183, 184, 185, 193, 195, 199**
 - statements contrary to fact **5.36, 37**
 - suspension of proceedings **7.281, 289, 301-302, 8.64**
 - ultra petito* **13.41, 43**
 - ultra vires* conduct/excess of power **3.125-129, 140-144, 146, 297-301, 302 n. 2, 315, 324, 5.335, 336, 6.252, 271, 13.41, 43, 145-147, 18.48, 21.400, 22.296, 36.183-184**
 - workload **4.68, 69, 71, 7.203, 8.415 n. 23**
- Tribunal Orders
- disregard **4.13-16, 73**
 - Presidential Order distinguished **3.316**
 - reasons, absence from **14.21-22**
 - validity **2.346**
- Tribunal Rules (TR)
- breach **4.81, 6.70**
 - context for CSD (VCLT 31(2)), whether **38.112**
 - effect **33.198**
 - interpretation **16.295**
 - flexibility **38.183-188**
 - negotiating history **27.317-322, 324, 332**
 - Introductory Rules, Article 3 **1.431**
 - parties' agreement on **5.268**
- Tribunal Rules (TR) by article
- 1 (scope) **19.314**
 - 1(1) (as applicable law/possibility of modification) **39.329-330**
 - 2 (notice/calculation of periods of time) **1.127, 128, 130, 226, 228, 337, 398, 7.275, 8.54 n. 4, 134, 361, 370, 376, 379, 391, 11.183, 287, 13.54, 17.332, 335, 338, 341, 344, 347, 19.180, 183, 186, 189, 192, 195, 198, 21.3, 23.245, 248, 251, 254, 257, 25.237, 274, 28.57, 38.440, 441**
 - note 1 **38.171**
 - 2(3) (filing of document/receipt by each concerned arbitrating party) **38.442**
 - 4 (representation and assistance) **1.167, 2.36, 28.219-220, 223-224, 32.154**
 - 5 (number of members) **9.407, 38.183-184**
 - 6 (sole arbitrator) **1.113, 511-514**
 - 6(3) (appointing procedures) **39.285, 301-304**
 - 7 (three arbitrators) **1.113**
 - 7(1) (three arbitrators: appointment procedure) **39.303**
 - 7(2)(b) (failure of parties to appoint/appointment by arbitrating authority) **38.23, 400**
 - 8 (appointment by appointing authority: procedure) **1.113**
 - 9-12 (challenge of members) **21.312, 24.309, 311, 312, 316, 323, 324**
 - note (entitlement to challenge, arbitrating parties and governments distinguished) **38.378, 386, 398, 39.122 n. 4**
 - 9 (arbitrator's disclosure obligation) **1.113, 114, 20.179, 203, 204-206, 220, 221, 222, 273, 276, 278-279, 282-283, 285, 324, 21.391, 24.310, 312, 314, 316, 317, 318, 38.22, 28, 43-44, 53-54, 39.140-142, 247-253**
 - burden of disclosure (arbitrator) **39.247-248**
 - limitation of obligation to circumstance likely to give rise to justifiable doubts **39.48-52**
 - UNCITRAL Rule 9 *travaux préparatoires* **39.248**
 - 9(2) (justifiable doubts as to impartiality or independence: disclosure to President) **39.6**
 - 10-12 (challenge to member) **20.206-208**
 - 10 (grounds for challenge) **1.112-115, 509, 512, 514, 516-518, 3.209, 20.183, 184, 220, 233, 241, 273, 278-279, 282, 315, 21.318, 355, 390, 391, 395, 24.324, 37.160, 38.378, 381-385, 388**
 - 10(1) (right of challenge/grounds) **38.23, 28, 42, 43-44, 46, 48 n. 36, 53, 383-385, 388, 389, 393-397, 398-399, 412, 414, 421-422, 447-450, 39.22-23, 25, 27-28, 32-34, 50-58, 59-68, 71-72, 75-76, 82-106**
 - 11 (challenge to member: procedure), classification of a communication as an official challenge **1.114-115**
 - 11(1) (challenge to member: time limits for notification) **20.234, 237, 21.348, 349, 352, 355, 360-364, 375-377, 379,**

- 391-394, 399-402, **38.23**, 43-44, 47-48, 380, 385, 399-400, 402-405, 408-410, 440-442, **39.19**, 21-22, 32-34, 58-91: *see also* arbitrator, challenge to (TR 10-12), timeliness of challenge (TR 11(1))
- 11(2) (challenge to member: notification requirements) **20.184**, 187, 188-189, **38.8-9**, 378, 386, 422-430, **39.15-16**, 19, 20-21
- 11(3) (challenge to member: agreement to/ withdrawal of objection) **5.338**, **20.184**, 188-189, 329-330, **38.388**, 400-401, 406-407, 414-415, **39.18**, 31, 45-46, 115-116
- 12 (challenge to member: decision on challenge) **1.112-115**, 512-514, 516-518, **27.297**, **38.388**, 417
- 12(1) (challenge to member: decision procedure) **38.400-401**
- 12(1)(b) (challenge to member: decision by designated appointing authority) **20.181**, **39.142**, 182, 219
- 13 (replacement of a member) **3.126**, 139, 209 n. 4, 215, **7.56**, **9.409-413**, **10.96**, **14.271** n. 2, 312, 353, 354, **16.284**, **19.106**, 117, 162, 164, 167-169, 170, **21.282**, 393, **23.234**, **26.5**, 150, 189, **27.293-336**, **30.22** n. 2, **38.74** n. 143, 388-389, **39.314**
 —Amendment to **7.56**, 92, **14.271** n. 2
 —note **38.183-184**, 185
- 13(2) (replacement of arbitrator: failure to act/impossibility of acting) **38.183-184**, 378, 388-389
- 13(5) (continued service after resignation) **38.177-191**, 359-361: *see also* Mosk Rule (TR 13(5))
- 14 (replacement/substitution of a member: repetition of hearings) **3.209** n. 4, 316 n. 3, **4.214**, **5.362**, **7.56**, 183, **20.238**, **38.182-183**, 421
- 15 (arbitral proceedings: general provisions) **1.167**, 306, **2.54**, 59 n. 1, 122 n. 1, **3.88**, 362, 372, 387, 389, **4.64**, 70, 95, **7.126**, **8.115-116**, **10.109**, **13.130**, **14.71**, **17.45**, **18.111**, 283, **21.282**, 393, **22.209**, **25.187**, 276, **27.308** n. 5, **28.6**, 380, **29.370**, **33.287**, **37.21**, 24
- 15(1) (arbitral proceedings: Tribunal to decide subject to parties' rights of equality/to be heard) **30.105**, 112, 121-122, **31.135**, 142, 143-144, **33.202**, **38.64-65**
- 15(2) (hearing of witnesses) **30.109-111**, 120-121, **31.142-143**
- 17 (language) **1.234**, **2.368**, **4.206**, **8.54**, **10.272**, **13.54**, **17.62**, **21.10**, 293, **28.384**, **36.44**
- 18 (statement of claim) **1.134**, 167, 396, **3.378**, **4.26**, **7.88**, **9.109**, **17.254**, **19.313**, 314, **21.6**, 10, **35.92**, **37.310-311**, **38.15-16**, 82, 86
- 19 (statement of defence) **1.120**, 159, 167, 171, 175, 179, 498, **2.268**, 289, **3.116**, 226, 253, 374, 377, 378, **4.143**, 182, 227, **5.400**, **6.83**, 101, **7.88**, 116, **8.428-429**, **9.38**, 167, 168, 227, **10.108**, 308, 310, **11.135**, **12.100**, **13.83** n. 31, 225, 228, **14.281**, **15.20**, **17.57**, 60-61, 254, **19.313**, 314, **21.146**, 147, **23.188**, 353, 354, **24.131**, **25.13**, **26.151-152**, **27.154**, **38.86-87**
- 19(2) (statement of defence: content) **2.36**
- 19(3) (counterclaim/set-off) **2.70-71**, 113, **33.197-198**, **38.111**, 113-114, 127
- 20 (amendments to claim or defence) **1.309** n. 9, 393, 395, 399-401, **2.338**, **3.11**, 31, **4.101**, **5.378**, **6.28**, 60, 63, 68, 70, 102, **8.137**, 297 n. 16, **9.127**, **10.12**, 16-17, **11.17**, 108, **12.6**, 20, 100, 131, 289, **13.97**, 228, **14.26**, 90, 95, 148, 308, 310, **16.302**, 306, 310, **17.55**, 138, 254, **18.64**, **19.53**, 60, 76, **22.216**, 234, **23.166**, 382, 397, **24.131**, 270-271, **26.150**, 239, **28.58-60**, 169, 192-194, 377, 379, **29.269**, **33.75-76**, 154, 198-200, 290, **34.92**, **35.94**, 152, **37.30-31**, 161, 169-170, 310, **38.240**
- 21 (jurisdiction, pleas relating to) **1.284**, 285, 292, 294, 308, 320, 334, 335, **7.136**, **8.44**, **13.162**, **17.184**, **18.80-81**, 231, **37.4**
- 21(3) (challenge to the jurisdiction: timing) **35.145**
- 21(4) (challenge to the jurisdiction: as preliminary question) **35.145**, **36.200-201**, **38.128**
- 22 (further written statements) **3.382** n. 1, **17.45**, **18.187**, **29.377**, **31.135**, **33.287**, **37.24**
- 23 (written statements: timing of US obligation to terminate litigation) **17.45**, **37.24**

Tribunal Rules (TR) by article (*cont.*)

- 24 (evidence and hearings) **1.323, 477, 2.300, 389, 3.20, 294, 4.58, 80, 268, 5.22, 6.210, 9.244, 11.274, 327, 13.54-55, 16.106-107, 17.47, 263, 285, 18.105, 111, 325, 20.87, 24.23, 25.275 n. 6, 27.52, 28.249, 287-288, 36.46 n. 5**
- 24(1) (burden of proof) **1.464, 2.115, 121, 33.316, 320 n. 40, 37.161, 173-175, 322, 38.65-66**
- 24(3) (Tribunal's right to request documentary and other evidence) **2.122, 30.58 n. 8, 37.322-323**
- 25 (evidence and hearings) **1.306, 458, 484, 485, 2.122, 3.381, 5.59 n. 1, 11.274, 276, 278, 281, 13.326 n. 4, 14.197-198, 200, 291, 17.52, 62-63, 19.113-115, 23.342, 25.7, 27.153, 29.245, 259, 313**
 —note 6 **31.144-145, 38.170**
- 25(2) (witnesses: communication of names, subject of evidence and language) **30.180, 181, 38.171**
- 25(6) **2.122, 31.135, 38.36**
- 26 (interim measures of protection) **1.154, 390, 2.65-66, 370, 371, 402, 3.60, 175, 4.7, 58, 5.128, 6.140, 8.47, 65, 218, 275, 278 n. 55, 280, 13.176, 177, 196, 257, 258-259, 16.197 n. 37, 18.122 n. 3, 21.4, 38.240**
- 26(1) **2.60-61**
- 27 (experts) **1.235, 4.95, 158, 8.276 n. 31, 9.34-35, 13.351, 16.190, 198, 245, 24.24, 26, 37.21**
 —note 2 **38.170**
- 28 (default) **1.324, 3.85, 363, 382 n. 2, 8.40, 10.179, 11.181, 17.46, 254, 18.89, 187, 23.265, 283, 286, 25.230, 236, 26.191, 29.377, 33.287, 37.28**
- 29 (closure of hearings) **2.101, 122, 8.115-116, 27.52, 210-213**
- 29(2) (hearings: reopening) **30.104-105, 108-111, 112, 116-122, 31.135, 141-142, 145**
- 30 (waiver of rules) **9.410, 412, 25.6, 38.171**
- 31 (decisions) **1.200 n. 2, 323, 424, 429, 449 n. 1, 2.29, 121, 3.55, 4.82, 159, 9.410, 12.233 n. 2, 268 n. 9, 16.238 n. 4, 334, 18.47, 19.106, 167, 170, 21.256, 349, 366, 367-368, 387, 394, 23.218 n. 4, 29.364, 36.42**
 —note 2 (confidentiality of deliberations/non-disclosure obligation): *see* confidentiality of proceedings (TR 31, note 2)
- 31(1) (decisions: majority) **36.162**
- 31(2) (procedural decisions) **38.425-430**
- 32 (form and effect of award) **1.330, 331, 406, 420, 422, 449, 452, 454, 2.333, 365, 367, 3.37, 74, 79, 83, 109, 118, 155, 168, 169, 212, 238, 255, 269, 293, 294, 339, 365, 4.180, 198, 206, 209, 5.81, 84, 252, 6.34, 109, 268, 7.183, 210, 222, 8.114, 185, 9.400, 10.152, 358, 12.21, 119 n. 4, 388, 394, 14.10, 174, 15.187, 16.256, 19.163, 21.338, 349, 352, 375, 26.6, 189, 259, 260, 29.23, 387, 397, 402, 413**
- 32(1) (interim, interlocutory or partial awards) **2.101**
- 32(2) (awards: writing/final and binding effect): *see* award, final and binding nature (*res judicata*) (CSD IV(1)/TR 32(2))
- 32(3) (reasons for award/dissenting opinion) **4.180, 5.129, 6.268-270, 21.215, 338-345, 30.169, 33.439-440, 38.278, 39.442-444: see also award, reasons for, need to state (TR 32(3))**
- 32(4) (award: signature/date/reasons for absence of signature) **38.188-189**
- 33 (applicable law) **16.256, 18.334**
- 33(1) (applicable law: choice of law rules/applicable principles of commercial and international law/trade usages/contract provisions/changed circumstances) **38.68-69**
- 34 (settlement) **1.140, 149, 150-153, 156, 160, 161, 163, 182-184, 216, 220, 221, 328-331, 342, 343, 404-406, 409, 2.45, 126, 133, 134, 229, 262, 269, 279, 292, 306, 333, 348, 356, 357, 364, 367, 3.35, 37, 38, 74, 75, 78, 92, 119, 141, 169, 176, 181, 182, 187, 192, 194-196, 213, 219, 327, 328, 330, 338, 352, 353, 360, 390-392, 4.21, 22, 29, 30, 33, 34, 42, 47, 49, 83, 85, 86, 183, 185, 193, 194, 197-201, 205, 206, 282, 5.74, 76, 77, 80, 82, 149, 151, 156, 250, 355, 6.2, 3, 5, 21, 23, 34, 39, 121, 147, 7.210, 221, 224, 227, 236, 237, 242, 245, 248, 250, 253, 259, 262, 264, 269, 8.12, 14, 16, 18, 43, 67, 73, 80, 82, 84, 97, 184, 186, 187, 215, 237, 349, 354, 361, 9.8, 63, 71, 185, 204, 205,**

- 307, 309, 312, 348, 358, **10.358**, 359,
11.365, **12.394**, **13.361**, **14.342**, **16.294**,
 317, 319, 320, **17.61**, 355, 362, 363,
18.63, 93-94, 377, 378, **19.310**, 345, 346,
 352, 353, 354, 361, 362, 367, **21.296-299**,
 302, **22.208**, 365, 366, 372, 373, **23.403**,
 407, 409, **25.5**, **26.252**, **27.275**, 282, 284,
28.222, 316-317, 376, 381, 389, 390, 393,
 394, 401, 402, **29.188**, 192, 196, 200, 204,
 208, 213, **30.284**, 295, 302, **32.208**, 212,
 221, 224, **34.185-186**, 188, **35.129**, 136,
36.247, 248
- 34(1) (settlement: as termination of
 proceedings or award on agreed terms)
2.90, **30.8-9**, 10, 14, 15, 284, 292, **33.483**,
35.135, **36.262**, 264
- 34(2) (termination of proceedings before
 making of award) **30.7**, 10, 12, 18, 173
 n. 4, **37.7**
- 35-7 (interpretation of award, correction of
 award or additional award) **33.348**,
38.20-21, 29-38, **39.327**, 330
- 35 (interpretation of award) **3.364**, **4.60**,
5.74, **8.115**, **9.405**, 406, **11.182-183**, 274,
 287, **12.305**, 307, 388, **13.327-328**, **14.70**
 n. 6, 101-102, 173-175, 256-257,
 261-262, **16.282-284**, **19.171-173**, 318,
22.208, **25.187**, **26.186-187**, 188, 258,
 260, **27.195**, 270-271, **31.288-289**,
33.204
- 36 (correction of award) **3.364**, **4.60**, 81,
 82, 111, **5.73**, 74, **6.269**, **8.117** n. 11, 133,
9.405, 406, **11.182-183**, 274, 283-284,
 285-286, 300, **12.306**, **13.93-94**, **14.70**
 n. 6, 101, 173-175, 256, **16.282-284**,
18.76-77, 114, **19.171-175**, 253, 255,
20.171, **21.293**, **22.153**, 208, **23.122-125**,
 230, 231, **25.187**, 188, 275, **26.186-187**,
 258, 261, **27.195**, 264-265, 268, 271,
28.308, **29.387**, **30.19**, 20, **31.288**,
33.204, **39.549-552**
- 36(1) (correction: time limits) **31.125**,
33.57-58
- 37 (additional award): *see* award, additional
 (TR 37)
- 38(1) **2.12**, **8.329-330**, 331, **33.268**,
37.294-295
- 38 (costs: definition) **1.414**, 447, 451, **2.113**,
 244, 259, 385, 400, **3.33**, 58, 71, 253, 275,
 291, **4.79**, **5.231**, **7.47**, 88, 197,
8.329-330, **9.60**, 242, **10.34**, 35, 316,
11.43, **14.282**, **16.111**, **25.109**, 176,
26.183, 260, **27.260**, 263, **28.234**
- 40 (costs) **1.414**, 447, 451, 508, **2.113**, 245,
 259, 385, 400, **3.33**, 58, 71, 253, 275, 391,
4.79, **6.217**, **7.47**, 197, **8.330**, 331, **9.60**,
10.34, 35, 103, **11.43**, **12.38-39**, **16.254**,
 281, **21.19**, **23.229**, **25.109**, 176, **26.183**,
 260, **27.260**, **29.120**, **30.234**
- 40(1) **2.40**, **8.331**, **30.168** n. 8, **33.268**,
37.295
- 40(2) (costs: allocation) **2.12**, 245,
8.331-333, **33.268**, **37.295**
- 41 (deposit of costs) **2.244**
- 41(2) (tribunal's right to determine) **2.75**,
 76, **3.166**, **4.92**, 93, 158, **5.186**, **8.41**, 47,
 331, **10.21**, 35
- Tribunal Staff Rules
 Article 1 **16.331**, 332
 Article 9 **16.331**
- UNCITRAL Rules **20.210**, 235 n. 4,
 247-248, **27.293-336**: *see also* Tribunal
 Rules
 Article 19 **38.87**
 context for CSD (VCLT 31(2)), whether
38.112
 negotiating history **20.247**, 276, 315
- Undertakings **12.50-52**
 interpretation, Tribunal's jurisdiction
8.206-213, **9.104-106**
 object and purpose **12.50**, 73 n. 4
 Paragraph 1 **12.50**
 Paragraph 2 **6.66**
 Paragraph 2(A) **5.67**, **10.83**, **12.55**, 72
 Paragraph 2(B) **1.137** n. 1, **2.312-321**,
3.3-6, 381, **5.58**, 61, 67-70, 71,
8.197-206, **9.97-106**, **12.55**, 72, 77,
16.293 n. 4, 294, **29.187**, 191, 195,
 199-200, 203-204, 207-208, 212,
30.16-17, **32.213**, 217, **35.92-93**,
 114
 —ambiguity **8.198-200**, 205
 procedural requirements **2.313**, 319, **3.5**, 6,
35.92
 time limits **2.313-319**, **3.5**, 6
- undue influence **21.52**
- unequal bargaining power **3.320**, 325
- unilateral commitments, binding nature
14.321-323
- United Kingdom
 arbitration law **20.213-214**, 242 n. 18

- United Kingdom (*cont.*)
 interest on debt **2.12**, 27
 law of
 —Misrepresentation Act 1967 **3.30**
 —Oil and Undersea Pipeline Act 1975
7.168
 —Sale of Goods Act 1979 **19.32** n. 16,
 33
- United Nations **7.170**, 171
 Charter, Article 11 **10.186** n. 19
 resolutions, effect **30.240-241**
 Security Council Resolution 598 of 20 July
 1987 **19.293**
- United States
 courts
 —expropriation **14.236**
 —injunction **3.267**
 —John Doe action **3.15**, 25
 —jurisdiction **9.136-137**, **34.134-135**
 —stay of proceedings **5.154**, 344 n. 1,
32.115-123
 —termination of claims, need to contest
 lien and **28.129-130**, 152-153
- Domestic International Sales Corporations
 (DISC), status **3.40**, **7.186**, 205
 enforcement procedures **34.56**
 export controls on Iranian property located
 in US, lawfulness **19.290-293**,
28.133-137, 140-141, **38.218**, 257-262,
 266, 282-290
- Federal Reserve banks, status **35.99-100**,
 111, 114-122
 —*force majeure*, right to invoke **35.111**
- Foreign Claims Settlement Commission
5.350, **10.140**, **12.23**, **18.273** n. 46, **31.59**
 law of **1.459**, 460, 464, 467-474, 479-481
 —Agricultural Foreign Investment
 Disclosure Act (1978) **1.472**
 —antitrust **13.83-86**
 —arbitration **3.210**, 211, 295, **20.207**,
 215, 216, 243-244, 253-254, 274-275,
 278, 305-314
 —Arbitration Act **20.309**, 310-311,
 312-313
 —Arms Export Control Act **19.289-293**,
38.216-217, 249, 257-262, 282-290,
 313
 —Atomic Energy Act (1954) **28.134**
 —Bankruptcy Act **8.257-259**, **19.118**
 —California
 — Civil Code **14.229**, **30.50-52**
 — Code of Civil Procedure **6.102**
 — Constitution **7.204**
 — marital rights **30.49-56**
 — Carriage of Goods by Sea Act **12.145**
 — citizenship **5.270**
 — Code of Ethics for Arbitrators in
 Commercial Disputes **3.40**, 296,
4.181, **7.180** n. 1, 204, **20.205**, 207,
 208, 209, 212, 218-219, 251, **38.49**
 — Code of Federal Regulations **7.192**,
11.176, **17.217**
 — Code of Judicial Conduct **20.275**,
 278, 310
 — Code (USC) **7.10**, 122, **17.22** n. 4,
 217-218, **25.204** n. 11
 — Constitution **5.296**
 — Article II(2) **3.307** n. 1
 — Article III **38.73-74**
 — Article VI **4.114**
 — contract **3.163**, **6.196**, 274
 — corporations **7.205**, **21.77**
 — Executive Order 12170 of
 14 November 1979 (freezing Iranian
 assets) **7.192**, **13.52** n. 7, **19.288**,
 289-293, **23.206-207**, **34.113**, **35.104**,
 110-112, **36.89**, 135, **38.217-218**,
39.321, 406
 — Executive Order 12205 of 7 April
 1980 **29.340**
 — Executive Order 12211 of 17 April
 1980 **17.190-191**, 233, **23.391**
 — Executive Order 12277 **34.149-154**
 — Executive Order 12279 **34.149-154**,
38.218
 — Executive Order 12280 **34.149-154**,
38.218
 — Executive Order 12281 **28.125**,
 126-127, 129, 151, **34.149-154**,
 170-172, **38.218**
 — Executive Order 12284 **36.95-97**, 180
 — Executive Order 12294 of 24 February
 1981 **12.287**, **34.116-118**, 135-137,
 145-147, 156-159, 167, **39.366-371**,
 377-378, 386-389, 395, 403, 427, 448
 n. 297, 450, 490-494, 502
 — Executive Orders Prohibiting
 Transactions with Iran **2.249**, 251,
 255 n. 1, **5.60**, 61, **6.28**, **13.28**,
19.216-217, 247, **29.340-342**
 — disposal of blocked property
19.217-218

- Export Administration Act (1979) **28.134**
- extraterritorial effect **8.258-259**
- Federal Communications Act (1934) **1.468**
- Federal Rules of Civil Procedure
 - Rule 13(a) **6.101, 13.78-83**
 - Rule 15 **8.136 n. 3, 16.311 n. 19**
 - Rule 17 **16.310-311**
 - Rule 41 **1.233**
- Federal Torts Act **36.190**
- Foreign Corrupt Practices Act **12.218**
- Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act (1976) **2.148-149, 10.205 n. 40, 28.130, 157-158**
- government agencies **5.8-11**
- Immigration and Nationality Acts **2.222, 5.100, 102, 22.149, 25.64 n. 5, 169-171, 26.41, 49, 50, 51, 31.45-47, 54-59**
- International Claims Settlement Act **5.346 n. 1**
- International Investment Survey Act (1976) **1.460**
- Iranian Assets Control Regulations **2.248, 251, 252, 255 n. 1, 5.14 n. 1, 60, 13.52 n. 7, 90, 24.39**
- Merchant Marine Acts (1920 and 1936) **1.471**
- naturalization **32.85-86**
- non-profit corporations **5.345, 10.325**
- Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act 1978 **28.134**
- offset **21.74 n. 25**
- partnership **3.161**
- receivership **21.69**
- Restatement of Agency (Second) **19.126, 135 n. 14, 23.146 n. 9**
- Restatement of Conflict of Laws (Second) **7.99 n. 1, 30.53**
- Restatement of Foreign Relations Law (Revised) (Draft) (1986) **10.202 n. 35**
- Restatement of Foreign Relations Law (Second) (1965) **2.84, 5.297, 7.169, 8.135, 397-399, 9.142 n. 7, 18.388**
- Restatement of Foreign Relations Law (Second) (Revised) (Tentative Final Draft) (1985) **8.11, 40**
- Restatement of Foreign Relations Law (Third) **19.56 n. 6, 23.387**
- Restatement of the Law of Contracts **13.50-51, 24.86**
- Restatement of the Law of Contracts (Second) **28.209, 30.54, 55**
- Restatement of the Law of Restitution **12.379**
- Restatement of Trusts (Second) **10.239 n. 6**
- Rules for the ICC Court of Arbitration **7.204**
- Securities Act (1933) **2.148 n. 1**
- Shipping Act (1916) **1.471**
- Statute of Limitations **17.216-219, 231, 240**
- Tax Reform Act (1984) **7.205**
- Tentative Final Draft Restatement, Foreign Relations Law (Revised) (1985) **9.275**
- Treasury Regulations (conformity with GD 9) **5.14, 25.256-262, 263, 28.124-125, 127-137, 38.264-265, 267, 275-276**
 - properties subject to **28.127-128, 38.264 n. 166, 39.337 n. 5**
- Uniform Commercial Code **4.268, 5.45, 7.99, 102, 109, 113, 114, 8.140**
 - s 1-105 **22.287 n. 33**
 - s 1-106 **3.57 n. 2**
 - s 1-201 **3.20 n. 2**
 - s 2-204 **3.48**
 - s 2-206 **3.50**
 - s 2-207 **3.49**
 - s 2-208 **13.51-52**
 - s 2-235 **13.51**
 - s 2-240 **7.109 n. 2**
 - s 2-301(a) **12.300 n. 4**
 - s 2-313 **19.31, 32**
 - s 2-319 **7.100 n. 2**
 - s 2-325 **7.109**
 - s 2-504 **7.100 n. 2**
 - s 2-509 **7.100**
 - s 2-602 **7.101 n. 1**
 - s 2-609 **22.318 n. 92**
 - s 2-612 **13.50 n. 4**
 - s 2-703 **7.110 n. 1, 13.50 n. 4**
 - s 2-706 **7.110 n. 1, 111, 114 n. 1, 22.245 n. 18**
 - s 2-708 **7.111, 26.165**
 - s 2-709 **3.52, 56**
 - s 2-710 **3.52, 56, 7.111**
 - s 2-714 **19.33, 39 n. 35**

United States (*cont.*)

- s 3-122 **7.115, 21.44**
- s 3-302 **2.235, 3.20 n. 2, 7.99**
- s 3-305 **3.20 n. 2, 7.99, 100 n. 1**
- s 3-307 **3.20**
- s 3-309 **3.51**
- s 3-413 **2.168, 3.19**
- s 3-506 **3.20 n. 2**
- s 3-507 **2.169**
- Uniform Foreign Money-Judgments Recognition Act **36.157-159**
- Uniform Partnership Act **11.313, 348**
- nationality of corporation, proof **1.456-474**
- responsibility for compliance with treaty obligations: *see* Iranian property located in US on 19 January 1981, claims relating to (General Principle A/GD 9)
- termination of proceedings/claims: *see* General Principle B, termination of litigation obligation
- validity of claims, duty to examine **5.85**
- unjust enrichment **1.287, 309 n. 9, 2.155, 234-239, 3.30-32, 278, 279, 4.231, 232, 278, 279, 5.171, 172, 6.168, 169, 172-173, 177, 213, 215, 8.60, 390, 9.56-58, 401, 402-403, 10.107, 171, 11.238, 335-336, 351, 12.352-356, 363, 375-380, 13.101, 115, 116, 117, 119 n. 3, 120, 14.180-189, 15.257, 268-269, 308, 16.19, 18.222, 309-310, 323-324, 347, 19.139, 142, 146, 148, 150, 152, 295, 21.70-71, 73, 22.354, 23.146, 26.26-27, 251, 28.16, 85-87, 205-208, 215**
- compensation in absence of proof of deterioration of financial position **38.263-264**

unlawful acts **6.169**

- US (objections to Iran's request for further briefing/appointing authority's approval without consulting the US) **39.80**
- US obligations under General Declaration, Point IV, damage, relevance **36.19-20, 36, 169-175**
- valuation: *see* damages (valuation/measure)
- video tapes, use of **4.26, 38.238**
- Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties (1969) (VCLT): *see* Annex: Treaties by Article
- visa, suspension **23.382, 385, 390-392**
- warranty
 - breach **19.12-14, 31-38**
 - implied **19.31 n. 16**
 - testing to confirm specifications distinguished **19.14**
- wholly owned subsidiary **7.206: see also** nationality of claim, corporations
- withdrawal of action: *see* claims, withdrawal
- witnesses **2.115: see also** evidence
 - absence of oral evidence, relevance **35.66**
 - alleged coercion **37.164-165, 195-197, 38.67-68**
 - compulsory attendance **19.269**
 - credibility **3.23, 24, 68, 31.169-179, 262-273, 37.164-165, 195-199**
 - cross-examination **38.170**
 - notification (including time limits) **14.292, 17.62-63, 38.169-170, 171**
 - prompt objection obligation (TR 30)/waiver of right to **38.171**
 - relationship with arbitrator **20.184, 185, 186, 242, 250-254, 266-267, 329**

ANNEX: TREATIES BY ARTICLE

Claims Settlement Declaration (CSD)

- I **11.290**, **12.69** n. 9, **18.86**, **25.259**, **34.139-140**
- II **1.149**, 245-246, 255, 264-266, 276-277, 288-290, 295, 349, 494, 497, 504, **2.199**, 208-210, 212, 315, **3.5**, 102, 151, 152, 167, 310, 312, 324, **5.295**, 344 n. 1, **6.103**, **10.35**, **11.7**, 8, 36, 215, 279, 311, **12.82**, **13.180-182**, 223, 224, 227, 300-301, **15.242**, **16.307**, **19.335**, **25.259**, **28.48**, 211, **38.85-86**
- II(1) **1.103**, 106-110, 136, 138, 168, 171, 225, 236-240, 242-247, 248, 250, 252-260, 261-267, 268-270, 271-273, 274-279, 280-283, 284-303, 305-319, 320-322, 372, 394, 395, 412, 455, 490-492, 496, 497, 503, 507-508, **2.9**, 39-42, 55, 62-63, 66, 79-80, 82, 85-86, 88, 97, 105-106, 109-110, 112, 120 n. 1, 120 n. 2, 138, 143, 160, 296, 300-301, 312-313, 318, 320-321, 323, 324, 338, 370, 377, 378, 395, 396, 401, **3.3**, 59, 61, 65, 66, 104, 113, 115, 116, 198, 199, 201, 231, 235, 243, 251, 252, 259, 260, 273, 286, 314, 315, 319, 320, 323, 335, 348, 384, 387, **4.6**, 8, 53, 54, 95, 99, 101, 115, 142, 215, 216, 219-221, 224, 225, 229-233, 243, 247, **5.2**, 14, 15, 69, 82, 92, 119, 120, 125, 126, 171, 173, 181, 182, 184, 194, 195, 233, 253, 268-270, 274, 278, 279, 284, 298, 342, 371, 373, 378, 388, **6.5**, 27, 77, 79, 80, 83, 93, 100-102, 109, 112-114, 132, 135, 139, 158, 221-223, 231, 232, 235, 236, 250, 251, 255, 263, 264, 268, 270, **7.21**, 33-35, 42, 47, 53, 66, 82, 107, 122, 132-134, 188, 195, 218, 275, **8.5**, 22, 27, 45-46, 51, 77, 86, 221, 224-225, 229-231, 261, 262, 264, 268, 293-297, 306, 368, 405-406, **9.31-35**, 36, 38 n. 18, 40, 50, 51, 88, 115-116, 135, 195, 211-212, 223, 225-226, 245, 252, 257, 293, 333-334, 400, 401, **10.44-45**, 54, 62-63, 98, 104, 168, 233, 243, 251, 308, 311, 316, 325, **11.36**, 55, 67, 74, 85-86, 92, 109, 151, 170-172, 188-189, 228, 241, 248, 294, 315, 317, 350, 355, 357, **12.100**, 142-143, 150, 162, 174, 262, 273, 275, 287 n. 49, 291, **13.21**, 27, 46, 101, 102, 132, 168-172, 203, 225, 263, 307, 322, 337, 345, **14.33**, 48, 51, 105, 118-119, 127-128, 131, 179, 253, 272 n. 3, 277-278, 292, **15.198**, 272, 296, **16.78-79**, 87 n. 2, 259, 289-290, **17.64**, 83, 98-100, 115, 119, 139, 140, 169, 184, 185, 255, 259, 260, 262, **18.86**, 99, 100, 101, 119, 123, 128, 147, 152, 158, 166, 167, 189, 196, 208-209, 222, 35, 227, 282 n. 5, 290, 291, 298, 334, 355, 356, 360, 372, **19.30** n. 13, 203, 249, 251, **20.8**, 9, 78, **21.8**, 23, 29, 42, 45, 100, 102, 148, 152, **22.290**, 297, 351-352, **23.7**, 128, 129, 131-132, 135, 213, 215, 237, 240, 241, 266, 369, 385, **24.4**, 47 n. 2, 83, 110-111, 119, 220, 243, **25.10**, 11, 17, 29, 70, 138, 142, 195, 268 n. 3, 272, 288, 297, 300, **26.81**, 119, 125, 223, **27.18**, 27, 58, 136, 141, 156, 235, **28.30**, 67, 122-123, 243, 258, 262, 325-326, 354, **29.13**, 27, 41, 65, 75, 187, 188, 191-192, 195-196, **30.12**, 17-18, 36, 59, 64, 74, 80, 150, 183, 185, 186, 280, **31.33**, 42-43, 66-67, 103-106, 149, 153, **32.26**, 32-33, 75, **33.53**, 76, 196-197, 211, 373, 466, **34.32**, 55, 83-86, 88-91, 142-144, **35.19**, 49, 69, 114, 128-129, 154, **36.66-67**, 198, 247-248, **37.3-7**, 23, 312, 314
- II(2) **1.103**, 106, 107, 178 n. 2, 292, **2.53**, **3.348**, **4.100**, **5.14**, 15, 96, 99-104, 352, **6.13**, 141, **8.77**, 91, 95, 329 n. 3, **9.136-137**, **10.83-84**, 85, 139-140, 309, 342, 346, **12.25**, 36, 37, **13.156**, 159, 162, 165, 168-172, 197, 273, 279, 284, **14.271** n. 2, **16.17**, **17.184**, 189, 201, 229-230, 239, **18.66**, 75, 86, **19.11**, 285, 346, **27.322**, **32.109**, 173-174, **34.55**, 83-84, **35.114-115**, 154, **36.187**, 194-195, 248, 249, **37.5-7**, **38.106-128**
- II(3) **1.102**, 103, **5.14**, 15, 58, **8.91**, 95, 204, 209, **10.46**, 126, 325, **12.60**, **13.180**, **21.100**, **28.123**, **29.29**, 217, **31.150**, **38.15-16**
- III(2) **1.114**, 130, 451 n. 4, 458, 476, 511, 516, **2.209**, 301, **3.211**, 296, **6.100**, **7.21**, 316, **8.275** n. 48, **11.84**, 274, 279, **16.307**, **26.258** n. 4, **27.317**, **38.112-113**, **39.329-330**

Claims Settlement Declaration (CSD) (*cont.*)

- III(3) **1.2**, 112, 117, 149, 176, 177, 209, 230 n. 2, 431-433, 436, **2.301**, 314, **3.40**, 77, 126, 139, 211, 296, 364, **4.115**, 210, 211, **5.83** n. 1, 297, **7.203** n. 3, 204, 277, **9.409**, **11.283**, 285, 301, **12.132**, 307, **13.263**, **14.353**, 354, **16.261**, **18.66**, 245, 383-387, 389-390, **19.285**, **21.160**, 201, 203, 309, 310, 313, **26.14**, **35.155**, **38.10**, 15, 26, 86, **39.152**, 295, 451
- III(4) **1.127-130**, 176, 226-229, 394, 396, **2.178**, 312-313, 315-316, 317-321, 338, **3.3**, 287, **4.99**, **5.79**, **6.29**, 68, 102, **8.369**, **9.4**, **12.289**, **13.278**, **16.304**, 306-308, **21.3**, 7, 10, **25.259**, **27.69**, **28.378-379**, **29.116**, **33.76**, 155, 357, **35.152**, **37.28-31**, 310-311, 315, 317, 319-321, 336-337, **38.157**, 159, 162-163, **39.384**
- IV(2) **8.379**, **23.334**
- IV(3) **1.331**, 406-407, 465, **2.56**, 63, 94-95, **38.23-24**
- IV(4) **2.56**, 63, **3.365**, **4.16**, **5.74**, 252, **6.109**, **8.114**, 266 n. 39, **9.406**, **11.88**, **12.285** n. 45, **14.10**, 174, 317-318, 328, 332, 333, **18.148**, **20.209**, **21.293**, 349, 352, **26.258**, **29.220-221**, 387, **34.57**, 59, 165, **38.38**, 136-145, 241-250, **39.327**, 329, 332-333
- V **1.198**, 200, 201, 291, 294, 308, 374, 377 n. 15, 420, 422, 477, **2.94**, 223, 237, **3.58**, **4.70**, 114, 234, 267, **5.21**, 22, 233, 261, 274, 292-294, **6.97**, 140, 161, 268, 442-443, **8.132** n. 10, **9.122**, 146, 169, 177, 330, **10.143**, 147, 192, 312, **11.26**, 30, 32, 50, 142, 351, 358, **12.21**, 82, **13.119**, 230, **14.9**, 138-140, 186, **15.214**, 218-220, 294 n. 12, **16.24-25**, 39, 287-290, **18.119**, **19.30**, **21.68**, 72, 104, 111, 154, **23.357**, **26.106**, **28.209**, **29.388**, **33.439**, **36.27**, **39.424**
- VI **1.123**, 137, 149, 166, 198, 397, 503, **2.19**, 32, 156, 208, 211, 377, 395, **3.2**, 160, **4.142**, **5.78**, 268, 283, 284, 353, **7.221**, **11.170**, 181, 274, 276, **13.180**, 263, **14.118**, **18.208**, 297, **21.68**
- VI(2) 186 **2.37**, **5.291**, **7.221**, **8.37**, **9.62**, **21.379**, **39.185**
- VI(3) **1.106**, 195, **5.291**, **6.68**, **10.35**
- VI(4) **1.102**, 103, 294, **2.59**, 315, 320, **5.58**, 252, **8.91**, 95, 204, 209, 210, **10.85**, **11.274**, 275, 277, **14.327**, 332, **16.289-290**, **21.100**, **34.55**, 59-60, **38.67**
- VII(1) **1.136**, 139, 223, 392, 417, 455, 456, 458, 463, 477-479, 481, **2.16-17**, 19, 33, 105-106, 160, 209-212, 248, 301, 303, 304, 335, **3.46**, 102, 103, 113, 161, 245, 259, 260, **4.1**, 99, 216, 217, 264, 273, **5.1**, 2, 18, 21, 22, 92, 126, 163, 254, 267, 269, 279, 282, 284, 338, 339, 341, 342, 352, **6.127**, 285, **7.5**, 20, 27-29, 41, 97, 121-123, 127-129, 185, **8.128**, 154, 234, 261, 294, 307, 326, 370, **9.15**, 70, 88, 116, 156, 194, 252, 291, 400, **10.126**, 166, 238, 263 n. 9, 278-279, **11.86**, 151, 188, 212, 271, **12.100**, 132, 142, 162, 251, 275, 345, **13.18**, 101, 131, 202, 306, 336, **14.6-8**, 34, 72, 156, 179, 199, 226, 268, **15.5**, **17.5**, 64, 115, 162, 255, **18.166**, 189, 237, 261, 355, **19.202**, 203, **20.7**, **21.16**, 18, 22, 24, 29, 51 n. 16, 102, 103, **22.235**, **23.135**, 168, 262, 263, 266, 273, 283, 284, **24.44-45**, 50, 110, 133, 218, 245-246, 255, 267, 281, **25.10**, 28, 138, 175, 195, 200, 229, 231, 232, 235, 237, 238, 239, 241, 244, 245, 268 n. 3, 272, 281, 297, **26.14**, 17, 18, 65, 130, 199-200, 207, **27.58**, 70, 71, 136, **28.169-243**, 315-316, **29.13**, 23, 27, 65, 75, 227, 241-243, 313, 315-316, 381, **30.36**, 280, **31.33**, **33.373**, 466, **34.83**, **35.49**, 128-129, **37.312**
- VII(2) **1.136**, 139, 381 n. 20, 385, 388, 392, 394, 395, 399, 456, 477, 479, **2.9**, 55-56, 63-64, 98-99, 148, 226-227, 248, 282, 295-300, 363, 378, 396, 401, **3.46**, 60, 273, 386, **4.54**, 99, 101, 181, 216, 218, 243, **5.6**, 92, 93, 129, 153, 154, 196, 271, 365, 377, 379, 388, **6.45**, 58, 79, 80, 93, 108, 110, 115, 116, 127, 263, **7.5**, 6, 29, 66, 97, 134, 185-188, 199, 206, 218, 219, **8.37**, 77, 128, 159, 232-233, 261, 265 n. 38, 294, 368, **9.38**, 132, 253, 254-266, 281, 293, 324, 325, 329 n. 12, 379, **10.61-63**, 178, 279-281, **11.84**, 86-89, 109, 138-141,

- 151, 213, 215, 246, 298-299, 311-312, **12.162**, 174, 251, 257, 262, 273, 275, 276, 278, 283, 285 n. 45, 291, 322, **13.18**, 193 n. 1, 300-301, 320, 323, **14.49**, 93, 110, 179, 192, 199, 226, 244, 292, **15.196**, 221, **16.13**, 104, 259, **17.81**, 139, 166, 180, 267, 297, 298, **18.89**, 91, 95, 101, 103, 152, 158, 227, 261 n. 20, **19.68**, 105 n. 12, 118, 269, 271, **21.42-43**, 68, **22.175**, 215, 351, 370 n. 1, **23.299**, 355, 362, **24.255**, 270, 271, **25.10**, 28, 58, 138, 175, 201, 233, 238, 245, 268 n. 3, 283 n. 4, **26.56**, 65, 130, 154, 200, 206, 212, 223, **27.70** n. 4, 71, 137, 155, 213, 216-217, 254, **28.62**, 66, 190, 228, 371-372, 380-381, **29.25**, 27, 227, 266, 306, 315-316, **30.57**, 150, 160, 185, 273, **31.66-67**, **32.75**, **34.132-135**, **35.19**, 49, 68, **39.374-384**
- VII(3) **1.106**, 195, 349, 350, 356, 372, 381, 412, 413, 419, 427, 504, **2.20**, 21, 105, 142, 143-144, 146-148, 235, 248, 295, 302, 338, **3.47**, 102, 103, 259, 260, 273, 281, **4.99**, 216, 218, 264, 273, **5.1-4**, 6, 7, 13-18, 48, 135, 136, 148, 150, 164, 237, 239, 242, 291, 378, 389, **6.58**, 68, 221, 285, **7.5**, 10, 20, 42, 247, 258, **8.11**, 13, 79, 83, 154, 221, 351, 360, **9.166-167**, 238 n. 35, 257, 277, 306, 344, 400, **10.35**, 240, 242, 280-281, 341, **11.6**, 75, 90, 151, 170, 189, 215, 294, **12.6**, 142, 149, 162, 174, 291, 345, 346, 350 n. 13, 352, 358, 370, 372, **13.21**, 131, 272, 278, 302, 326, **14.105**, 129, 156-158, 167, 179, 199, 269, 292, **15.5**, **17.116**, 163, 166, 167, 168, 180, 184, 188, 215, 229, 272, **18.86**, 111, 152, 166, 177, 276, 297, 382, **19.68**, 119, 203, 325, 335, 350, **21.43**, 67, 69-70, **22.175**, 178, 183, 193, **23.135-137**, 278, 281, 292, 334, 362, 363, **24.51**, 255, 281, **26.13**, 18, 27, 66-67, 71-72, 141, 155, 206, **28.61-62**, **29.23**, 25-26, 41, 91-92, 229, **33.49**, **35.68**, 114, **36.128**, 188-189
- VII(4) **1.381**, **2.302**, **5.2**, 6, 15, 16, 18, **6.27**, **8.351**, **9.93-94**, 156, 231, 233 n. 30, 266, 400, **13.272**, 278, **14.105**, **16.18**, 78, 105, **17.5**, 180, 188, 215, 229, **18.382**, **19.350**, **23.334**, 383, 384, **25.10**, 28, 138, 140, 141, 216, **27.141**, **35.114-115**, 155, **36.187-188**
- VIII **1.138**
- General Declaration (GD)
- 1 **5.14**
- 2 **2.147** n. 1, 209, **12.50**
- 3 **12.49-50**
- 4-9 **12.48**, 70-71, 73 n. 14
- 4 **1.208**, **5.61**, **12.64** n. 4
- 5 **1.208**, **5.61-68**, 206, **12.64** n. 4
- 6 **1.146**, 203, 208, **5.61**, 68, **8.206**, **12.50**, 55, 64 n. 4, 71 n. 12
- 7 **1.124**, 136, 141, 146, 157, 161, 164, 172, 182, 188, 190, 199-201, 203, 205, 206, 208, 210, 211, 213, 217, 221, 328, 331, 343, 346, 404, 407, 410, 415, 427, 448, **2.13**, 45, 91, 114, 127, 133, 147 n. 1, 169, 229, 231, 240, 262, 269, 270, 278, 280, 292, 306, 307, 333, 342, 349, 359, 365, 367, 386, 440, **3.35**, 37, 54, 74, 79, 92, 108, 117, 120, 142, 170, 177, 182, 187, 192, 207, 213, 219, 236, 254, 268, 276, 291, 327, 340, 352, 368, 369, 391, **4.21**, 22, 29, 30, 34, 35, 40, 48, 84, 86, 110, 184, 185, 193, 198, 200, 202, 206, 207, 229, 271, 281, **5.61**, 69, 77, 81, 89, 149, 151, 230, 250, 355, 374, **6.2**, 5, 19, 21, 34, 35, 39, 64, 66, 119, 121, 124, 132, 148, 175, **7.7**, 16, 22, 24, 88, 117, 118, 198, 210, 221, 224, 228, 236, 242, 245, 248, 251, 253, 259, 263, 264, 270, **8.3**, 14, 16, 43, 62, 74, 80, 84, 98, 178, 188, 215, 237, 279, 328, 354, 361, 384, 425, **30.295**, **31.88**, 123, **32.183**, 223, **34.38**, 101, **35.85**, **36.7-42**, **38.3-18**
- 8 **1.208**, **5.61**, 65 n. 4, 212, **9.8**, 45, 60, 63, 71, 137, 168, 186, 200, 243, 301, 307, 309, 312, 339, 348, 358, 377, **10.55**, 81, 134, 176, 258, 318, 328, 347, 358, 361, 363, 365, 366, **11.30**, 34-35, 69, 75, 137, 165, 179, 208, 250, 267, 345, 365, **12.17**, 38, 50, 55, 64 n. 4, 71, 77, 107, 138, 159, 169, 233, 285, 298, 324, 389, 392, **13.39**, 40, 43, 45, 118, 146, 191, 276, 310, 345, 361, **14.52**, 81, 168, 169, 170, 184, 212, 243, 282, 342, **15.22**, 187, **16.276**, 319, 322, **17.19**, 113, 130, 288, 325, 355, 358, 363

General Declaration (GD) (*cont.*)

- 9 **1.208**, **5.61**, **12.50**, 65 n. 4, **18.147**,
 174, 244, 278, 322, 374, 378, **19.72**,
 93, 161, 231, 286-288, 290-297,
 303-304, 331, 346, 353, 362, 367, 368,
20.131, **21.51**, 61, 161, 287, 289,
22.85, 117, 256, 356, **23.216**, 377,
24.85, 115, 156, **25.111-112**, 151,
26.128, **27.186**, **28.50**, 111, 130-131,
 144, 370, 391, 393, 395, 397, **29.241**,
 293, 349, 397, 404, 413, **38.205**, 218,
 240, 249, 251, 256, 257-262, 263,
 264-265, 266, 267, 273-274, 276-339,
 340, 344, 350, 351, 353, 354-357,
 362-366, 368-369
- 10 **2.208**
- 11 **1.136**, 305, 490, 496, **2.39**, 40, 79,
 88, 109-110, 120 n. 1, 208, **5.47**, 268,
7.153, 276, **8.27**, 432, **9.195**, 201 n. 2,
10.144, 168, **16.78-79**, 87 n. 2, **17.98**,
 99 n. 3, 101, 256, **21.8**, 9, **23.257**,
 361-362, **27.58**, **34.131**, 133-134,
35.155, **36.36.197** n. 32
- 12-13 **36.149-155**, 161-162, 164-165
- 12-15 **36.128**, 130-133
- 12 **36.110-162**, 163-166
- 13 **36.141-144**, 151, 152, 160,
 179-180
- 14 **36.144-149**, 155-159, 160-161,
 177
- 15 **36.133**
- 16 **2.313**, 315, 318, 320, **13.177**,
14.329, **36.128**, 141-144, 151, 152,
 153, 155
- 17 **1.102**, 117, 190, **2.59**, 313, 315,
 318, 320, **5.58**, 61, 112, 204, 209, 210,
12.43-45, 60, 66, 82, **14.329**, **28.123**,
 137, **29.217**, **34.55**, 59-60, **36.19-20**,
 39, 128, **38.15-16**

International Monetary Fund Agreement

- 5.381**, **6.178**, 208, 210-211, **10.106-107**
- VI **2.221**, **3.13**, 15, **7.40**, 51, **15.29**
- VII **3.13**, **7.45**
- VIII **2.220-221**, **3.13-17**, 18-19,
 28-30, 32, **5.383**, **6.210**, 211, **7.44**
- XIV **3.13** n. 1, 14, **6.210**, **7.44**, 45 n. 1
- XIX **5.383** n. 1, **7.45**, 46, 51, 52
- XXIX **24.111**
- XXX **3.29** n. 1, **6.211**

Iran-US Treaty on Amity, Economic Relations
and Consular Rights (1955)

- II **4.174** n. 2, **6.168**, **8.379**, **16.88**, 89,
17.107
- III(1) **21.71** n. 17
- IV **2.353**, 388, **4.102**, 112, 114 n. 1,
 116, 174 n. 2, 234 n. 10, **6.168**, 200
 n. 2, 225 n. 1, **7.40**, 46, 51, **8.379**, 404,
10.131-133, 148, 184, 192-196, 203,
 204 n. 38, **12.12**, **15.34** n. 14, 219-222,
 230, 231, 246, 252, 290, 292, 298,
16.88 n. 5, 195 n. 29, 239, 241, **17.107**,
21.118, 161, **29.271**, **30.196**, **31.5**,
37.248
- IV(2) **4.112**, **37.413-414**
- V **6.183** n. 1, **16.88** n. 5
- VII **3.28** n. 1, **5.382**, **6.211**, 212, **7.40**,
 46, 47
- XI(4) **38.284**
- XVII **5.270**
- XX **4.174** n. 2
- XXI **8.405**
- XXIII **4.112-113**, **10.131**, 190, **15.218**

Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties

- (1969) (VCLT) **1.190**, 205, 209, 289,
5.281, 351, 353, **8.443**, **9.256**, **12.68** n. 7
- 2 **19.287**
- 10 **36.129-130**
- 12 **1.200**
- 19 **19.287-288**
- 26 **1.109**, **12.61**, **13.231**, **36.37**
- 27 **1.490**, 495, **3.304**, 305, **34.137**,
 178
- 31 **1.109**, 198, 200, 211, 288, 307,
2.160, 161, 209, 210, **3.305** n. 1, 310,
 312 n. 1, **5.83**, 259, 260, 265, 273, 279,
 281, 289, 290, 329-332, 341, 346, **8.92**,
 95, 201 n. 12, 207, 295, 440, **10.193**
 n. 12, **11.87**, **12.46**, 51, 74, 89, 273,
13.168, **14.328**, **16.310**, **18.123**, 385,
19.287, 294, 304, **25.258**, 259, **28.129**,
 151 n. 7, **31.197**, **34.129**, 136, **36.21**,
 27-28, 128-129, 176-177, **38.107-110**,
 190
- 31(1) **2.82**, 147, **36.130**, 131-132, 191,
38.115
- 31(2) **36.132-133**
- 31(2)(a) **38.112**
- 31(3) **2.149**, **8.447-450**

INDEX

683

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>—31 (3)(a) 38.190-191, 272-273</p> <p>—31(3)(b) 38.115-126, 190-191, 272-273, 306-308</p> <p>—31(3)(c) 2.211, 5.281, 286, 288, 330, 9.255, 10.329, 331, 31.6, 38.113, 191: see also treaty interpretation, general rule (VCLT 31), relevant rules of international law (VCLT 31(3)(c))</p> <p>—32 1.109, 211 n. 3, 288, 307, 2.160, 3.305 n. 1, 310, 5.259, 279, 280, 11.46, 13.168, 15.221, 19.288, 34.133, 36.24-25, 26, 41-42, 133-135</p> <p>—32(b) 10.83, 36.26-27, 41-42, 38.191, 271</p> <p>—33 11.8, 9, 36, 46, 12.82, 22.295</p> | <p>—34 13.43-44</p> <p>—45 4.112 n. 3, 113</p> <p>—46 1.490, 495, 3.304-306</p> <p>—47 1.489, 495, 3.304, 306</p> <p>—49 15.215</p> <p>—51 15.215</p> <p>—52 15.215</p> <p>—53 15.216</p> <p>—54 4.112, 10.191</p> <p>—60 2.257</p> <p>—62 1.314, 4.112, 8.441-444, 9.122, 15.217, 36.27</p> <p>—65 4.112, 8.444, 10.191</p> <p>—67 4.112, 10.191</p> <p>—70 10.191 n. 9</p> |
|--|--|